

Nauticum Astrologicum :
OR, THE
Astrological Seaman ;
DIRECTING
Merchants, } Captains of Ships,
Mariners, } Ensurers, &c.

How (by God's Blessing) they may escape divers
Dangers which commonly happen in the

OCEAN.

Unto which is added

A DIARY
OF THE
WEATHER

For XXI Years together, Exactly observed in

L O N D O N,

With Sundry Observations thereon.

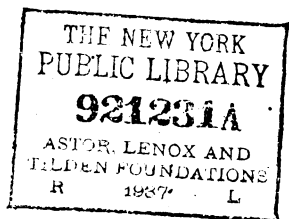
Being the Posthumous Work of **J O H N**
G A D B U R T, late Student in *Physick*
and *Astrology*.

Etiā nescire hominem tempus suū. Eccl. Cap. 9.

Flat and Flexible Truths are beat out by every Hammer :
But Vulcan and his whole Forge Sweat to work out
Achilles his Armour. Dr. Brown's Urn Burial.

L O N D O N : Printed for George Sawbridge, at the
Three Golden Flower-de-luces in Little Britain. 1710.

Thos. Adams currier 1696
Wm. Child his Book
Bout March 17. 1804 -
at 8^h 30^m Pm -



T O T H E R E A D E R Of the Ensuing D I S C O U R S E.

TH E Worthy Galen; in his Book of Formation, &c. asketh, (or biddeth rather) all the Philosophers, That if they have found any Truth they should communicate it; for nothing was yet known that could satisfie a Learning Soul. Truth in Science is easier talked of than taken. Many enquire after Truth, but use not the proper Means to attain it; like St. James's Petitioners, That ask and receive not, because they ask amiss. And many there are that pretend to pursue it too, that are only Objects of its Disdain, unfit for the Employment, or for so ravishing and delightful Acquaintance. Verity is a Lady of Cœlestial Lineage, and therefore too Coy for Common or Ordinary Courtship. St. Basil surely was in the Right when he so Elegantly wrote, *Δυσήρατος ἡ ἀλθεῖα, καὶ πανταχόθεν ἐξιχνεύεται*. Truth is a Queen that is hard to be taken by hunting, she must be obtained by a Curious and Secret Search on every Side.

I have been (I bless God for such Opportunity) not only a Week, Month, or Year, but more than Six Legal Ages, in pursuit of Truth, and can with a just Confidence affirm,

that I have discovered Something, that I can joyfully cry 'Eureka', unto. Nay, I can assure you, that if an Ingenious Man doth mix his Observations with his Theories, he may arrive at something in Science beyond Midas his Ears. And I hope the following Discourse will plainly evince the same to the World.

If my Hypothesis should chance to be infirm in any thing, (and I have a great hopes to the contrary,) my Examples may make my Reader amends for his Pains and Charge, they being all exactly true as they are set down; not one of them taken barely upon Trust from any Man, but examined and proved before they were admitted a Place in my Book: And in this I find my self warranted by the Exquisite Pen of that Great Ornament of Learning, the Honourable Mr. Boyle, in his Essays, p. 40. "When
 " a Writer (saith he) acquaints me only with his Thoughts
 " or Conjectures, without enriching his Discourse with
 " any Real Experiment, or Observation, if he be mistaken in his Ratiocination, I am in some Danger of err-
 " ing with him, and at last am like to lose my Time,
 " without receiving any valuable Compensation for so
 " great a Loss. But if a Writer endeavours by delivering
 " New and Real Observations or Experiments to credit
 " his Opinions the Case is much otherwise; for let his
 " Opinions be never so false, (his Experiments being
 " true,) I am not obliged to believe the Former, and am left
 " at my Liberty to benefit my self by the Latter. And
 " though he have Erroneously superstru'd upon his Ex-
 " periments, yet the Foundation being Solid, a more war-
 " ry Builder may be very much further'd by it, in the
 " Erection of a more Judicious and Consistent Fabrick.

Since the Virtuosi of this Mercurial Age seem to design chiefly the Promotion of Experimental Philosophy, (the only Way indeed to prevent the Learned Author of Rel. Medici his being out-talked by a Prating Mariner,) why should not Experiments in Astrology be at least a little looked on, if not patronized, by them? If there be a Truth

To the R E A D E R.

In the Art, it cannot be unworthy, as well the Countenance, as the Acquaintance, of the best Learned. 'Tis Astrology's greatest Unhappiness that it wanteth a Cardan, Bellantius, Heydon, Rantzovius, or Goclenius, &c. in our Age to defend it. My Inclinations aim at a Certainty in Science; and I can truly say that I have found more in Astrology than in all others put together. But such is my ill Fortune, (though perhaps better than I am aware of,) that I want Parts to Demonstrate that to be certain and true to others, which by assiduous Experience I am my self convinced of; and therefore am doubtful whether my After Discourse, (although I know it be truly done,) be well performed, and convictive to my Reader's Reason, as well as to my own.

My Education hath been below my Birth, and both beneath my Mind. I can and do design in my Studies as much, and as great Honour to the Stars, (as they are the Instruments of my Creator, by whom he governs this Inferior World,) as they themselves enjoy of Lustre and Brightness. And when I cannot so clearly satisfy the World as my self in these Matters, I am troubled that my Mercury is so much, or not more, Combust. Where Astrology parts Hands with Verity, there I do part with Astrology. And it is for the Truth's Sake that I have ever appear'd so publickly in Defence of the Syderal Science. I desire no longer to plead for Astrology than the Verity thereof will indemnifie me; 'tis Matter of Fact I here defend; and such Fact too that is not inhibited by the Catholick Church. What that forbids I readily renounce, what that indulges I should cease to be a Christian if I did not embrace. God hath made me, non Brutum, sed Hominem, (as Morine says of himself,) not a Sensual, but a Reasonable, Creature, and hath endued me with a Soul that disdains to Court any Science out of any other Design than the Discovery of Truth.

We know Astrology (an Art in itself Harmless, Useful, Pious, as Mr. Carpenter, Dr. Gell, and others, have pro-

To the R E A D E R.

and in their Sermons to the Society of Astrologers) hath ever been impugned by some, and yet by the generality of the Learned allowed of and defended. Few deny the Influences of the Stars, but many (with the Excellent Author of Pseud. Epidem.) suspect the due Applications of them; that all Natural Beings are invigorated and impaired by Stellar Influence, the best Divines, Philosophers and Physicians, have affirmed, but that those Influences should reach to Things Artificial, as Ships, &c. (the Subject of this present Treatise,) that cannot sink into the Reason of many to apprehend. The Author of Cometomania (supposed to be Dr. H. More) is downright angry with Astrologers for presuming to Assert, the Stars shed their Beams upon Buildings, or upon Hard Stone, as well as upon Soft Flesh. His Objections are answer'd in my Cardines Coeli; and so they were also by Vitruvius, and others, long before they were made, or the Author of them Born: Nay, the Learned Gaffarell in his unheard-of Curiosities, Cap. 6. affirms the Influences of the Stars upon Things Artificial, so certain and true, that neither St. Thomas Aquinas, (who, he says, left nothing un-examin'd in the Question,) nor Albertius Magnus, could possibly deny it: And every one but meanly vers'd in Astrology well knows that the Argument is greatly supported by Gauricus, Junctinus, Garcaus, Cardanus, Morinus, &c. But what can be said after the Angelical Doctor? An Author so Eminent, Happy, and True, in all his Ratiocinations, that all Christian Divines, Philosophers, &c. most readily embrace and follow. I say, when the Truth of the Question is by so great Authority evinced, for me to proceed further were but to light a Candle to the Sun.—

I doubt not but I shall meet not only Friendly, but Censorious, Readers. The Ingenious will, as guided by the Laws of Civility, cast a Charitable Covering over my Imperfections, and conclude my Book to be the Work of a Man. The Envious will pick Quarrels where none are to be found; and all Men that Write must ever be subject to the Malignancy of his Whip-cord.

To the R E A D E R.

'Tis far more easie, (as the former Learned Author in his Epistle to his Sceptical Chymist observes,) to frame Objections against any proposed Hypothesis, than to propose any Hypothesis not liable to Objections. And he that can write a Book to please the Gult of all Readers must have not only a Wit, but Fate, as Monstrous as that Shoe-maker Skill and Cunning, who could make a Shoe to fit every Man's Foot.

But I write not (as I said) to Court Applause, but to Advance Truth. And therefore it is that I have chosen at this Time to present, not a Great Book unto the Reader, nor dare I account it a Good one, until it have obtain'd the general Suffrage, and happily pass'd the Fire-Ordeal of Calumny and Contempt. And yet methinks having been so free in my Method, and so just in my Examples, I cannot reasonably despair of the Ingenious Artist's Acceptance. Howbeit I will not be either so Arrogant or Ambitious as to Opinion I have so much as merited his Thanks. Time may possible set me up such a Glass that I may thereby discover many Things in this Essay for Alchemy, which at the present I esteem right Sterling Silver. I will not therefore (I say) be too Fond of this Brat of my Brains, lest as it grows up into an Acquaintance with the World, it may (instead of attaining Vigour, and a delightful, lovely, Shape, &c.) grow rickety, or into an Exanthemata, Epilepsy, or Palsy. A Drop I do not dread, for it is design'd to grow no bigger; it hath taken Knot-grass and Dasy-roots already, even in its Swadling-Cloaths.

But passing these Fears, I can assure you no Disease Hereditary attends it: If it chance to be Maimed, or Mutilated, Envy alone must do it. The Luminaries were both Free at its Birth, and so was the Horoscope also. Nay, I can affirm further, that it had shining Fixt Stars on all its Angles: And yet I cannot promise to my Book Immortality; no, should it be never so well received or approved of: Syth not only Solomon's Herbal, and the

TO THE READER.

best Books of the most Famous Philosophers, in Tract of Time have suffer'd Oblivion, but even in our own Age Helmont's Book de Magnetica Vulnerum curatione, so much esteemed, and so highly cry'd up in Anno 1651, is now not only neglected, but by the Learned Voted Extravagant and Useless. Mr. Boyle, Scept. Chymist.

*Men therefore ought well to weigh Things before they expose themselves to the Press, lest in the Room of being reputed Sober and Judicious Promoters of Science, they labour only for the contemptible Character of being a Fool in Print. Omnia probate, quod bonum est tenete. I have only this to add, That this Astrological Seaman was compleated about the Year 1698, as may be known by the Judgments on several Ships, as particularly the *Edgar*, where I mention Persons and Things, as they were then, and not as they are at present. Farewell, and be Industrious. I am,*

Thine and Astrology's

Servant,

John Gadbury.

Nauticum

Nauticum Astrologicum:

O R, T H E

Astrological Sea-Man, &c.

AMong all the parts of *Astrology*, (since the Noble and most Useful Art of *Navigation* hath been so Eminently improved) there is none to be found more particularly necessary and profitable, for the adventurous Merchants and Seamen, (whom I aim in this Discourse principally to assist and serve) than that of *Elections*.

In great Undertakings, (and what of *Mundane Affairs*, letting Government aside, so great as Merchandize?) great Care and Caution is to be used. Sober and Steady Men, and such as can pretend any fair Claim or Title to Reason, should not (methinks) suppose, that the wisest of Mortals, was either mistaken, or in a Rhetorical Dream or Delirium, when he asserted, (and besides too, it is a part of Sacred Writ.) *There is a time for all Things*. Nor ought we to think, that all the Sages of antient times stood in need of *Hellebore*, when they transmitted, as Truth to Posterity, and fit for them to mind, That, *Beginnings are deemed Ominous*. And, *ad limen offendere*, or *In portu impingere*: For a Man to trip at the Threshold, when going out of door, or, a Ship to strike on the Bar, or run on Ground, when setting to Sea, have ever been look'd on as bad Signs. And,

Rarus principii est exitus bonus mali.

A bad Beginning seldom comes to a good End. And, as an Axiom in the *Canon-Law*, it is observed — *Principio quæ sunt inchoata malo, vix est ut bono peragantur exitu*, (1.) Those things that are ill begun, scarce ever end well. Nay, the Great Philosopher positively avers (*Ἀδύνατον εἶναι τὸ ἀπὸ κακοῦ, &c.*) It to be impossible, but that which is faulty at the first, should prove ill at the last. And the Grave and Incomparable *Seneca* therefore, from *Bio* the antient Greek, determines the point — Let every Man set it down for a Rule, and know it for an undoubted truth, which *Bio* sometimes said, *Omnia hominum negotia similia initiis esse*; That all the Affairs of Men, will prove either good or bad, according to their Beginnings.

Neither, yet, should the true born Christian, or worthy Philosopher, think lightly or meanly of our blessed Lord and Saviours — — *Nonne duodecim sunt hora diei?* in answer to the timorous doubts of some of his Disciples: it being impossible for him, who was the Lord of all Truth, to breath any thing but Truth to the then unbelieving World. Let me be then excused, or not censured at least, that I assume herefrom — — If a time be to be observed in, or for all things, it must be so observed, either to humane Advantage, or Loss. If the former, it is naturally necessary to be known, that it may be the more happily improved and made use of. If the latter, 'tis also convenient to be understood, that it may the better be shunned and avoided, or at the least mitigated.

Our ignorance of *Times* and *Seasons*, may, (and often doth) plunge us into manifold, and sometimes *Fatal Errors* and *Dangers*, in the Management of our greatest Affairs or Concerns; whereas a right Understanding or Knowledge of them, is profitable, and may prevent the greatest

greatest Damage or Prejudice, that our Nescience can any way expose us unto; And, (*favente Deo*) may make *English-men* as Honourable and Fortunate as the Men of *Iffachar*, of whom Divine Writ gives this Grave and True Testimony ——— That they had Understanding of the Times, to know what Israel ought to do. 1 Chron. c. 12. v. 32.

But passing all prefatory Arguments or Apologies, as being no way desirous to entertain my Reader only with words or Rhetorical Flourishes, but, on the contrary, to befriend him with something of *Experimental Astrology*, which is not novel, in respect of Cælestial Order and Energy, although it may probably appear at first somewhat New and Uncouth unto him, ——— I will forbear all further Preamble, and propound unto him the Method I intend to pursue in this Treatise, which I have adventured (for what Reasons, will appear in the Sequel hereof) to Entitle The **ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN.** And it shall be thus.

1. A Brief *System* to the Introductory part of *Astrology*; the better to invite my Reader to the right understanding of the following (or any other *Astrological*) Discourse. For all *Arts* are as well buried, as preserved, in their own *Terms*; and no Man can understand any Science, that is ignorant in the *Terms* thereof.

2. I shall briefly Treat of the Nature and Use of *Elections* in an *Astrological* Sence: and of the difference between an *Election*, *Nativity*, or *Question*. Such Distinctions being necessary to be known, but scarce at all understood by our vulgar *English Astrologers*, who practice certainly, at a very strange rate for Truth, by reason of their ignorance herein.

3. The Third part shall consist of *Rules* or *Aphorisms*, proper for the right understanding of the Success or Misfortune of any *Ship* at *Sea*, relating to the beginning of its *Voyage*; Time of its first *Launching*; or, upon an *Horary Question* of such *Ship* or *Vessel*, the beginning

of whose Voyage is not known ; so far (I mean) as is [yet] discernable by the power of *second Causes*. For surely, there is a *Plus ultra* in all Arts and Sciences, and, in respect of Men, (I need not pretend to *Prophecy*, but be bold to assert) there ever will be, even till Time shall be no more.

4. The truth of this *Doctrine* Illustrated, and made good by fundry famous *Instances* and *Examples* ; together, with the *Nativities* of many of his Majesties *Ships Royal* ; the times of whose *Launching*, &c. were taken with curious Care and Exactness ; some of them by *Persons* of *Honour* and of great Skill in these Matters. Others of them, by *Persons* of *Ingenuity* only ; and kindly Communicated to me, by the Original Observers. And this Method pursued as here propounded will bring me to the Conclusion of my present purpose design ; where I intend (unless by some occasional accident prevented) until the perfect *Birth* of my long expected, and often promised, BODY of ASTROLOGY, to take leave of my *Courteous Reader*.

C H A P. I.

Containing a Brief System to the Introductory Part of ASTROLOGY, assisting my Reader in the better Understanding of the following Discourse, &c. . .

The Definition of ASTROLOGY.

ASTROLOGY is an Art which teacheth us to understand the *Motions, Natures, and Influences* of the *Sun, Moon, and Stars*, as well *Fixed* as *Erratick*, and how we should apply the significations of such *Influences* unto all humane persons and actions, that are (*favente Deo*) by God's permission Governed, brought forth, or begun under them, as Secondary Causes of such *Gubernation, Production, or Original*. And, as it teacheth these differences, in, of, and over Persons, Things, or Actions, so it hath the *Sun, Moon, Stars and Heavens* for its *Subjects or Principles*; and these visible to be seen by any industrious, willing, or knowing Eye. I cannot here stand to tell you how they come to express their Natures or Influences in, or upon, Persons or Actions, &c. 'tis too large a Discourse to enter upon in this place. Nor is it the design of this Treatise to explain such *Arcana* of Nature; it will better besit our intended **BODY** of **ASTROLOGY**, than a short or brief *System* thereof, which is only to instruct our **ASTROLOGICAL SEAMAN**. To proceed then,

The *Stars* (the *Subjects or Principles* of this *Art*) are divided into *Fixed* and *Erratique*. The *Fixed Stars* are those which be placed in the Eighth Sphere; and yet; are not void of *Motion*, but are termed *Fixed*, *
in respect of the *slowness* of their *Motion*, * *Fixed Stars*,
which is not much above a *Degree* in an *hun-* why so called?

dred years; as also, in regard of the *swift* and *Anomalous Motions* of the *Erratique Stars*. They are commonly known to *Astrologers*, to be 1022 in number; of their *Natures*, *Magnitude*, *Places* in the *Heavens*, &c. you may be very fully informed in a Book of them, Entitled, *Hartgils Tables* reduced to this our Age.

The Erratique Stars.

The *Erratique* or *Wandering Stars* are the *Seven Planets*; and are so called, by reason of their being found to move differently in, and about the *Zodiacal Circle*, according as their *Latitudes* are found to be, more, or less, *North* or *South*, of the same. And they, together with the *North* and *South Nodes* of the *Moon*, are thus called and character'd.

The Planets Names.

☉. The Sun.	}	♿. Mercury.
♄. Saturn.		♁. Luna.
♃. Jupiter.		♈. Dragons Head.
♂. Mars.		♏. Dragons Tail.
♀. Venus.		♁. Part of Fortune.

The *Natures* and *Influences* of the *Planets* are thus known and distinguished, according to *Antient Observation* of *Astrologers*, in *Conjunction* with our *quotidian Experience* of them.

The Planets Natures, &c.

♄. Saturn, is cold and dry, Melancholly, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

♃. Jupiter, is hot and moist, Sanguine, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♂. Mars, is hot and dry, Chollerick, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

☉. The *Sun*, is hot and dry, Temperate, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♀. *Venus*, is cold and moist, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate.

☿. *Mercury*, is convertible in Nature, and either Fortunate, or Unfortunate as he is configurated with either good or bad Stars.

☾. *Luna*, is cold and moist, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate, *per se*, and always, unless oppressed of ☿. or ♀. or void of Course, or Combust.

♈. *Dragons Head*, is always reputed Fortunate, like *Jupiter* or *Venus*.

♉. *Dragons Tail*, is ever held Unfortunate, like *Saturn* or *Mars*.

The Division of Heaven in Twelve Parts, or Signs.

The Heavens are by *Astrologers* (for their better accommodation in their Observations of those Glorious Creatures the *Stars*) divided into *Twelve equal parts* or portions, which for distinctions sake, and for the better imprinting them in their Memories, they have called *Signs*, (and not improperly, as their Enemies unequally suggest, because they do truly and really Signifie, which is the Nature and Purport of a Sign so to do; as I shall, I hope, elsewhere discourse more at large) and assimilated them to several *Creatures* here on *Earth*, whose *Natures* (possibly) as well as *Names*. they are known to bear. And they are Called and Charactered thus.

The Signs of the Zodiack.

♈. <i>Aries</i> .	} Northern Signs.	♎. <i>Libra</i> .	} Southern Signs.
♉. <i>Taurus</i> .		♏. <i>Scorpio</i> .	
♊. <i>Gemini</i> .		♐. <i>Sagitary</i> .	
♋. <i>Cancer</i> .		♑. <i>Capricorn</i> .	
♌. <i>Leo</i> .		♒. <i>Aquarius</i> .	
♍. <i>Virgo</i> .		♓. <i>Pisces</i> .	

Now, the beforeſaid ſeven Planets or wandering Stars, are, not only obſerved to be conſtantly moving in this Zodiacal Circle, but are alſo found to be there either well or ill poſited or ſituated, according to ſome certain known Dignities or Debilities they happen to receive therein; or, as they ſhall fortune to be in Conjunction,

The Order of Nature
excludes Chance, and
proves a Deity

or in good or bad aspects of one another. For we are not to believe that the Beams of Light or Influence are directed by Chance, but by a ſupream Reason deſigned in ſuch a Line Mathematical, to ſuch and ſuch particular purpoſes; as is moſt happily demonſtrated by Sir Ch. Heydon. Otherwiſe, we ſhould not only accuſe Nature for want of ſkill in Proportions, but open a direct Gap to the Atheiſt, who is already too much apt to believe too cheaply of a Deity; and would, no doubt, be glad to imbibe ſuch a Principle (as beſt pleaſing to his Appetite) That all things come by Chance; and that there is neither Method nor Order in the Influences of Heaven: but that they are a ſort of confuſed Contingencies, that thereon depend, brought to paſs by the Energy of a meer Huddle of Atoms: and conſequently, that the Planets which Astrologers term good, may inſtil bad Influences, and the Planets they call bad, good ones; and that Trines and Sextiles may as well ſhower down Injuries as Kindneſſes, &c. and produce Miſchievous Natures, as well as Mild ones, in the World; all which to aſſure you, is, as well againſt the Sovereignty of a Deity, as againſt the Truth of Astrology: I will here but only tell you, that the very daily Motion and Alteration of the Weather doth manifeſt it to be falſe; and ſurely then much more doth the divers Natures and

Differences of men,
and why?

Diſpoſitions of Men, moſt conſtantly refute ſo great an Error. Let but any Antagoniſt to Astrology ſhew me a Perſon that hath a Square, Conjunction, or Oppoſition of Saturn, Mars, or Mercury in the Angles

of his *Genesis*, and I will shew him a *Liar*, and an *unquiet Person*, by his natural inclination, unless *good Education* help to prevent. On the contrary, let him produce me a *Person* born under a *Trine* of *Jupiter*, *Venus*, *Sol*, *Mercury*, &c. from good parts of Heaven, and I'll acquaint him with a *Person* fit to be confided in, and one that is naturally of *just Principles*. But I digress.

Of the Five Aspects.

Of *Aspects*, there be five in number, which are by *Astrologers* principally observed for the conveying *Cœlestial* or *Planetary Influences* unto each *Physical* body in the *Universe*, by which they are (as *Experience* constantly testifies) either happily affected, or unhappily afflicted; and this is even visible and manifest in *inanimate Bodies*, as well as *animate*. Their *Characters* and *Names* are thus.

1. \odot . *Conjunction*, though improperly called an *Aspect*, is when two *Planets* are found in one and the same *Sign*, *Degree*, &c. 1

2. \ast . *Sextile*, is when *Planets* are two *Signs* distant, which is sixty *Degrees*, or the sixth part of the *Zodiack*, and therefore so called.

3. \square . *Quadrante*, is when *Planets* are three *Signs* distant, which is ninety *Degrees*, or the fourth part of the *Zodiack*, and from that so called.

4. \triangle . *Trine*, is when *Planets* are four *Signs* distant, or one hundred and twenty *Degrees*, which is the third part of the *Zodiack*, and therefore so termed.

5. \oslash . *Opposition*, is when *Planets* are distant six *Signs*, or one hundred and eighty *Degrees*, which is one half of the *Zodiack*, the whole Circle consisting of three hundred and sixty *Degrees*.

The Nature of the Aspects.

The *Natures* of these *Aspects* or *Beams*, are Eminently found to differ in transmitting the *Planetary Influences* to all things on this *Terrestrial Globe*; and to be brief, be-
cause

cause I intend no large introduction here, they are thus by *Astrologers* noted and understood.

A *Conjunction*, is either good or bad, according to the *Nature* of the *Planets* conjoyn'd. If it be of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, which are good *Planets*, it is good. As union of *Roses*, begets the greater Redolence. *Et contra*.

A *Sextile*, is an *Aspect* of *Friendship*, but imperfectly such, as being but half a *Trine*; and is found experimentally to enforce the *Influences* of the good *Planets*, and abate the vigor of the *Malefiques*.

A *Quadrante*, is a *Ray* of imperfect *Enmity*, being half the *Opposition*; and irritates the *Influences* of bad *Planets*, and retards the Energy of the good *Ones*; unless other assistances appear, which very frequently do.

A *Trine*, is a most perfect *Beam* of *Happiness*, and denotes true *Concord*, *Amity*, and *Friendship*. It is a *Ray* so powerful, that not only the good *Stars* diffuse their *Influences* most forcibly upon Persons or things, &c. but even the bad ones distil good *Atoms* thereby: as a *Miser*, by the *Tongue* of a powerful *Orator*, is compelled to *Club* towards a general *Charity*.

An *Opposition*, is the very worst of *Aspects*, and declares absolute *Enmity* and *Discord*, and seldom is any good performed by this *Beam*, unless consequentially, as *Peace* is said to be the Effect of *War*.

Signs Movable, Common, Fixed.

Some *Signs* are observed to be *Movable*, others *Common* or double bodied, and others *Fixed*. and they are thus termed for several reasons; some of which I will here set down. When the *Sun* or *Planets* are in *Movable Signs*, the *Air* is ever observed to be more apt to *Change* and *Vary*, than in other *Signs*. When in those called *Common Signs*, the *Weather* is neither very *fixed*, nor yet much subject to *Mutation*, but partakes of a middle quality between both. When in a *fixed Sign*, the *Weather*

Weather is generally fixed, and, unless some *Apertio Portarum* happen, tis rare to find an alteration therein.

And, hence it is, the *Sun* in *Leo*, generally brings along with it, parching hot Air; and in *Aries*, dry, but lofty Winds; in *Pisces*, much moisture, &c. they are thus known and observed of *Astrologers*.

γ. ☉. ♌.	♍.	are Movable, Cardinal	} Signs.
♎. ♏. ♐.	♑.	are Fixed, Constant	
♒. ♓. ♈.	♉.	are Common or By-corporeal	

Triplicities of the Planets and Signs.

Then are these *Signs* observed to make up four *Triplicities* or *Trigons* agreeable to the four *Aristotelean Elements*; which are not so soon banished the Schools, as talked against; yth even some Eminently Learned in *Chymistry*, begin to think as worthily of them; as of the *Chymists* three *Principles*. And possibly, this Ages baiting of *Aristotles*, and the *Peripatetical Doctrine*, will prove, in the room of an Erradication, an Establishment thereof: and those Antient Truths he first discovered, may come to be embraced again. Nay, what if it should appear at length, that every thing that hath been said against him, that looks like a *Truth*, is no more, or other, than what himself hath long since avowed; saving that it may have been express'd in other words? But I am not here to enter upon Controversies, therefore to my Purpose.

γ. ♏. ♈.	} are Signs of the	♌.	} Triplicity.
♎. ♐. ♍.		♑.	
♒. ♓. ♉.		♊.	
♍. ♏. ♈.		♋.	

And these *Triplicities* have several *Planetary Governours*, or *Rulers*; as the *Sun* and *Jupiter* Rule the *Fiery*. *Venus* and *Luna*, the *Earthy*, *Saturn* and *Mercury*, the *Airy*.

Airy. *Mars*, the *Watery Trigon*. In my intended *Body of Astrology*, I shall give you a Reason hereof.

Some *Signs* are again termed *Masculine*, *Diurnal*, &c. others *Feminine* and *Nocturnal*, by *Astrologers*.— as,

γ . π . Ω . \sphericalangle . \dagger . \approx . } are Signs { *Masculine*, *Diurnal*.
 δ . \ominus . \Re . m . \wp . \times . } { *Feminine*, *Nocturnal*.

And tell me honest *Reader*, have you not seen, not only different *Sexes* in the *World*; but even in the same *Sex*, at some times, a *Vigour*, or *Weakness*, remarkable viz. An *Effeminate Man*, and a *Masculine Woman*, a *Virago*, &c. Besides these, and sundry other *Divisions*, and *Sub-Divisions* of the *Signs* (too many for me here to enumerate, and therefore I shall refer my *Reader* for them to my *Doctrine of Nativities* already abroad in the *World*; or, unto my *Body of Astrology*, when it comes into the *World*, wherein I have treated of them at large.) I may not here omit to acquaint you, that the *Planets* are found to receive *Dignities* and *Debilities* of the *Planets*.

Planets are found to receive *Dignities* and *Debilities*, to suffer, and reign in some particular parts of the *Zodiac*, more than in others.— So h . receives the *Dignity of House* in \wp . and \approx . and his *Exaltation* in \sphericalangle . the meaning whereof is this, *Astrologically*, viz. If h . be *Significator* of the *Weather*, and in \wp . \approx . or \sphericalangle . he makes it more *Cold* and *Piercing*, &c. than when in any other *Sign*. If he be *significator* of a *Person* in a *Nativity*, and so posited, he declares him to be more *Saturnine*, viz.

'Tis of the Nature of *Saturn* to be *Serious*, *Suspicious*. &c.

more *Prudent*, *Grave*, *Envious*, *Timorous*, *Suspicious*, *Jealous*, *Reserved*, *Thoughtful*, *Plotting*, &c. and so of all the rest.

But because the *Table of Dignities*, &c. according to *Alexander*, doth more readily express them to the *Eye*, I here insert the same, for the use and conveniency of my *Reader*.

house of δ . and Exaltation of the \odot . and Triplicity of the \odot . and γ .— Then under the Terms of the *Planets*, against γ . you find γ . 6 ♀ . 14 ♀ . 21, &c. which tells you, that γ . governs the first 6 Degrees of γ . by his term, ♀ . hath her term from 6 to 14. ♀ . hath his term from 14 to 21 Degrees, and so of the rest. And under the Faces of the *Planets*, against γ . still, you will find δ . 10 \odot . 20 ♀ . 30. which acquaints you that δ . hath his Face or Decanate in the first 10 Degrees of γ . the \odot . hath his Face in the second 10 Degrees of γ . and ♀ . hath her Face in the last 10 Degrees of γ . do so in all the rest.

Under the Titles *Detriment* and *Fall*, you have the Detriments and Falls of the *Planets* expressed; as against γ . under *Detriment*, you find ♀ . and under *Fall*, ♂ . which tells you, that ♀ . hath her *Detriment* in γ . and ♂ . there receives his *Fall*, where

Detriment opposite to house, and fall opposite to Exaltation.

Note, that a *Planets Detriment* is always opposite to his House; and his *Fall* opposite to his Exaltation.

And whereas you will find Figures at the Foot of the Table, under their respective Collums, it is to explain the Number of *Dignities* they receive by being in such parts of the Heavens, and the *Debilities* they suffer, by being in *Opposition* to some of them.— As a *Planet* being in his own House, receives five *Dignities*; by being in his Exaltation, four *Dignities*; by being in his *Triplicity*, three *Dignities*; by being in his *Term*, two *Dignities*; by being in his *Face*, one *Dignity*. So, by being in his *Detriment*, he suffers five *Debilities*; by being in his *Fall*, he suffers four *Debilities*. This Table needeth no further, or other Explanation.

I should now have proceeded here, and shewn you how to set a *Figure* of Heaven, and annexed thereunto all the principal terms of Art; but not designing any exact *Introduction* to the *Science* of the *Stars* in this place, as before I informed you, I shall here omit that, and refer you

you to my *Doctrin* of *Nativities*, where I have treated thereof at large. Only remember further here, if you please, that as the *Zodiacal Circle* is divided into twelve equal Parts or Signs; so the whole Heavens are divided into twelve equal Angles or Houses.

And, unto these twelve Angles, are referred by *Astrologers*, all matters or things relating to Humane Life; as is aptly expressed in this Dyftichon.

All things relating to humane Life, referred to the heavens.

Vita, Lucrum, Fratres, Genitor, Nati, Valetudo,

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

Uxor, Mors, Pietas, Regnum, Benefactaq; Carcer.

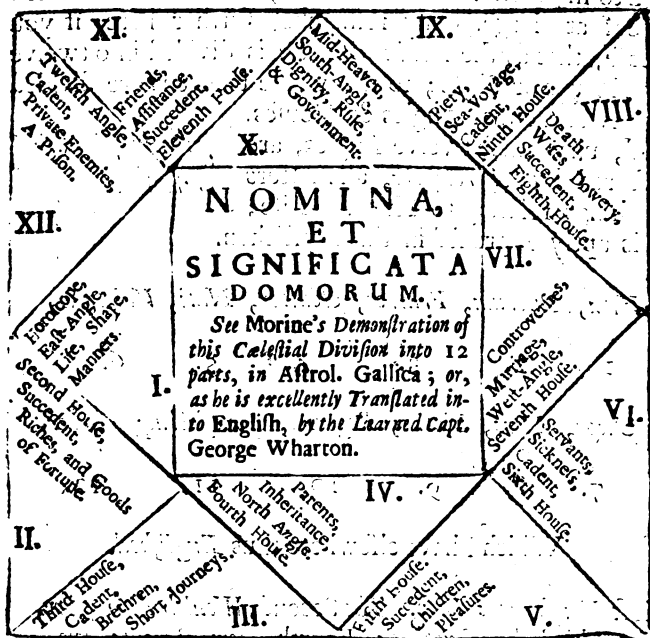
7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

Which I have elsewhere thus *Englified*.

*First House notes Life. The Second, Wealth doth give.
The Third, how Brethren. Fourth, how Parents live.
Issue, the Fifth. The Sixth, Diseases bring.
The Seventh, Wedlock. And the Eighth, Death's sting.
The Ninth, Religion. The Tenth, Honour shews.
Friendship, the Eleventh. And the Twelfth, our Woes.*

Of these Angles or Houses, some are termed *Angular*, others *succedent*, and *cadent*; all which together with their several significations, is readily expressed in the following Figure.

And



And, having brought my Reader thus far, by way of *Introduction*, to acquaint him with the first *Rudiments* of *Astrology*, that he may be the better enabled (by this Chapter) to understand what follows. I shall (by Divine permission) proceed unto. —

C H A P. I I.

Which Treats of the Nature and Use of Elections, in an Astrological Sence; and, of the difference between an Election, Nativity, and Question.

Of an Election and its use Astrologically.

PASSING by the nice Grammatical construction, and various uses of the words, *Electio*, and *Ἐκλογή*; with the many curious *Definitions*, and *Derivations*; that the Ingenious Critiques in both Tongues afford us thereon: It shall suffice me here to inform you,— That an *Election*, in an *Astrological Sence*, is the serious and exact Choise of a Genuine and Proper time, wherein we may (by God's assistance) according to the Energy and Influence of second Causes, begin, or attempt, any matter or business of eminent weight and consideration, prosperously and to good effect. Or, more concisely, it is the chusing of a good and favourable Position of Heaven, and the shunning of a bad one, in our commencement of any eminent or weighty Affair, relating to humane Life.

And this *Election*, or *Choice*, may be made three manner of ways, according to the Opinions of *Astrologers*; for the favouring of any undertaking. But, because I resolve not to transgress my Original intention, which is, not to treat of *Elections* at large, but only of that part thereof, in this place, which relates to the benefit of the Worthy and Adventurous Merchant and Sea-man; (although I must tell you, that an ingenious Reader may, by varying what he reads, make this *Discourse* serviceable and useful unto him, in all manner of *Elections* whatsoever.) I shall here propound these three several ways;

by which an auspicious Election (*sub Deo*) may be made, and an inauspicious one avoided.

First way of making an Election.

The first (and indeed the chief) way, of making or framing an *Election*, is, from the *Genesis* or *Nativity* of the *Person* or thing, for whom it is designed to be serviceable, in case that can be but truly known and obtained. And this is the best and most rational way of making or framing an Election, and so approved of by the best and learned of *Astrological* Writers; because here is a secure ground or foundation for the *Artist* to build on: It being a most certain, splendid, and ruled truth - *That all Progresses and Ends of Things, are Analogous or suitable to their beginnings.* And there can be no beginning so absolute and perfect, and, in all respects, so fit to be rely'd on, in these matters, as a *Radix* or *Nativity* truly known and proved.

To illustrate this way of making an Election, it is convenient, that I descend to a practical Instance.

Know then, that if thou wouldest Elect a time favourable from the *Nativity* or Birth of any thing, for thy purpose, thou must then make the Figure of Heaven for thy Election, agreeable thereunto, by framing it in *Sextile* or *Trine* unto that; or by making the places of the Fortunate Stars, viz. ♄. ♀. ☉. or ☾. or their *Trine* and *Sextile* places therein, the *Ascendant* or *Mid-Heaven*, or the *Sun*, or *Moons*, or *Part of Fortune's* places in thy Election, ever being careful to avoid the places of *Saturn*, *Mars*, or the *Dragons Tail* in the *Radix*, or their Opposite or Quadrantal places, as dangerous for either your *Horoscope*, *Medium Cæli*, *Sun*, or *Moon*, &c in your Election, and then leave the Issue to providence.

And, here by the way, let not the ingenious Reader mistake me, or think that I assert a *Remiscency* in the Stars, as in Animate or Reasonable Creatures; or that

I believe the *Planets* to wear Socks, either perfum'd or of an ill scent, as a late Learned Author is pleas'd, in the room of better matter, to cast scoffingly upon Astrologers. I only assert a Harmony and Similitude in the Spheres of Heaven, and in the Motions of the *Planets*; together with an Energy by their Motion, to stimulate Influences, kind, or unkind, in respect of us poor Mortals. And although the Stars should have no knowledge of the places they were in at a Nativity, that they should be presumed to remember what they did there, or what Influences they irritated and emitted the last time they passed their Radical places; yet, certainly, the God of Stars knew well enough, that he had Created them, and appointed them also, to act and do his pleasure (as we must acknowledge they are always performing) when they come there: And that is by assuring us, they have in themselves a known and unalterable Influence in one and the same part of Heaven always; and this as certain as in a Clocks striking, when the hours it directs to, are accomplished.

Dr. Henry More, in
his *Mystery of God-
liness.*

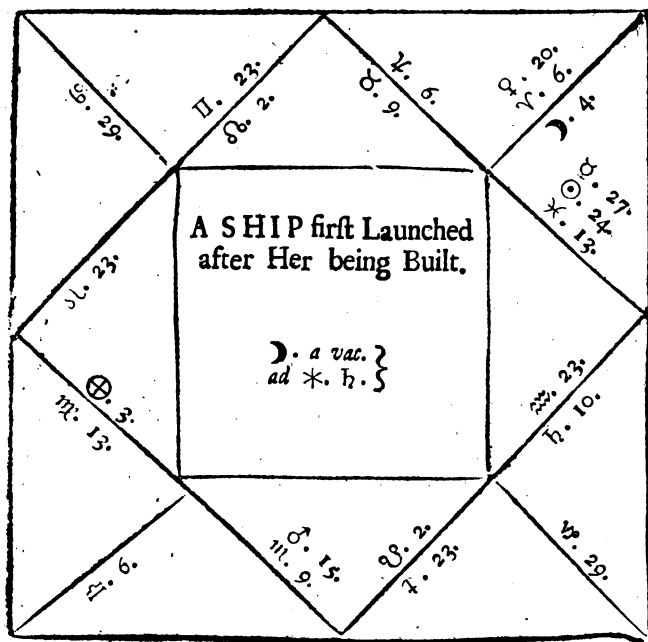
Thus the *Sun* when he comes to rise Cosmically with the Stars of the *Eagle*, always produceth *Rain* and *Winds*. So also, with *Vergilia*, or *Seven Stars*. And, the like also, when he comes to their opposite places. After this manner, when he riseth with the *Dog-Star* (although some think that *Canis non Mordet Anglia*) have we a hot and parching Air, and an intemperate Season. *Cum multis aliis*, &c. And, thus also ♄. or ♂. passing the Ascendant ☉. or ☾. in any ones Nativity, (chiefly, if they oppress'd them; or any of them in the Radix thereof) irritates Choller, or increaseth Melancholly; whereas, ♃. ☉. and ♀. passing the same places, exite a Generous, Pleasant, Free and Cheerful humour. And of the truth hereof, can I produce abundant Testimonies. Nay, any Man, that hath

*Transits very Powerful
in every respect.*

but his Nativity by him, may easily prove the truth hereof in himself, and that frequently.

Let but the Antagonist be so ingenious as to observe a little these matters, and then Character me for an Impostor, and a broacher of Fables to delude the World with, in the room of Truth to inform it, if he do not find these things true. But to our Election again.

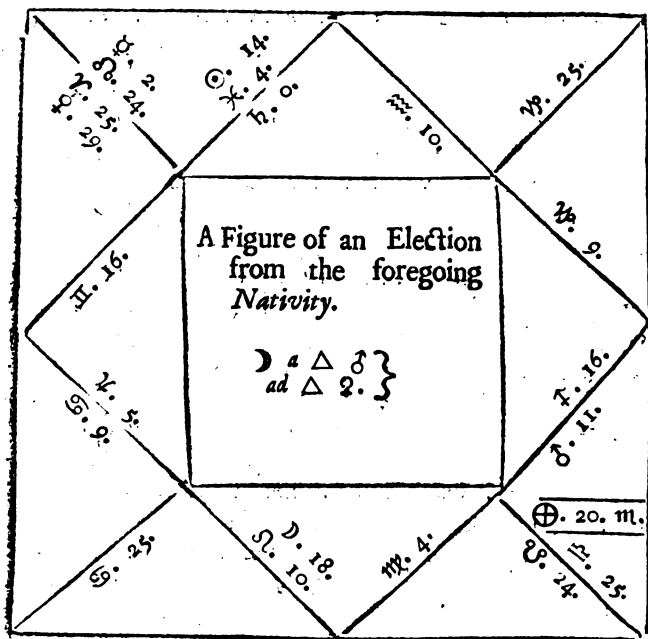
I shall give an Example in the Nativity of a Ship, and an Election from it to confirm the Method or Rule foregoing.



IN an *Astrological* fence, the first Launching of a Ship to try its ability in the Water, in which Element it is to live, and shew its Force and Activity, and to undergo its Fortune, is its true Nativity, Radix, or Birth hour, &c.

Howbeit, although its *General Fate*, be written in the particular *Position* of Heaven; yet, we find that is apt to be either augmented or diminished, by a careful heeding, or a non-observance, of such *Times*, wherein it is to be *Re-launched*, or, when it shall *weigh Anchor*, in order to some particular Service or Action for the future. Now, we know a Ship can be Launched but once, in regard of its Nativity, and in relation to its *General Fate*: but, it may be Re-launched forty times, in respect of its *Particular Fate*; which is terminated in every Voyage or Action, for which she happens to be thus particularly fitted.

Therefore, to Elect a time favourable for this Ship to begin any Eminent Action, from its Nativity, is to observe the same, and the places of the good *Planets* therein; (as before you were taught) and let the Figure of the Election, as near as you can, be under either ☾. ♀. II. ☿. *Horoscopical*; they being the Trine and Sextile places of the *Figure*. Or else, let it be the same with the Nativity it self. But, if neither of these can be obtained, (as sometimes it may so fall out) then take the places of the *Fortunate Stars*, or of the *Sun* or *Moon*, for the *Horoscope*; ever observing, to posite the *Moon* well, and in good Configuration with the principal Significators; which always are, the *Lords* of the *Ascendant* and *Ninth Houses*, and the dispositors of the *Moon* and *Part of Fortune*. Now, in this Nativity foregoing, ♀. ♀. ☉ ♀ are in ☿ ♀ ☿ take therefore those Signs, or the Signs of their *Triangles*, for the *Horoscope*, or *Moons* place, and (*favente Deo*) your *Election* will be successful and happy. But you must always have a care of that part of ☿. which ♀'s ☐. or ☿. his ☿. hurts, lest thereby you destroy the hopes of a good *Election*.



IN this *Election* you see Π . to ascend the *Horoscope*, which was the Eleventh House of the Nativity, and therefore it must be Friendly. The Lord of the Ascendant here, is on the place of the Δ . there, and ψ . here in $*$. to his Radical place, in Δ . of \odot . and \natural . the Δ . herein on the Ascendant of the Radix; otherwise the Δ . in Ω . is not good in Sea-Affairs. Thus all things (you see) conspire to make it a good and fortunate *Election*. And, in any the like case, you need not be affraid to trust unto

unto our Method of Practice. And so you have the first way of Electing, (which is from the *Radix*) explained.

The second way of making an Election.

2. The Second way of making or framing an Election, or finding out a Friendly time for the Launching or setting Sail of a Ship, is from an *Horary Question*, (of the Master or Captain thereof, or of any other Person eminently concerned therein) seriously, and, *intento animo* propounded. (i. e.) when his or their minds shall be earnestly solicitous and thoughtful about either the safety or hazzard of a Vessel, or, of their own profit or loss arising therefrom. — For, the mind in these matters is principally busied or affected, as it first of all is informed either with hope or fear of the matter in question, by the Pulse of the *Primum Mobile*, or Soul of the World; (Call it whether of the two you please) and thence comes it to pass, that our hopes and fears, are, not only *impermanent*, but very suddenly *transient*, and slide from one thing to another in moments; even as the Universal Spirit of the World moves either with, or against our particular Spirits; advancing to our Expectancy's, or contradicting our desires, according to the Nature and Disposition of the *Mundane Figure*, at that time when such fears or desires are prevalent.

And this is the true reason and ground of an *Horary Question*; and plainly demonstrable from the Coelestial Mathematicks, even in all the Actions and Passions of every person in this inferiour world.

Neither can any Man (let him suppose himself a *Socrates*) by all his policy and subtilty, wholly exempt himself from this Energy; Syth we cannot assure our selves of ever having the same thoughts (I mean in all respects exactly and fully, for I know we often have the like, and very nearly the same) which once we have en-

joyed; or, which have rather passed through us. It being as impossible that it should be so, as for the same Position of Heaven ever to return again. Which cannot be, unless we should suppose (with the Learned * Gregory) that the world should out-last all reasonable supposition: nor indeed then neither.

* His Learned Notes
on the Scriptures.

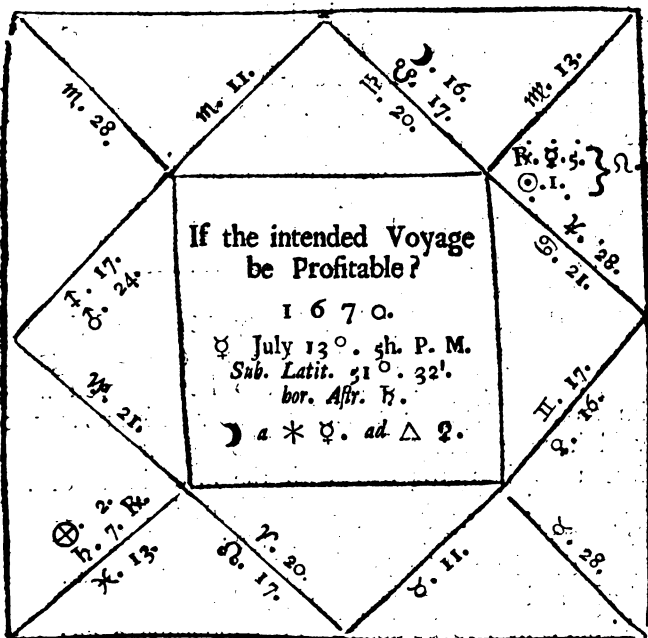
But since we are not upon the subject of *Horary Questions* at large, we will pass all further discourse of this Nature here, as Anomalous to our present design; and return to the Matter in hand.

To make an *Election* then from an *Horary Question*, for a *Ship, Voyage, &c.* you must frame the *Figure* of your *Election* agreeable to that of the *Question*, in case the *Figure* were Fortunate. Otherwise you must alter the *Scheam* of the *Election* from that of the *Question*, by fortunating the parts thereof, that were Unfortunate therein. For a bad Fate Astrologically, may be embertered; and a good one improved; or else were all Knowledge useless. And that is the meaning of *Ptolemy* in the 8th. *Aphorism* of his *Centiloquium*. *

* *Sapiens anima confert Cœlesti operationi, quemadmodum optimus Agricola arando expurgando quæ confert Naturæ, Ptol.*

To explain this fully (for I am unwilling to be guilty of *Riddles*, or to leave any thing in obscurity, whereby to torment my *Readers*) I will produce you an Eminent Instance.

A person having a *Ship* to put to *Sea* (and having several doubts in his mind concerning her) enquires of me, whether he may safely, and with success, adventure upon the present intended *Voyage*. The Heavens were in the following posture at the time of his Interrogation.



IN the Figure of this *Horary Question*, are many Arguments of discouragement to the Querent about the Interrogated undertaking. AS (1.) ♂ in the Ascendant. (2.) the Lord of the Ascendant in the Eighth House, and (tho' in his *Exaltation*) Combust there. (3.) the Moon in ♂ ♀. in the Ninth House, the Angle that naturally signifies Sea Voyages. (4.) h in ♂ ⊕. in the Second House. (5.) The Lady of the Tenth on the Seventh, in ♂. to the Ascendant, and ♂ there. (6.) Mercury, which signified the Vessel, as Lord of the 7th Angle, is also Lord of the 9th. and in the 8th. Combust and Retrograde. (7.) h Lord of the Hour.

All which were Arguments of great infelicity to the intended Voyage, and of Damage both to the Owner, and Ship likewise. Sicknes, if not Imprisonment, is

threatned to the Querent; Contradictory weather, and a fear of *Pirates*, &c. to be brief, the Testimonies of ill were so many, and so little of good in the Figure to ballance them, (nay none at all, but the Position of ♀. on the 7th. Angle in Δ . of ☾. who happily transferred the Light of ♀. to her.) That I positively advised the Querent to a pretermittting of that intended Undertaking, acquainting him with the several *Menaces* of the Heavens towards him; bidding him be careful how he tempted *Providence*, lest it proved worse than I feared, which indeed was bad enough.

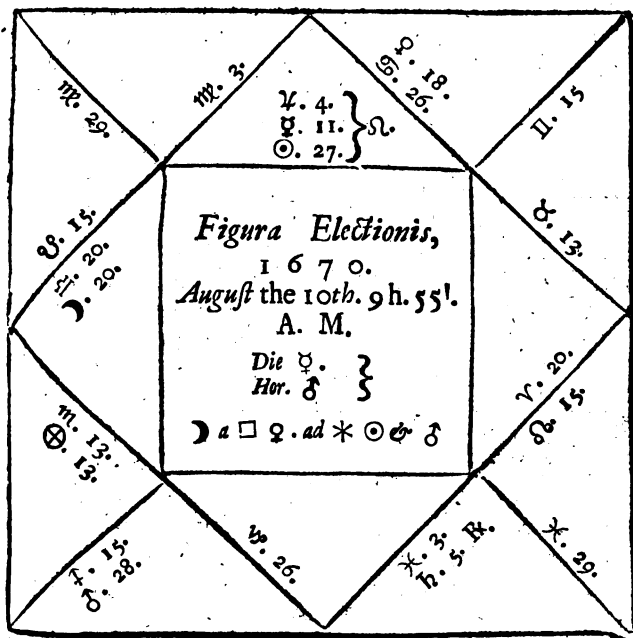
But, notwithstanding the unhappy *Menaces* of the Figure, and my Advice given, he tells me, he is engag'd with, and to, several Owners, who have agreed with him upon the Voyage; and it is not now in his power to avoid the undertaking thereof, without great disparagement unto him, together with the ill opinion of his Owners and Friends. Yet confesseth he is suspicious of the improsperousness of the Voyage; (as indeed, who is not, that hath *Mars* in the *Ascendant* of such an *Enquiry*?) and therefore propounds he the *Question*.

What is now to be done? 'Tis dangerous to go: yet go he must. No hopes, neither of embettering these rugged and severe *Menaces* by an auspicious *Election*, as can be gathered from the *Question*; unless the *Moon* in *Trine* of *Venus*, *Lady* of the 5th. and 10th. Houses can afford us any. And, to go at all adventures, what is it but to hazzard both *Ship*, *Men*, and *Goods*.

The *Nativity* of the *Ship* under *Question* is unknown; I therefore (syth there is no remedy for the Querent, but going) must endeavour to frame an *Election* for the Voyage, from the Figure of the *Question*, by opposing therein, the unhappy threats it intimates.

To assist me herein, I demanded of the Querent, in what time, since he must go, he was (God permitting) to begin his intended Voyage? about three weeks hence he tells me, (*i. e.*) from the time of the *Question*) or any time

time after that, to *Bartholomew-Tide*; which was five or six weeks from the time of the *Question*. To be short, the time I pitched upon, was *August* the 10th. 9 h. 55^l. A. M. or ten of the Clock at the farthest, for him to set Sail, or first of all to weigh Anchor for his Voyage. And the Figure of Heaven was as followeth: —



The Figure of the *Question* being so pernicious in all respects, required the greater care and industry of an Artist, in framing an *Election* that might conveniently Meliorate it: And a better I could not possibly meet with, in that limitation of time, the Tide, and all other matters and circumstances considered.

Herein

Herein the *Ascendant* and *Moon* are made the Mid-Heaven of the *Figura Questionis*. The *Angles* of the *Scheam* and *Moon*, all in *Movable Cardinal Signs*. The *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in the *Ninth House*, in great reception of the *Moon*. The *Lord* of the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Angles* both, one *Planet*, and he in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* in the *Medium Cœli*, in *Domo Solis*. The *Moon Lady* of the *Tenth* in the *Horoscope* with *Noble Fixed Stars*. The *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in Δ . to \oplus . in the *Second House*. The *Moon* transfers the *Light* of the *Lady* of the *Ascendant* to the *Sun* and *Mars* by a *Sextile Aspect*, and they, in noble *Trine* of each other; one of them being partly *Lord* of the *Mid-Heaven*, and the other wholly *Lord* of the *Seventh* and *Second Houses*. And lastly, which is not the least to be considered, there are *Eminent Fixed Stars* on all the *Angles* of the *Figure*.

All which *Arguments* (if nothing were to be minded but this *Election*) pronounce it to be a most happy and Heaven-favouring *Election* of *Time* in earnest, for such a purpose: and declares the *Voyage*, not only to be *happy*, and *profitable*, but *Eminently Reputable* also. As indeed, with respect had to the *Original* hereof, which was the *Figure* of the *Question*, it was. But, we must always consider, that *God* and *Nature* do nothing in vain; for, had not this *Querent* been irritated to an *Interrogation*, this auspicious *Election* could never have been liable to an abatement of its good significations: but, as it hath a dependance upon that for its *Radix*, we cannot expect it should have the full Effects of so many *Illustrious Significations*. For we must know, and shall ever be sure to find it true, That an *Election* (be it never so good or bad in it self) can never totally alter the *Promises* or *Menaces* of an *Original Question*, which is its *Nativity*, but only augment to the *Good*, or mitigate the *Evil* of them. For therein are the *Seeds* of the *Happiness* or *Misfortune* of such *Voyage* or *Vessel* inclosed; as *Fruit* is originally in its *Root*; or as *Scent* and *Colours* of *Vegitables* are ver-
 ally in their *Seeds*. Nor

Nor need any trouble themselves with objecting, that, not a *Question*, but a *Nativity*, is the *Radix* properly of an *Election*. Sith the *Question*, if with a serious and solicitous mind propounded, is ever the same, (or very like unto it) in signification with the *Radix*; and may therefore be reasonably presumed equal with the proper Root thereof; especially when the true *Nativity* is not known, or not by any means to be found. As a *Step-Father*, in the room of the natural *Sire*, performing all the Offices of a Father, is, by a *Child* to be looked upon and owned in the same Capacity, and Relation to him, as was his *real Father*, when alive. And if experience will serve to vouch this verity further, (if there be at least any need thereof) I can produce sufficient.— But to the Effect.

The *Ship* did weigh Anchor at the time *Elected*; and within six days did receive Damage by a Storm, wherein it had like to have been Wrecked. In twenty days after, it had neerly been cast away again, by running into the *Quick-sands*; but, with greater danger than loss, in little time got very well off again.

Afterwards, this Vessel made its Port both prosperously and speedily; so also, it did make a happy return home again, and this without any material or remarkable prejudice or damage; excepting that they were distressed somewhat in their return, for Provision, and fresh water, some of theirs proving ill; by reason whereof, (as might be reasonably suppos'd) both the *Master* and *Marriners* were a little unhealthful.— There happen'd also a small Mutiny in the Ship, (like δ in the *Horoscope* of the *Question*) occasion'd by an unlucky impudent fellow, a Carpenter belonging to the Ship; this was still as they were returning home,

To conclude, the profit of the Voyage was much less than was either expected, or at first propounded by the Owners; or, (as I have heard the Master of the Vessel say) than was ever known before.

Thus have you a brief, but true History of the whole matter. And, in every respect, most suitable to the significations of the bad portended in the Schem of the *Question*, and likewise of the safety denoted by the Figure of the Election.

By which we may observe,— That an ill *Question* may be bettered by a fortunate Election of Time. And, that a good Election is really serviceable and profitable. But then, we may also observe, That tho' the Election be never so good in it self, its auspicious significations cannot totally avert the unhappy Menaces of that Figure, or Radix, from whence you make or frame the Election. And, so you have the second way of framing an Election explained.

The Third way of making an Election.

The *Third* way of making an Election, *Astrologically*, is, when neither the Nativity of the Ship or Vessel is known, nor yet an *Horary Question* propounded concerning it. And, thus I can assure you, it often falls out. For there is scarce one Man of ten, that knows his time of Birth; and, I presume, there is scarce one Ship of an hundred, whose *Genesis*, or time of first *Launching*, was ever taken notice of. The greater part of the World either thinking to over-look all *Starry Influences*, or else are readily willing to neglect them; as believing such knowledge, (though both excellent and veritable in it self) to be only the *Apocriphal* part of *Philosophy*, and therefore in no wise fit to be minded by any that Hunger and Thirst after true Wisdom.

☞ But this *Obiter*.— If the Birth-hour be not known nor yet a *Question* concerning your matter propounded, the Artist must then endeavour to find a Position of Heaven, wherein the *Moon*, and Lord of the *Horoscope*, &c. shall be in good and fortunate places of the Figure, and in Signs Superiour and Commanding, free from affliction and impediment of any kind.

I would not, now, here, have any over Curious or Critital Person (and yet I know *Astrology* hath its *Here-likes*, as well as Divinity) from Opinion and Humour only, object to me.— *That Elections are not to be made, but from some known Radix.* For, if by an unknown *Radix* (which is the reverse of the known) they mean the Nativity of a Person or Vessel not to be found, or of a Question unpropounded, &c. Then to some persons, Vessels, &c. the Heavens must as to humane Science be wholly useless; because it is impossible to Derive, or Elect, from that which is not, or is not, at least to our knowledge. But this were a gross absurdity, as well as a great untruth to suppose,— Syth the λογος σπερματικης, or *atherial matter*, is in every place constantly operating to some particular end. And, although the *Lines* by which this subtile *Influence* is directed, serve not me, or is not forcible enough to move me, to doubt, it may, be yet strong enough to direct me to Act; and, so I may happily make choise of a good time to commence my Affairs in, although I know not the Nativities of the Persons or things, which are Instruments or Mediums by which my purposed Affairs are brought to pass. For, God and Nature, as they are never idle, so they do nothing, but to some signal effect or purpose.

Heaven hath its various Seasons in it self, as well as to us: and Beginnings, whether to Men known or unknown, have proportionate progresses and ends. And, (if *Seneca* may be believed) it is not in humane power to contradict an Original Destinated Intention: so, that if thy *Election* be good, thou needest not doubt, but the *Radix* belonging to the Vessel thou framest thy Election for, is good also.

If therefore by an unknown *Radix*, they mean a time involved in the general Rowl of the Heavens, which are the first movers, augmentors and decayers of all things; we must freely acknowledge that such Time, by reason of an infinite Cœlestial variety, is too hard for Mortality

to

to discover, without the advantage of Divine Inspiration. Yet is this no injury to our way of *Election*, but rather seems to conclude our *Question*. For, it is in this fence that I assert *Elections*, profitable and truly to be made and known, tho' the Nativity be Ignote, or that there be never any *Question* propounded: Sith the *Election* is ever the Image of the *Radix*; and what is Ignote to us, is not so in it self, but hath a place in the Universal Register of Nature. And all things derive from the *Heavens*.

But yet, if any shall further object, that, should we allow of such kind of *Elections*, they are as probable to prove *Bad* as *Good*. As *Morine* and some others, among us, very idly from him have suggested; urging that the Eighth or Twelve Houses, &c. as well as the Eleventh, Fifth, or Tenth, &c. of a *Radix*, may ascend the Eastern Finitor in an *Election*. Or, that the places of *Saturn* and *Mars*, or their *Oppositions* or *Quadrantal* places, may in a Figure of *Election*, happen to be *Horoscopical*, as well as the places of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or their *Sextile*, or *Trigonal Beams*: And so come to render that Pernititious and Destructive, which our *Election* pronounceth good, happy, and hopeful. And, on the contrary, may denote that to be Fortunate and Successful, which we may not only fear, but find to be attended with absolute Ruine and Destruction. To this I answer.

If the thing were possible which is urged by this Objection, the Inference, would indeed, prove too strong to be shaken or invalidated by any Man. But it is not possible that there can be any Contradiction to the Operations of Nature, where a Mans Will is at liberty, and only to be Exercised, as himself pleaseth, as it is in the framing of an *Election* of Time, when a *Radix* is wholly unknown.

Besides, Nature would be found guilty of offering Violence to its own Decrees, if it should destroy its general intention for the sake, or advantage of any one particular, as in this Case. As is the River, so is the Stream,

for either *Goodness* or *Badness*. And if the Tree be good, the Fruit thence issuing cannot be improsperous. Know therefore, that if thy *Radix* be kind; (let it be known or unknown) thy Election cannot be cruel. Can any one accuse Nature for want of skill in Geometry? if not, why may we not (by God's Blessing) thereby, be directed to a favourable Election, although we do not know our *Radix* or *Nativity*?

But, methinks, the matter is most plain, and put beyond all doubt, in the verity of *Horary Questions*, (of which we mention'd somewhat before.) Inasmuch, that either the same *Horoscope*, with that of the *Nativity*, or a Sign of the same *Trigon*, (which is ever semblable unto it) hath ever been found to possess the East Angle at the time of the serious propounding any *Horary Question*. And this I have more than an hundred times proved true, by an after knowledge of the true *Genesis* or *Nativity* of sundry *Querents*.

A Conspicuous Truth thereof it is, that the Heavens, in respect of the same Subject, move to the same effect, by a similitude of Figure. And consequently, an Election may be profitably made, although the *Radix* be not known.

Some, may also yet further object. If neither a *Radix* be known, or a *Question* seriously propounded by a *Querent* concern'd; and it be true that the Progresses and Ends of Things answer to their Beginnings; what need then have we to make Elections? — I Answer, —

Although the *Radix* be unknown, and the Person concerned cannot be serious or solicitous enough in his mind to propose a *Question*; yet is an Election useful. [Tho' I say not so much unto such a Person, as to one more seriously and Philosophically affected with the Matter or Thing the Election relates unto.] And that for these Reasons.

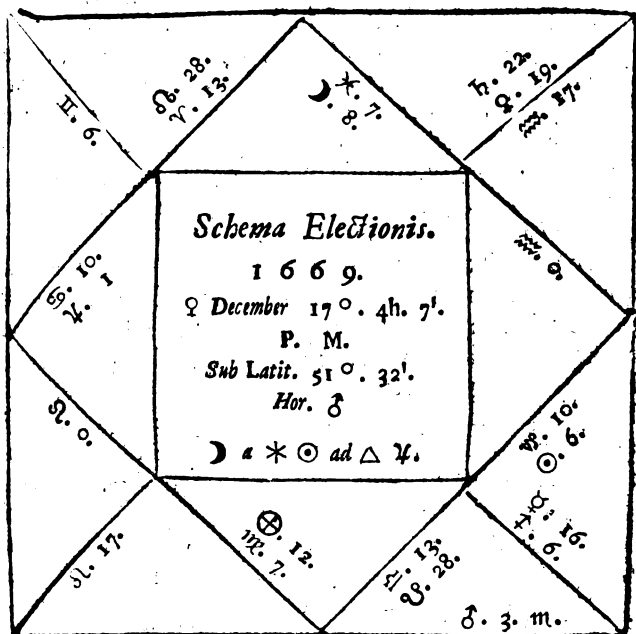
1. It discovers Truth in Cœlestial Influences, and prevents our admiration at the Events of Things, which

our ignorance often exposes us unto ; and convinceth us, that Nature hath a particular design in all her Operations, which is certainly not only a happiness but a benefit to understand. *Τίγνωση καρδον*, is an Axiome, a Man need not be ashamed of.

2. By an Election we may probably embetter time (as before I mentioned) and make it more kind to our purpose. It teaching us the true difference between *καιρος*, and *χρονος*, between the opportunity of time to favour us ; and Time in general, which may be either prosperous or impropitious unto us. Thus also is Reason known from Chance, or hap-hazzard, and prescience distinguisheth a Man from a Brute. Thus it is, that we are preserv'd by Wisdom, while Fools go on and are punished.

3. And lastly, an Election declares the *Fatum Navis*, the success of the Ship or Vessel, &c. which cannot but be a satisfaction (at least) unto such Men that are the most indifferent in these Matters. I say, it cannot but be a satisfaction unto them, to know this, although they cannot command their Minds or Tongues to an enquiry after it. The Knowledge and Observance of an Election, (be the *Radix* known or unknown) must therefore be effectual and advantageous.

But, leaving these, perhaps too curious disquisitions, as not very proper, or useful to my honest and well-meaning *Sea-Man*, or for our vulgar *English* Readers ; for those I foresee will be the cheif Inspectors of this discourse. (And indeed I do not Calculate it for the *Meridian* of any Taller Understanding.) I will now (and it is but time to) come to an Example, the better to Illustrate this third way of making an Election.



IN this Figure you see the Lord of the Ascendant and Moon (and pray think not that I do omit minding the Moon to have Cancer for her House, and that Jupiter doth there receive Exaltation) are admirably well posited, and in the prime Angles of Heaven. The Moon also is above the Earth, (which Haly says, is very profitable in such matters) Very swift in motion, and in Trine and Reception of Jupiter (an Eminent advantage in all Naval Expeditions) and happily transferrs the Light of Sol and Mars by an amicable Beam unto him, promising all imaginable Felicity to the Voyage, or Undertaking, designed by this Election.

'Tis true, the Sun and Jupiter are in Opposition from the Ascendant and seventh Angles: but that is not of force sufficient to destroy, or yet to much prejudice the Design.

sign, by reason of theaforesaid Noble *Configurations*, and the happy transferency of Influence mentioned.

Indeed, *Saturn* in the Ninth, should, not only make the Voyage somewhat more slow, than might be expected, but a little improsperous also, had he not been Lord of the Ninth House, and his *Languid Plumbeous Nature* and *Influence*, so happily vivify'd by the presence of *Venus*, and by the *Sextile Ray* of *Mercury* cast unto him, à dignitatibus *Jovis*.

To acquaint you with matter of Fact, (for this is no assumed, but a real *Instance*.) This Vessel did then first of all weigh Anchor for its Voyage designed ; but could not then go very far, because it was against the Tide. However, it having so fortunate a beginning, its progress both backward and forward was prosperous ; and its return also was moderately speedy, *non obstante Saturn* his Position in the Ninth House, and in a Fixed Sign.

Whence it is Obvious, that the
The Moon Governess of the Seas. *Moon* is to be preferred before the Lord of the Ninth Angle, in an Election for a Sea-Voyage. She is indeed, the *Lady* of the Seas, and it is by her *Magnetic Virtue* and *Influence*, that they both Ebb and Flow, and in all things they are obedient to her Motion.

And thus you have all the three several ways of Framing an Election taught you, and that I conceive very plainly ; which was the design of this particular Chapter to do.

To conclude this, It will not be amiss to mind you here, that a *Nativity* in these matters, is more Noble than an *Horary Question*, as the Root is more Excellent than the Branch. And an *Horary Question* is more worthy than an *Election*, singly and alone considered ; as preventative Physick is preferable before Curative.

A Nativity more Noble than a Question. A Question than an Election.

C H A P. III.

Consisting of Astrological Rules and Aphorisms, proper for the right understanding the Success or Misfortune of any Ship at Sea, relating to the beginning of its Voyage; or its Original Launching: or to an Horary Question of such Ship or Vessel, the beginning of whose Voyage is not known, or the Nativity thereof to be had; or 10 Elections, &c. thereunto belonging, so far as is discernable by the Power of second Causes.

THE Great and Manifold Hazzards that Princes and Merchants do daily run at Sea, either by Enemies, ill Weather, Rocks and Sands, &c. should (methinks) invite them to a serious minding of the Position of Heaven and Stars, under which they begin such Eminent Undertakings.

And, that I may be the more serviceable unto Persons, of all Conditions, in so Eminent and Weighty an Affair, and thereby yield some probable encouragement at least, unto so Noble and Useful an Art as *Navigation*; I will (God permitting) in this Chapter, produce unto you, some, of the many *Aphorisms* left us by the Antient Sages in this Science, relating to the Safety or Danger of all *Maritime* Affairs. And for Methods sake, I shall divide this Chapter into the several Parts or Sections following.

1. *Of the Division of the Ship, and how the parts thereof are Astrologically referred to the parts of the Zodiack, according to the Arabian Haly.*
2. *Of the proper Significators of a Ship or Vessel, both in respect of a Question, Election, &c.*
3. *Of the several Arguments that promise safety or security to a Ship either at, or going to Sea.*
4. *Of the Testimonies of Hazzard and Danger, that Astrologically, attends all Maritime Affairs.*

S E C T. I.

Of the Division of the Ship, and how the parts thereof, are referred to the parts of the Zodiack.

*De judiciis Astro. p. 3.
cap. 14. fol. 115.*

THe Learned *Haly*, from *Ptolemy*, refers the parts of a Ship to the several parts of the Zodiack, thus,— *Da Signum*

∇. *Pectoribus Navis*, ∂. *ei quod est sub pectoribus modicum versus aquam*, Π. *gubernaculo Navis*, ⊖. *fundo Navis*, Ω. *summitati Navis quæ stat super aquam*, ♀. *Ventri Navis*, ♂. *ei quod sublevatur & deprimit de pectoribus Navis in aqua*, ♀. *loco ubi morant Nautæ*, †. *ipsi Nautæ*, ♀. *finibus existentibus in Nave*, ♂. *Magistro Navis*, ✕. *Remis*, (i. e.) Give (saith he) the Sign ∇. to signifie the Breast of the Ship, and so of the rest of the parts, as in the following *Scheam*.

∇. The Breast of the Ship.
∂. That part under the Breast towards the Water.
Π. The Rudder or Stern.
⊖. The Bottom or Floor.
Ω. The Top above Water.
♀. The Belly.

♂. The part above the Breast of the Ship in the Water.
♀. The place for the Marriners.
†. The Marriners themselves.
♀. The Ends of the Ship.
♂. The Master or Captain.
✕. The Oars.

This Division of *Haly's*, or *Ptolemy's* rather, was not wholly followed by *Alkindus*. For he, in these matters, gave the Ascendant to signifie the Breast of the Ship, and the seventh Angle to represent the hinder part of the Ship, the *Mid-Heaven* to denote the upper part of the Vessel, and the *fourth-House* to denote the Bottom of the Ship, or that part of her which is under Water. Then, the four intermediate Houses

*Haly, pars 3. cap.
14. fol. 115.*

Houses between the *Mid-Heaven*, Ascendant and *fourth House*, to signify the right side of the *Ship*, viz. the 11th. 12th. 2d. and 3d. and the four succedent and cadent Houses between the *fourth House*, the *Occident*, and *Mid-Heaven*, to signify the left side of the *Ship*, &c. — Now, I am so far from siding with one of these Learned Authors against the other, that I know no reason but I may embrace both their Opinions as to this matter. Neither do they thwart, but strengthen each other, and the Truth also. For, the first Opinion, makes a Division in regard of the Signs of the *Zodiack*; the second, in respect of the Houses of Heaven. Nor is the one perfect, or fit to be relied on, without the assistance of the other. For the Houses have their perfect and unalterable significations, (as both these Authors largely teach) as well as the parts of the *Zodiack*. And, when *Morinus* pretended to Demonstrate this as Truth unto the World, (which I must needs commend, with the Learned *Oughtbred*, for an Excellent piece of service done, not only to this *Science*, but to all the Sons of *Art*. Yet) he had been more ingenious, I must needs say, and more Eminently to have been extolled, had he related what others had hinted at (in that matter, although not all out so happily) before him. Nor do I find, that, that Great *Philosopher* and *Physician* hath made any remarkable Discoveries in, or Additions to *Astrology*, beyond what the Ingenious *Cardan*, and (before him) *Ptolemy*, and sundry *Greek* and *Arabian* Authors had done. Only, he hath had the happiness to live in an Age, wherein the *Latine Tongue*, and perhaps *Logique* and *Philosophy* too, have been more Eminently encouraged, and made use of, than in some of their more Cloudy Days; and so he hath been enabled to speak the same things as they did, in more Curious, Apt and Quaint terms. I wish he had not let slip, (not to say Exploded) many of the Excellent Practical Truths that those Worthy Fathers of this *Art* took great pains to Advance and Promote. *Morine* was a Man fitted

more for *Oratory*, than *Astrology*, as by his Elevated *Mercury* is sufficiently Demonstrable. And, his *Nativity* in a great many things, better bespeaks his Parts and Abilities, than his *Book*; although the one had but a small portion of time spent in its *Erection*, and the other Thirty years in its *Compiling*. Not that I envy the Industry and Pains of this Worthy *Philosopher*, (for I am willing to pay him the Tribute of thanks for lending me in many things his Eyes) but wish only, that he had spent as much time among *Practical*, as *Theoretical Authors*, in this *Science*, or had been as happy as *Cardan*, or *Gocleine*, &c. in the general Practice thereof.

S E C T. II.

Of the proper Significators of a Ship or Vessel, as well in an Election, as Question, &c.

SOME *Astrologers* are of Opinion, that the *Ascendant* shall in all respects, signifie a *Ship* or *Vessel*, be it either in *Question*, *Nativity* or *Election*. Others urge, that the *Moon* and *Ascendant* generally are Significators of the State of the whole *Ship* and its *Voyage*. So *Haly*. These are his words— *Luna & Ascendens generaliter sunt significatores totius Navis, & suorum statuum, &c.* (i. e.) The *Ascendant* and the *Moon* are generally the significators of the whole *Ship*, and of its success, and the Lord of the *Ascendant* shall signifie the Persons Sailing therein. — *Bonatus* tells us, that we ought principally to have regard to the *Moon*. For, saith he, — *Ipsa habet participationem & significationem in omni Principio, in omni Itinere, in omni Loco, in omni Tempore, in omni Re, atq; in omni Hora,* (i. e.) The *Moon* hath participation and signification in every Beginning, in every Journey,

Journey, in every Place, in every Time, in every Thing, and in every Hour. So great is the Influence of the *Moon*, she being the Conveyer of all the other *Planets* Influences to us, that she is, by us, to be excluded nothing, that hath relation to Humane Business or Action. And it is no way to be doubted, but that the Ascendant and the *Moon* both, have a very great power and signification of the good or bad success that attends not only *Ships*, &c. but all things under the Sun; as they shall happen to be either afflicted or assisted in your Figure. But, of this more anon, when I come to the Third Section.

But then, by the leave of the Learned *Haly*, &c. I must tell you, that it is thus to be understood only in *Elections*, or in the *Radix*, or time of the first Launching of a *Ship*. For in *Questions* concerning *Vessels* or *Voyages*, &c. Not the Ascendant, but seventh House shall positively signify the *Vessel*; That being the Grand Angle of Matters or Business questioned, as casting an opposite Ray to the *Horoscope*, which ever must signify the Person Enquiring, or thing begun, &c. unless (to contradict the reason hereof) we should suppose the *Ship* of a capacity to speak, and so able to propound its own *Question*; Then indeed, the Ascendant were proper to signify the *Vessel*. But since all things inanimate, as wanting the Organs of Speech, cannot therefore be thought to desire, much less to discourse their Necessities; we will therefore rest satisfy'd, that there is an absolute inability in them, either to Enquire, or Require, &c. Therefore the Ascendant in matters of *Questions*, shall only signify the Person Enquiring; and the seventh Angle shall ever represent the *Ship* or *Vessel* enquired after.

And, this is the difference between a *Question*, and a *Radix* or *Election*, in an *Astrological* sense. In the *Question*, there is a Person Interrogating, which the Ascendant (you have heard for what reason) must ever signify. In a *Radix* or *Election*, there is no Person Enquiring,

any more than in the Figure of the Birth of a Man or Woman: and therefore the Ascendant therein (with our Learned *Arabian*) shall represent the *Vessel* or *Ship*. That being the prime Angle, (or Point rather) upon, or toward which the Coelestial Atoms make their Impression principally, to be distinguished in time, by Effects of Good or Bad Fortune, upon the Person or Thing born or begun under it; as is to be known by observing the true *punctum temporis* thereof. The *Astrologer* therefore, must vary his *Rules* or *Aphorisms* in matters of *Questions*, from those of *Elections* and *Radixes*, by remembering (as he is here taught) ever to take the seventh Angle in the place, or stead of the *Horoscope*; and the Lord of the seventh, in the room of the Lord of the Ascendant, and therewith consider, and apply thereto, the *Moons* Configurations, together with her Applications and Separations, &c. and you shall rarely fail (except through inadvertency) in your Judgments. Further proof hereof, I shall produce in its proper place.

Thus are you informed of the proper significations of a *Ship* or *Vessel*; and how they are to be varied in relation to a *Question*, *Radix* or *Election*, which was the business of this *Section*.

S E C T. III.

Astrological Aphorisms, or Rules, of the safety of a Ship, either at, or going to Sea; or at the time of its first Launching.

THe *Artist* having well weighed the nature of the *Question*, and considered and compared it with all its Circumstances, must first erect his Scheme of Heaven, with respect to the time it is propounded in, and

Latitude

Latitude of the place it is propounded under; and then, either mentally, or otherwise, he must sum up all the Arguments of Happiness and Misfortune he shall find therein; and, according to the Major, or great number of Testimonies, let him give his Judgment, either of Success or prejudice. And to assist him the better herein, let him well ponder the sense and meaning of the following *Rules*.

1. When in your *Figure* you find the Principal Significators of a *Ship* or *Vessel*, (you were acquainted which they were before) and of the Men sailing therein, to be strong and well posited, and every way free from Affliction, you may then Judge safety and success to the *Ship*, and to the *Mariners* also.

2. If the Ascendant of the *Figure* shall be Fortunate, and the Lord of the Ascendant Unfortunate, and in abstract places of the Heavens; you may then Judge that the *Ship* or *Vessel* shall do well, and arrive happily to its intended Port, or Haven; but that there will happen Damage and Misfortune to the Men sailing therein.

3. And, if you find in the *Figure*, the *Moon*, and the Fortunate Stars Angular, and well affected, and the Infortunes *Cadent*, and otherwise dejected and oppressed; you may then conclude, that the *Ship* and her Lading will go very safe to her Harbour, or intended Port; and this without any interruption. So happy is it, when you find the Arguments of Mischiefe under Hatches, and those of good success, exalted.

4. If at any time you chance to find in your *Figure*, the Arguments of safety, and the Testimonies of danger to be equal; and that your Significations of safety hap to be derived from the more Noble parts of the *Figure*, then shall the *Vessel* in question be wholly freed from the dangers menaced, although it fortune to be never so severely and smartly besieged or encountered by them.

5. When you find that the principal significators of the *Ship* or *Vessel* are swift in motion, and happily assisted.

of the Fortunate Stars; and that those Stars fortune to be in good places of the *Figure* above the Earth, the *Ship* shall then make both a speedy and successful Voyage. Such an one, as shall be profitable to the Owners, and reputable to the Master thereof, &c. and this shall be the more Eminent and Considerable, if together herewith, the Lord of the *Second*, and of the part of *Fortune* shall assist.

6. *Royal Fixed Stars* upon the *Angles* of the *Figure*, at the time when any *Ship* or *Vessel* is first Launched; or at the beginning of a Voyage, or its first weighing Anchor, &c. always denotes such *Ship* or Voyage to be more than ordinary famous for, and in Action and Business; and to be capable of doing and enterprizing something, beyond what other *Ships* do commonly promise, or are known to perform.

7. In Sea-Voyages, or in matters of *Maritime* concern, it is most natural and proper for Signs of the *Wary Trigon* to ascend the *Horoscope*; (chiefly *Cancer*: that being, not only the *Mansion-house* of the *Moon*, but the Exaltation of *Jupiter*, as by the foregoing *System* is taught.) And if the *Moon* be above the Earth, in good Aspect, viz. *Sextile* or *Trine* thereunto, and free from all Oppressions of the *Unfortunate Stars*; there is then no fear or doubt, but happiness will attend such Voyage.

8. When the Degrees of the *Horoscope*, *Mid-Heaven*, *Sun* and *Moon*, the Lord of the *Horoscope* and Disposer of the *Moon*, are found to be such, as *Astrologers* term, *Light*, *Masculine*, and *Encreasing Fortune*, (for there are such particular affections to parts of the *Signs*, as well as to the whole *Sign*, as I shall elsewhere prove.) A *Ship* then setting sail, weighing Anchor, or being then Launched, will (in its Life, or Voyage) meet with splendid Honour and Success, other Arguments of good Fortune herewith concurring.

9. Moveable *Cardinal Signs* possessing the *Horoscope* of your *Figure*, (if other Testimonies but moderately concur)

cur) do declare a Happy, Prosperous, and Swift Voyage to a Ship then setting sail. The same occurring at the Launching of a Ship, denotes it to be excellently happy for service and sailing.

10. The *Sun*, *Moon*, *Jupiter*, *Venus*, &c. in your Ascendant, or *Mid-Heaven*, or, the Lord of the Ascendant in the *Tenth*, or Lord of the *Tenth* in the Ascendant ever declares Fortunate Vessels at their first Launching; and, if it thus happen at the beginning of Sea-Voyages, it portends not only good success to the *Ship* or *Vessel*, &c. but Presages great Honour to the Commander thereof, and advantage to the Labourious and Industrious Mariners.

11. Many Fortunate Stars in the *Eleventh House*, well beholding the Part of *Fortune*, the *second House* or their Lords, always declares the *Ship* or *Vessel* to be successful in Merchandizing, and that the Owners of such *Ship* shall grow Rich apace by her. Such Positions in a *Man of War*, shews her Victorious, and to be Master of many Prizes, and over many Enemies.

12. The *Moon* in *Sextile*, *Quadrante*, or *Trine* of the *Sun*, *Jupiter* or *Venus*, increasing in Light and Motion, denotes admirable failers; and makes also, very auspicious and speedy Voyages. And, if she happen not to be in her *Detriment*, or, in *via Combusta*; but on the contrary, free from all manner of Affliction, and Posited in a good part of Heaven, the success and swiftness thereof, will be the more remarkable.

13. The *Moon* with *Mercury* in the *second House*, or in good Aspect unto it, or to the Lord thereof; or, their being in *Conjunction* in the *Tenth House*, in amicable Position of the *second*, or of his Lord, declares Fortunate and Prosperous Voyages; and likewise portends such *Vessels* to be thriving and successful, that are so Launched.

14. When you find the *Moon* in good Aspect of *Mars* *supra Terram*, and in an *Airy* or *Fiery Sign*, it declares a *Vessel* so Launched, or then setting sail for a Voyage,

to have, not only success against, or freedom from Enemies, but a Victory over them: and it also adds Courage and Confidence to the Commander and Sea-man thereof.

15. The Fortunate *Planets* in the *Oriental Quarter* of *Heaven*, or above the *Earth*, and the *Infortunes* in the *Occidental*, or under the *Earth*, declares success to a Vessel so Launched, or setting Sail, &c. at the beginning or in the first part of its Voyage, or Life; but, toward the latter part of either, an Eclipse thereof.

Note here, good Reader, that it is in *Astrology*, as in *Grammar*. There is no General Rule but admits of an Exception. And therefore the *Artist* must be sure in his Judgment upon things of this Nature, not to pronounce Happiness rashly, or, upon one single Testimony, to a Ship, or Voyage, but consider the Arguments or Exceptions against his Rule for success, as well as that alone; and so doing, he may (by Gods assistance) proceed to give his Opinion or Judgment thereon determinately, and for the Honour of Truth.

S E C T. IV.

Shewing the several Arguments of Danger, which Astrologically attend any Ship or Vessel from the time of its first Launching, Weighing Anchor, &c.

HAVING already acquainted you with the several Arguments of good success, that impends over Vessels, at the time of their first Launching, &c. (and I need not Apologize that I began with them, since happiness ought to have the precedency of Misfortune, at least in the esteem of Men, let them be never so severe in the Study and Practice of *Philosophy*; Good being ever preferable to Evil.) I come now to present you with

the most Eminent Testimonies of Danger that naturally attends such Eminent Actions; hoping thereby to assist Mankind how to prevent many of the Misfortunes they are constantly subject unto, by a non-observance of the *Principiums* of such great Affairs. And beginning with the 55 *Aphorism* of *Ptolemy's Centiloquium* for the Ease and Benefit of the *Artists* Memory, I shall give you them *Aphoristically*, as I did the other.

1. The Malignant Influence of *Mars* against *Ships* is diminished, when he is placed neither in the Mid-Heaven, or Eleventh Angle; In those places if he be posited, the *Vessel* will be destroy'd by *Pirates*: But if the *Horoscope* be afflicted by any Martial *Fixed Stars*, the *Ship* will then be burned.

2. When you find the signifiers of a *Ship* or *Vessel*, weak and infortunated of the Malefiques, (for there is a great difference between a Negative and a Positive weakness of a *Planet*) and in ill places of the Heavens also; much danger then attends, not only the *Vessel* or *Ship* that is then Launched, or so setting sail, or weighing Anchor, &c. but of all things or persons in her, or belonging to her; if not a total or absolute loss of both them and her too.

3. If in your *Figure* you find, a *Malevolent Planet* having Dignities in the *Eighth House*, to be posited in the Ascendant; or, that the Lord of the Ascendant shall be posited in the *Eighth*; or in evil Aspect of the Lord of the *Eighth*, *Twelfth*, *Sixth*, or *Fourth Houses*; all these declare the Loss or Ruine of the *Vessel*, and of all things in her, or at least a very great hazzard thereof. Nor can such *Ship* be successful either to Commander or Sea-men.

4. When in the *Figure* you find the *Moon* to be under the *Suns Beams*, applying to Combustion, or in that part of Heaven called the *Combust-way*; or otherwise afflicted under the Earth, you may then be bold to pronounce great Danger and Misfortune, to attend such *Ship* or *Vessel*, that is so Launched, or that under such a position either weigheth Anchor, or sets sail.

5. If at any time you happen to find the *Ascendant* and *Moon* unfortunate in the *Figure*, and the Lord of the *Ascendant* to be strong and well posited; The *Ship* is then likely to be in a bad condition, and to encounter many misfortunes; but her Lading, and the Men in her, will do well, and come off without much prejudice.

6. When the *Infortunes* shall be in *Angles* or succedent parts of the *Figure*, and the *Fortunes* happen to be *Cadent*, &c. the *Vessel* that is then Launched, will be subject to many Eminent misfortunes; or, the *Ship* that is then weighing Anchor for a Voyage, will receive very signal and remarkable prejudice therein. And (let the industrious *Artist* be but careful to observe it, and he shall find) the misfortune will happen upon that part of the *Vessel*, signified by the *Sign* where the *Infortune* is posited.

7. If the *Infortune* threatening Danger, be *Saturn*; In a *Radix*, or the Launching of a *Ship*, he menaceth it with a troublesome, but a short Life, and that it shall be split or sunk, before it have done or performed any Eminent or Considerable Service. In a *Vessel* setting sail for a Voyage, he declares it to be improsperous, and in great danger of sinking, running into *Sands*, or splitting, &c. and that the Men shall either be drowned, or else subject to very much sorrow and hardship: unless their own particular Fates are contradictory to the general Fate of the *Ship*; then (indeed) they may escape with the less hazard or mischief.

8. But when the *Infortune* threatening danger, shall be *Mars*, and he in any of his Essential Dignities, or aspecting a place where he hath power, or else posited in an Earthly *Sign*, he then portends the same prejudices that *Saturn* did, but with much greater violence: and, before the *Catastrophe* of the *Vessel*, he declares many remarkable and various troubles to happen unto it.

9. If *Mars* shall be found to afflict the Lords of the Chief *Angles* of the *Figure*, and the Disposer of the

Moon

Moon also, the Men that sail in the *Ship*, shall be in very great dread of their Enemies, and that in such a manner, *vehementur trepidabunt*, that they shall exceedingly tremble by reason of them.

10. If, together with this affliction of *Mars*, there happen other Arguments of Evil in the aforesaid Parts or Signs, there will then be Quarrelling, Controversies, Wounds, and several Thefts committed, among the Men of the *Ship*, and thereby they will give advantage to their Enemies: they will (under such Positions) be always putting Frauds upon, and Cozening of one another. But this chiefly, when *Mars* shall be placed in Signs representing the upper part of the *Ship*.

11. But if it fortune that *Saturn* do afflict after the same manner, as before we have said of *Mars*, there will then also happen many Thefts and Knavery's in the *Ship*, and sundry of the forementioned Mischiefs, but not so violent, and together therewith, tedious and troublesome Voyages, but yet there will be no blood shed in the Vessel.

12. When the Signs Infortunated happen to be in the Mid-Heaven and Ascendant, and *Mars* prove the afflicting Planet, the Vessel will then be burnt, either by accident within it self, or else will be extreemly torn and shatter'd, nay possibly destroyed by the force of her Enemies, and the Captain or Prime Officer thereof, slain; (except, as formerly I noted, his particular Fate shall contend against the general Fate of the *Ship*, to preserve him; yet then shall he not escape without great danger) to distinguish herein, you must consult *Mars* his Relation in the Figure, viz. whether he have better Dignities in the Eleventh, than in the Seventh House. But if *Saturn* be the oppressing Planet, then extremity of Weather, or some Leak springing, or accidental running on the Rocks, &c. will either greatly distress, or destroy the Vessel; or else a tedious Captivity will attend her; chiefly, if the Lord of the Twelfth concur in signification.

13. If *Mars* be in a Humane Sign, the Ship shall then be burnt by the Power and Fury of her Enemies in Fight, (if *Mars* in your Figure be Lord of the Seventh House) or by accident from some of the Men within her : And the danger shall begin in that part of her, signified by the Place, or Sign, that *Mars* is possessed of in the Heavens at the time of Launching, &c.

14. But if *Saturn* shall be the threatening Planet, in the stead of *Mars*, and he posited in the Mid-Heaven, the Ship will then be either sunk, or very much damaged by violent Winds and Weather, by bad Sayls, &c. and the Impediment or Prejudice, will be greater or lesser, according to the Dignity or Debility of the Infortune (be it either *Saturn* or *Mars*) and his remotion from, or proximity to, the Beams of the Fortunate Stars.

15. When the Lord of the Eighth shall Infortunate the Lord of the Ascendant, or the Lord of the Ascendant or Moon shall be in the Eighth, the danger that will then happen to the Vessel, will be of the Nature of the Lord of the Eighth, (i. e.) if the Lord of the Eighth shall oppose the Lord of the Horoscope, the Moon, or her Dispositor ; it betokens the Death of the principal Officer of the Ship, viz. the Captain or Master thereof ; and many other infelicities will befall the Ship, and the Persons and things therein.

16. When the Lord of the Ascendant, the Moon, and her Dispositor and the Lord of the Ninth, shall be slow in Motion, then will the Ship or Vessel, in all probability make a very long and tedious Voyage, and of little profit to the Owners. Chiefly, if the Lords of the Angles fortune to be slow in Motion also.

17. If it chance to fall out, that there be in the Figure Enmity between the Lord of the Ascendant and Dispositor of the Moon, and no reception happen between them nor yet any assistance from the Benevolent Planets ; then will the Sea-men or Marriners Contend or Quarrel with each other, and there will be great Discord, Grumblings

and

and Murmuring, between the Captain, or Master, and them: And they, whose Significator is the strongest and best posited, shall prevail (*i. e.*) if the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* be most powerful, the *Sea-men* will prevail, and overcome their *Superiors*: (we have known it too true, that sometimes a Mutiny or Rebellion hath prospered.) But, if the Disposer of the *Moon* be strongest, the Captain, Master, and Officers of the Ship, will have the better, and shall, with little trouble, haughtily reduce the *Marriners* and *Sea-men* to Obedience, and good Order.

18. VVhen violent *fixed Stars* shall be upon the *Ascendant*, or with the *Sun*, *Moon*, or in *Opposition* to any of the principal parts of the *Figure*, at the time of first Launching of a Ship, or, at a Vessels first setting Sail, &c. much Violence, and sundry various Hazzards attend such Vessels or Voyages.

19. If the *Moon* shall be in *Conjunction*, *Quadrate*, or *Opposition* of *Saturn* or *Mercury*, at the Launching of a Ship, or at the beginning of a Voyage, it declares much infelicity to befall it in its Progress: And, unless other Testimonies interpose, the absolute loss of the Vessel, either by Enemies, or ill weather; according to the relations of those *Planets* in the *Figure*. But, if there be Arguments of safety to the Vessel in general, it shall (by Gods blessing) escape both Captivity and Submersion. Howbeit, it shall undergo much Hardship, Labour, Difficulty and Trouble; and sometimes, (*Saturn* being the Natural Significator of Indigence and Poverty; and is so to purpose, when he oppresseth the Significator of Activity and Industry, &c.) may be driven to a want or scarcity of Victuals and fresh water; or, at the least, a want of that which is good and fit for their nourishment and use.

20. If, in your *Figure*, you find the part of *Fortune*, the part of Substance, and their Lords to be unfortunate, such affliction threatens much Loss and Dammage to the

Master and Owners of the Vessel, in the Commodities or Goods, with which the Ship is Laden. — And, here, let me advise the nimble *Artist*, that he do not too confidently explode the *Arabian* parts, &c. but consider wisely, whether they are not to be admitted as assisting Causes, of good or bad Fortune, and whether they, in *Conjunction* with other more powerful ones, do not, only remarkably add weight, but turn the Scale too, in many *Mundane* Effects? If Experience may bear any Testimony, that speaks loudly for the Truth hereof. Many will say, no Reason can be rendred of such things. If by reason, they mean a *Logical* Demonstration, it will be as hard thereby, to prove that twice two makes four. But, if by Reason, they mean a probable *Analogy* to some certain *Mathematical*, or *Geometrical* Truth, why may not a part proportional be as well drawn from the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Ascendant*, &c. as from any *Arithmetical* *Διδασκαλία*, or Numbers known and given? I, and this to some apparent, reasonable, and visible effect also? But, if nothing were to be urged for proof of it, save Experience only; we are not to reject fair and known Truths, because we can give no *Philosophical* Reason for them. Then, what would become of the *Load-Stone*, *Weapon-Salve*, *Ebbing and Flowing of the Sea*? *cum multis aliis*, &c. Sith the best of *Philosophers* have ever been, are, and perhaps ever will be, in quest after the Reason of these Matters. And, since we are necessitated, many times, to allow of a Faith in Natural Knowledge, how much more then ought we to admire and adore *Theology*, which by that Divine Clue, brings us, from all our troublesome Enquiries here below, unto the Habitation of God and *Angels*? But to my purpose again, from whence I digressed.

21. When the Lord of the *Second* shall be remote from his *Second*, and also from the second House from the *Moon*; and the Lord of the *Part of Fortune*, removed

from

from the Part of Fortune, (i. e.) Cadent from them, or in *Quadrante* or *Opposition* to them; *Significat quod habebunt victus indigentiam*, &c. it betokens (saith my Author) want of Victuals, and of common Necessaries for the Sea-men and Passengers. And if these things happen in *Watry Signs*, there will be a scarcity of *Fresh Water* fit for their use: If in *Earthy Signs*, or those of the *Airy Trigon*, then will they be put to it for want of Victuals and Firing, by reason whereof, much trouble and discontent will befall them.

22. When *Mars* shall be weak in the Figure of Heaven, at the Launching of a *Man of War*, or, at the setting Sail of any *Vessel*, *Merchants Ship*, or Other, and in ill aspect of the *Moon* and *Lord* of the *Ascendant*, it declares several troubles to such *Vessel*, and shews them always to be worsted by their Enemies in Fight.

23. The *Moon* slow in Motion, and in ill aspect of *Saturn* or *Mars*, though other Testimonies are moderately promising, it intimates to a Ship then Launched, or setting Sail, &c. a troublesome and doubtful Fate, or Voyage: And shews likewise that the *Sea-men* which shall be, or go, in her, to be much out of heart, desponding and despairing of either success or security.

24. All the *Planets* slow in Motion, and under the Earth, at the time when any Ship is first Launched, Portend it to be a *Vessel* but of obscure Fame, and of very poor and mean Action. If, at the beginning of any Voyage, they happen to be so found, they demonstrate it to be tedious and slow, and in many things unprosperous, Cloudy, and Unsuccessful. Howbeit, the Fate of the Former, and Success of the Latter, shall prove better at the last, than at the first.

25. The *Dragons-Head* is to be considered in these Judgments, as an adjuvant Testimony of Good, and the *Dragons Tail* is ever known to encrease Arguments of Evil.

26. When Dark, Azimene, Pitted, Void, or Smoky Degrees ascend the *Horoscope*, under which a Ship is first Launched, or doth set Sail for a Voyage, a Cloudy Fortune will attend the Former, with several notable hazards, &c. and, it is to be feared, that much Mischief and Unluckiness will befall the Latter, before its return home. Chiefly, if, together herewith, other Arguments concur.

To conclude, you must ever remember, to observe, in all your Judgments of this Nature, the Major Number of Testimonies, whether they be for Good or Evil Fortune, and by them you are to guide your Opinion in all matters *Astrologically*. If the Major Number of Testimonies be for Good, then there is no doubt (by Gods Blessing) of Prosperity to the Ship, or Voyage. If the greater Number of Arguments be for Evil, then an unsuccessful Voyage, or Vessel, is to be feared. And, in this Latter, can you do better, than either to persuade your *Querent* to let the Voyage alone, or else to save himself by Insurance? And, in the Former, you may confidently give encouragement, and (when the worst is doubted or dreaded) persuade him to keep his *premium Money*. Thus have you all the (necessary) Arguments, both of Good and Evil, of Encouragement and Discouragement, proper and pertinent to this most weighty and considerable purpose. And so I have finished my *Theoretical* Part of this *Treatise*, and shall in the next Chapter endeavour to improve it (for the *Artists* ease, and the Worlds benefit) with Variety of *Practical* Examples.

CHAP. IV.

In which you have the Truth of the former Doctrine Illustrated, and made good by sundry Famous Instances and Examples; being so many certain Experiments of the verity of Cœlestial Influences.

And, as I have proceeded in the *Theoretical Part*, by a tripartite distinction, so I shall here (by Gods assistance) endeavour to make that good in a triple Division of Proofs or Experiments, by applying them to their several Parts therein, &c.

1. { 10 Nativities,
2. In { 10 Elections,
3. { 20 Questions, } of Ships or Vessels.

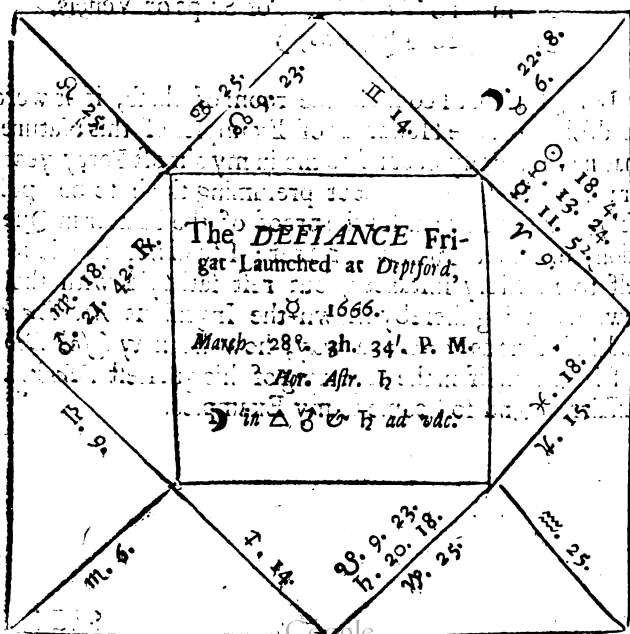
Not, but that I could in the room of these, if it were needful, produce Hundreds of Examples of this Nature, that have happily occur'd to me in my almost Forty years Practice of *Astrology*. But presuming these to be, possibly, super-sufficient for the proof of the Matter in Question, or under Discourse, rather; I shall not trouble myself to multiply Instances, but rest satisfy'd with these few, as having thereby shewn the Ingenious Merchant, and Industrious Sea-man a way, how he may (*sub Deo*) befriend himself in the beginning of his greatest Maritime Affairs. And so I come to my Examples.

S E C T. I.

Of the Nativities of Ten Excellent Ships, some of which have seen their Fates already; and others of them, have the Success or Misfortune, (unto which they are liable) hinted at Astrologically.

But, before I begin, I must request you to bear in mind, That the *Nativity* of a Ship or Vessel (as I have formerly told you) is that Time, in which it was first Launched after its being Built; it receiving then the Impression of Cœlestial Atoms, or Influence (for it is all one) for its Success or Misfortune ever afterwards; the Water being that Element, in, and by, which it shall be more or less Active or Passive, and shall receive accordingly Honour or dishonour, &c.

I. NATIVITY, is that of the Gallant Ship call'd the *Defiance*.



Having

Having in my *Ephemeris* for 1670. Printed this Eminent Example, I shall here Transcribe the same *verbatim*, that I therein said of this Noble Vessel.

This Gallant Ship was first Launched at the time within mentioned; and then began to receive the Impression of the Stars, for its Action and Duration in the World. The *Nativity* of it was inauspicious, as you may see by that reciprocal Argument of Mischiefe, so Fatal in all Celestial Figures, viz. The Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Ascendant*.

Haly advises us in every thing we begin, to see that the *Moon* be not in any ill condition. And *fol. 303. de Jud. Astr.* numbers up ten ways she may be said to be ill; and, in this very Figure, I find her suffer in three of them directly. (1.) In her being *Cadent* from an *Angle*. (2.) As in the Terms of the *Infortunes*; to which I may add, she is with Violent and Tempestuous Stars. (3.) By being void of Course.

The same Author tells us in another place, That in an *Election* (or *Nativity* of this kind) we ought not by any means, to place either of the *Infortunes* in the *Ascendant*, or in any of the *Angles*. These are his words. — *Ne sint Infortunia in Ascendente, nec in aliquo Angulorum*. But herein we find his advice directly opposed: for both the *Infortunes* are in *Angles*, and the *Dragons Tail* also.

He further says, *Ascendens significat initium illius cuius est res, & Dominus Ascendentis, Medium; & Dominus Domini Ascendentis significat finem illius cuius est res*. And herein, the Reciprocal and Receptional position of the Lord of the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Ascendant* expound the Rule exactly as shall appear by the matter of Fact, which was thus. —

As soon as this curious Built Ship was fitted for Service, that Honourable and Valiant Person, Sir Robert Holms, was Graced with the Command of her, or she rather, with such a Worthy Commander. And in her he bravely fought the *Dutch*, and did Gallant Service against them,

as well in open Sea, as at the *Vly*. You see the *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mars*, making her successful enough for Action, though not for Duration. For after all the Noble Services performed in her, she was laid up in Harbour in the *Thames*; where, on *December* the 8th. 1668. she (being then not full three years old) was, by an unhappy accident Fired, and make incapable of Service.

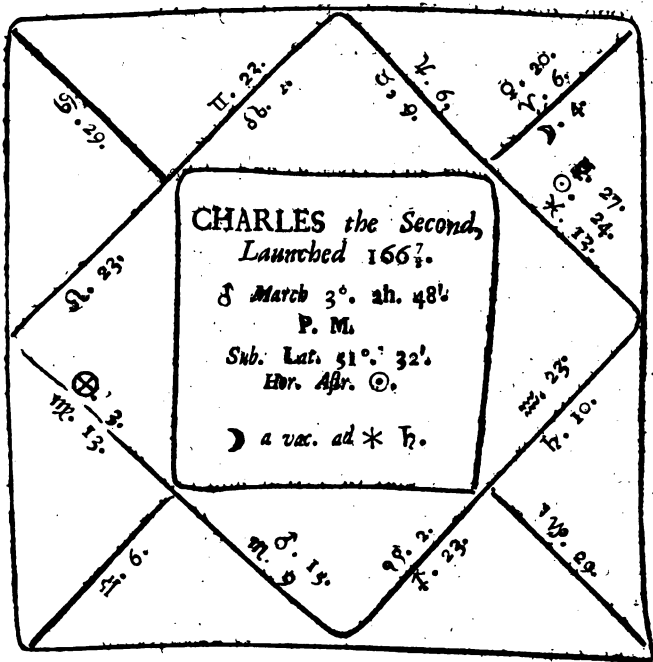
Vid. Ptol. Centiloq;
Apb. 55.

We have an old *Proverb*, which says, *Tide will stay for no Man*. And it is true; but if one Tide be not fit for the favouring so Eminent a matter, as the Launching of such a Ship, it had been no great injury to have tarried for another. But now this Gallant Ship is lost, it is too late to complain.

Any one vers'd in *Astrology* will tell you, That at the very time this Vessel was burned, it laboured under the malicious *Influences* of two bad *Directions*, viz. The *Ascendant* to the *Body* of *Mars*, and the *Moon* to the *Pleiades*. And; what if I should tell you, That the envious Planet *Saturn*, was just upon the *Ascendant* in its *Revolutional Figure* for that year? It is true. And is always dangerous, as well in the *Nativities* of *Ships*, as of *Men*, when ill *Directions* happen. — These are no illuding *Impostures*, but concluding *Tracts*. And, I could wish that *Astrology* were more Universally understood, that such Eminent Dangers might be shun'd and avoided; or, at the least, mitigated. —

By this Instance we find, that the *Influences* of the *Stars* extend themselves to Things, as well as Men: And that there is nothing in Art or Nature, but is guided (*sub Deo*) by *Astral Power*.

II. NATIVITY, is of the good Ship called Charles the Second.



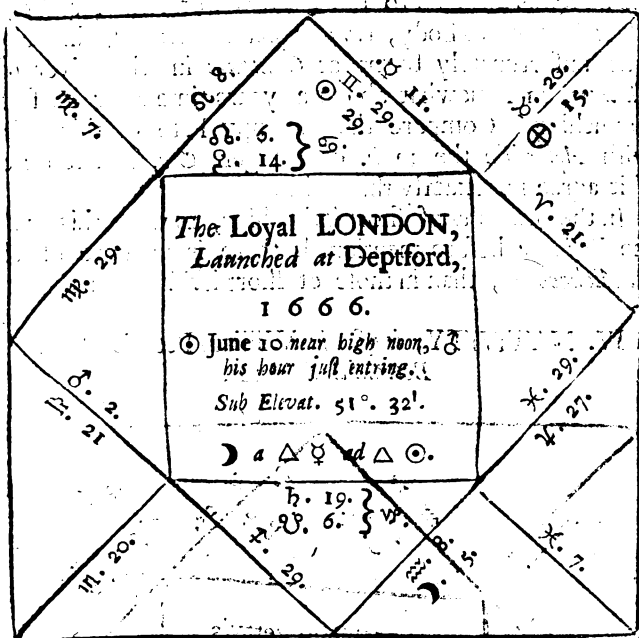
That this good Ship from its Radix, should be, not only Fortunate, but, in its kind, Honourable also, a Kingly Sign Ascending, and a Regal Star, (viz. Cor Leonis) rising therewith, and the Sun, Lord thereof, in Reception of Jupiter and Venus, with Venus her Partil Trine to the Horoscope, do very naturally declare, — Add hereunto, that she was Launched in hora Solis. And what if I should tell you, that it may be looked on, as an Omen of Good, in that it so exactly corresponds with the Good Things, in the Geniture of that Glorious Martyr, King Charles the First, whose Horoscope is the same herewith to a Degree.

The *Moon* in the *Dignities* of *Mars*, in *Sextile* of *Saturn*, makes it not only *Eminent* for *Action*, but *Duration* too.

If any one will tell me, that *Saturn* in ♄ . is very strong, which signifies the *Enemies* of this good *Ship*; and that the *Sun* is weak in the *Eighth House*; and that *Saturn* is *Superiour* to the *Sun*, both in *Power* in this *Figure* and in *Order* of the *Ptolemaick System* of the *World*. I shall tell them again, that *Saturn* is in the *sixth House*; (the *House* of *Bondage* and *Slavery*) and although the *Moon* give *virtue* to him, yet *Mars*, the *Disposer* of the *Moon*, infests and afflicts him by a *Dexter Quadrate*: and that the *Sun* is in *Noble* reception of *Jupiter*, (a *Planet* on the *Medium Cali* in this *Figure*) and of *Venus*, who is *Lady* of the *Angle* of *Honour* and *Action*; and that *Venus*, the only *Friend* in this *Figure* (by her *Trigonal Beam* to the *Horoscope*) is in *great* reception of *Mars*; all which together with *Jupiter* his being in *reception* of the *Lady* of the *Mid-Heaven*, declare it to be a *Ship* of *Eminent Service* and *Duration*, and of *Great* and *Honourable* performance; giving *Honour* to such as shall *Command* in her, after an *extraordinary* manner, and also betokens her to be a *Victor* over all *Enemies* she shall *Encounter* with.

If the *Moon* be *Hylech*, *Mars* is *Alchocoden* of this *Noble Ship*, (and what can be better in the *Nativity* of a *Man* of *War*?) and he being *Angular*, declares her to live gloriously his great years, and generally, to prove a *Terrour* to her *Enemies*. And, hark thee good *Reader*, do not think but I know, what δ . and U . in *Domo* 4° . means? and it is no uncommon thing, for a *Glorious Morning Sun*, that continues his *Brightness* and *Clarity* the whole day, to set *Cloudy* in the *Evening*.

III. NATIVITY, is of the *Loyal London*.



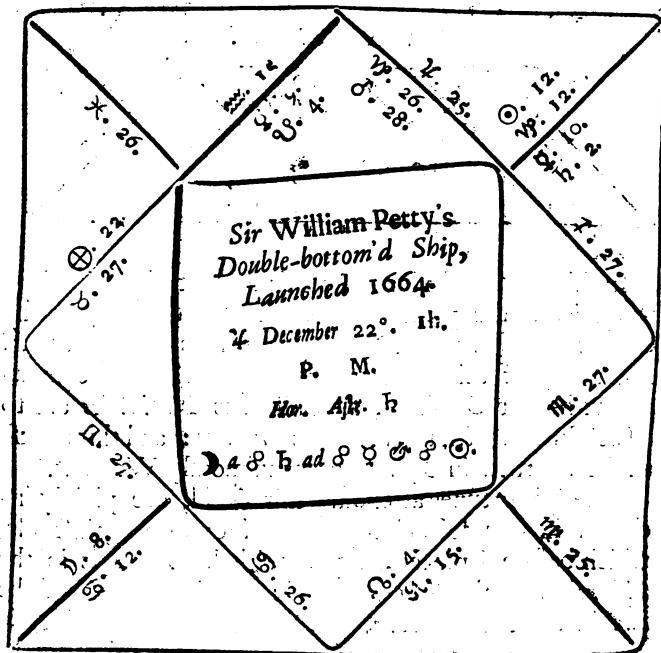
In this Figure of Heaven we find, that the *Moon* is in *Opposition* to the place of *Mars*, in the *Geniture* of the City of *London*, whose Name this curious Vessel did bear. And things of this Nature, are as properly to be compared with their Originals, as *Childrens Nativities* are to be considered with their Fathers *Radixes*; and this course all the Learned in *Astrology*, unanimously Warrant.

The Misfortunes attending this Vessel, are plainly included in our second *Aphorism* of *Caution* against ills, which before I presented you withal. *Mars* is in the *Ascendant* of this *Scheam*, and in *Quadrant Aspect* of the *Sun* in the *Mid-Heaven*, and both of them Dignified in the

the *Eighth House*, which *Astrologically* portended a short Life to this curious built *Vessel*. And accordingly, when the *Sun* was directed to the *Quadrant* of *Mars*, and the *Ascendant* to his Body, *cum* & *sine Latitudine*, this Ship was unfortunately burnt at *Chattam* in the River of *Thames*, in somewhat above a years time after its first Launching. Compare the unhappy Fate of this Ship with *Aphorism* the 11th. of *Danger*, &c. and tell me if it agree not exactly therewith.

In the *Genitures* of short-liv'd Ships, as were this, and the *Defiance* before-mentioned, there is no more use of an *Alchocoden*, than in those of short-liv'd Persons.

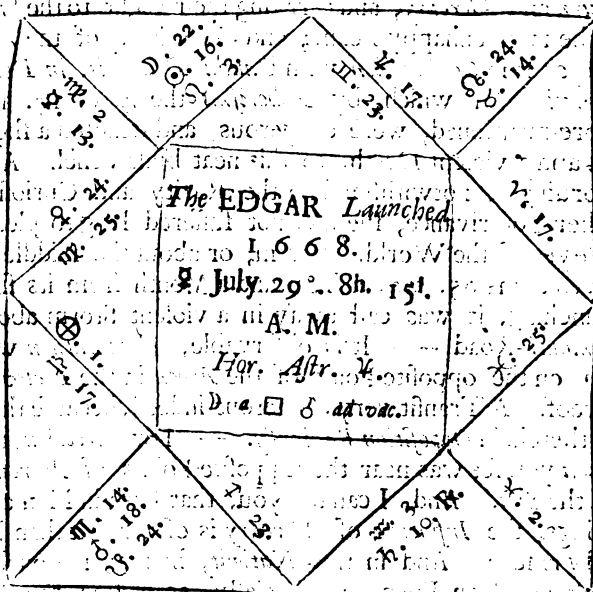
IV. NATIVITY, is of Sir William Petty's Double Bottom'd S H I P.



In the *Nativity* of this curious, but uncouth *Vessel*, we find as well the *Decanate* as *Terms* of *Saturn* to ascend the *Eastern Finitor*; and the *Pleiades*, a violent turbulent *Constellation* there. The *Moon* was in *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and carrying their *Light* to the *Sun*, by the same unhappy *Beam*; and *Venus* Lady of the *Horoscope*, is in *Conjunction* with *Cauda Draconis*, in *Domo Saturni*. All which, by *Aphorisms* the 4. 6. 17. 18. before-mentioned, were dangerous, and denoted a short *Life* and a violent *Death*, to this neat built *Vessel*. And accordingly, notwithstanding the *Rarity* and *Curiosity* of her *Contrivance*, she was not suffered long to please the eyes of the *World*. For in, or about the middle of *November* 1665. viz. a *Year* and a *Month* from its first *Launching*, it was cast away in a violent *Storm* about *Tarmouth-Road*. — It is observable, That *Saturn* was then on the opposite *Point* of the *Moon* in the *Nativity* thereof. A *Transit* very dangerous indeed, because they are therein in *Opposition Radically*. — For *Direction*, the *Moon* you see was near the Opposite *Points* of *Mercury* and the *Sun*. And, I can tell you, that both in *Men* and *Things*, the *Influence* of *Mercury* is oftner felt than his *Body* is seen. And in this *Nativity* he may reasonable be esteemed an *Enemy*: Especially, as having the *Sun* and *Saturn* for his *Co-partners*.

Astrologers need not wonder that I do not trouble myself about the *Alchocoden* in his *Geniture*, any more than in the last mentioned one: It being, like unto that, a *Nativity* of *short Life*.

V. NATIVITY, is of that Gallant Ship, called the
EDGAR, Launched at Bristol.



This Curious Vessel was called the *Edgar*, in Honour of Prince *Edgar*, Son to His Royal Highness *James* Duke of *York*; Brother to King *Charles* the Second, and (then) Lord High Admiral of England, &c.

If Fortunate Planets on the Horoscope declare Happiness and Success to Ships that are then Launched, as by Aphorism the 10th. among the Rules of Safety, appears; then will this Princely Vessel generally be Happy, Fortunate and Successful; but chiefly, in the former part of her Life: all the Arguments of Success and good Fortune, in this Nativity, being *supra Terram*, and in singular good parts of the Heavens.

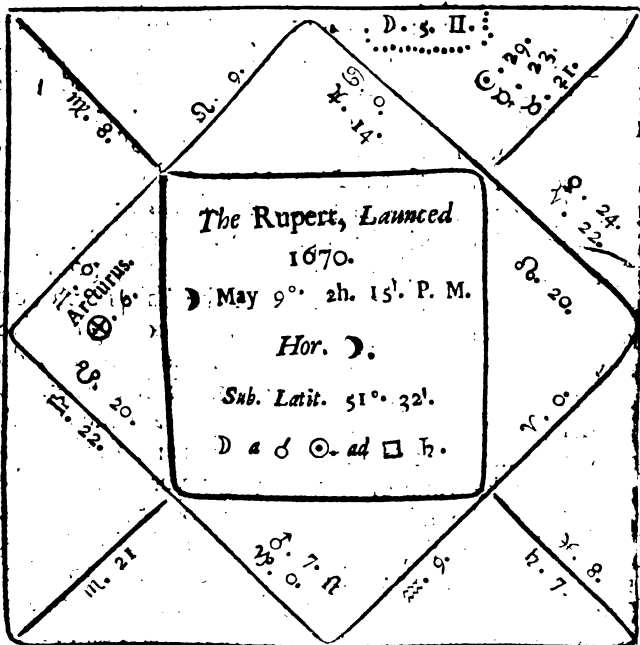
And,

And, to denote her apt for the more Illustrious and Eminent Actions and Performances, she hath the *Luminaries* in *Sextile Aspect* of *Jupiter*, from the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Houses* of the *Heavens*. And for an absolute and sure Token or Argument of Victory over her Enemies, we find the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* in this *Figure* stronger than the *Lord* of the *Seventh House*; and he in *trile* of *Mars*, the Patron of *War* and *Victory*.

And, although the Launching of this Gallant Vessel happened a little after a *New Moon*, and that both the *Luminaries* are in *Platique Quadrant* of *Mars*; yet, the *Sun* being so Eminently strong in the *Figure*, and *Jupiter* assisting his *Sextile* between the *Sun* and *Moon*, prohibits that prejudice that menaceth. And the Ship may, (by God's Blessing) and good Repairing and Looking to, live many years, viz. the great years of the *Sun*, and do very notable and signal Service against her Enemies. Nowbeit, I will not say, but the *Quadrant* mention'd, may denote her liable to many Accidents and sundry Alterations in the time of her life; but yet still for the better, by reason of the other more potent Arguments.

If *Virgo* be a Sign *Mathematical*, and *Astrological*, as all *Astrologers* averr; why may I not presume to assert, That this Noble Vessel will have the good Fortune to Entertain for her Commanders, good *Navigators*, and *Astrologers* generally? And this the rather, since *Mercury* is in *Virgo*, and so near the Degrees wherein he receives Exaltation.

VI. NATIVITY, is of that Brave and Gallant Vessel,
called the RUPERT.



This Curious *Vessel*, had its Name given it in Honour of the Thrice Illustrious and Valiant Prince, Prince *Rupert*; Nephew to our Sovereign Lord, King *Charles* the Second, and second Son to the late King of *Bohemia* by that Excellent Queen, the Lady *Elizabeth*, Sister to King *Charles* the First, of every Glorious Memory.

If Movable *Cardinal Signs* upon the *Angle* of a *Nativity*, shew Eminent and Successful Action, this Gallant Vessel will (no doubt) share considerably therein; and will be more often employ'd than many of its Fellows and many times to singular Success, Honour, and Advantage. I know about seven years old, the Mid-He

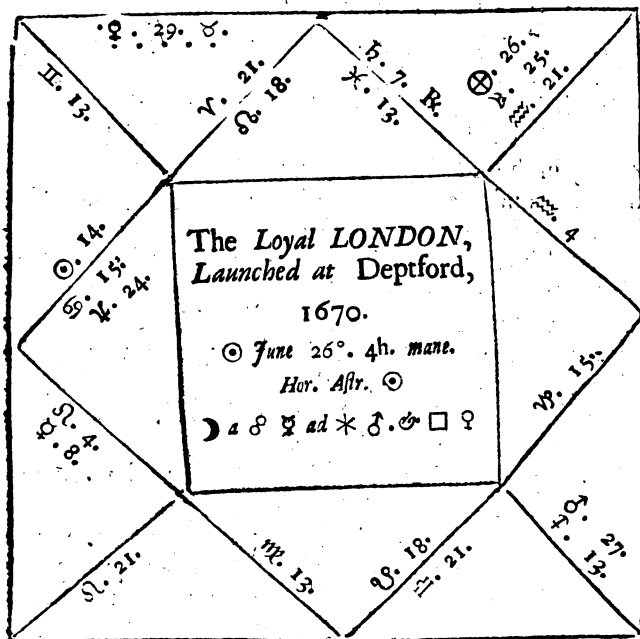
ven herein comes to an *Opposition* of *Mars*, and can tell you what it signifies; but I know also, that at the same time, the same significator comes to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, and he Exalted both in the *Ascendant* and *second House*; which *Direction* doth considerably ballance the heat of *Mars*.

Howbeit, I must confess, That were not the Glorious Constellation call'd *Arcturus* *Horoscopical*, and *Jupiter*, not only in the *Angle* of Honour and Dignity, but exalted there, and *Venus* Lady of the *Ascendant* in Noble Reception of the *Sun*; together with *Mars* Lord of the *seventh*, his being Stationary in *Sextile* of *Saturn* his Dispositor.— Were it not, I say, for these great Arguments of Success, Honour, and good Fortune to this Princely Vessel;— I should somewhat have feared the significations of *Luna* with the *Bulls Eye*, applying *ad Quadratum Saturni*, as also the *Position* of *Venus*, in the *Eighth House* in her *Detriment* there.

Howbeit, I could wish (and I am sure I wish no harm) that, when at any time this Noble Vessel is Launched for service, those Honour'd Persons who shall have the Charge thereof, would not suffer it to be done when the *Moon* is in any ill Aspect of *Saturn*; or when the *Horoscope* shall be afflicted of him, or *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*.

Good care being used, this Ship may Live and Flourish happily Eighty and Two Years, from the time of its first Launching. I say, if care and diligence be but used, in the making choise of favourable *Elections*, when she is to be Launched or fitted for Service.

VII. NATIVITY, is of that Excellent Ship, called
the Loyal LONDON.



The Honourable City of London built this Ship in the room of the other of that Name, which was unhappily burnt in the River of Thames; with whose Nativity I presented you before.

I cannot say that the Surveyors of this Curious Vessel went Astrologically to work in the Launching of her; and yet I know, there are many Merchants, and Citizens of Eminent Quality, that understand the Art of Astrology very well. But, whether it were done by Art, or Accident, it is a most singular Election of Time for such a purpose, and an Astrologer could not have performed it better.

If *Mars* in the *Horoscope* of the other Ship, called the *Loyal London*, and in *Quadrante* of the *Sun*, were Arguments of that Fatal Catastrophe it so soon underwent; the *Sun* and *Jupiter* assisting the *Ascendant* of this Brave Vessel, signifies, not only a long and prosperous Life unto it, (ever submitting to Divine Providence, which we know, can contradict the Current of second Causes, when, and as oft as it pleaseth) but declares it capable of doing many Great and Noble Things, as well for the Honour of the King and Kingdom in general, as to the Eminent Fame of that Honourable City in particular, whose Antient Name she so happily and deservedly beareth.

The *Moon* in *Sextile* of *Mars* from the Dignities of the two Superiour Stars, is an Argument of the good Courage and Conduct that shall always attend it from its Officers and Commanders.

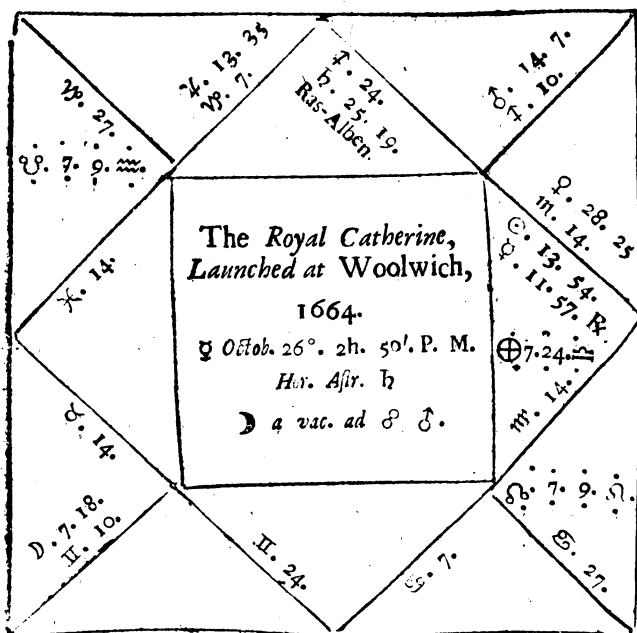
Venus in *Taurus* in the **Azothodisium*, together with *Caput Draconis* on the *Cusp* thereof, shews it ever to be happily befriended.

The *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn*, and the *Position* of the *Lord* of the *Medium Cæli* in the *Horoscope*, declares it not only Honourable, &c. but also signifies its Honour to be Eminent and Increasing.

It hath a worthy and remarkable *Nativity* in earnest; and, if not contradicted in its Noble Significations, either by the Fate of Nations, or by that of Persons that shall have the Command of her, she will do very great and admirable things, and fit to be Recorded.

The *Sun* is *Hylech*, and the good Planet *Jupiter Alchocoden*. Ergo; this curious Frigate may live his great years, which are Seventy and Nine.

VIII. NATIVITY, is of that Princely Vessel, called
the Royal CATHERINE.



This curious Vessel was called the *Royal Catherine*, in Honour of our most Gracious and Pious Queen *Katherine*. And, (for a secret *Astral* Reason) I am of Opinion, That the Appellation will prove an Omen of much advantage unto it.

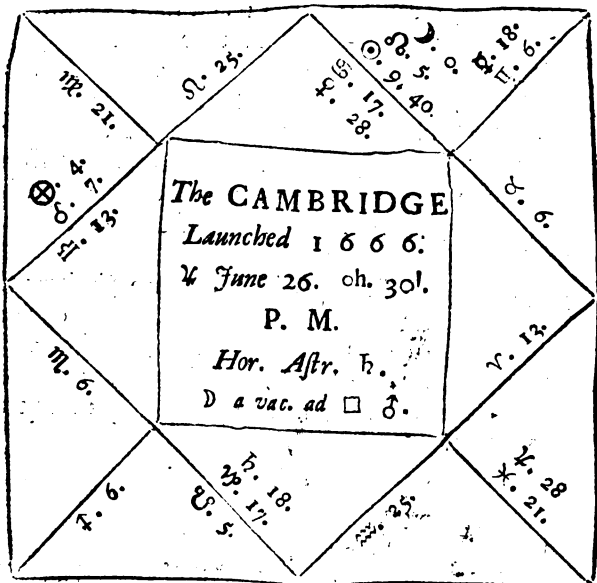
That this Noble Vessel shall both do, and suffer, many times, great violence; is most manifest from the *Moon*, her applying *ad oppositum Martis*, from violent parts of the Heavens; and from their being in *Quadrant Aspect* of the *Ascendant*, and *Seventh Angles*; as also from its being Launched in *hora Saturni*.

But that it shall be capable of doing more and greater violence, then it can possibly undergo or suffer, is well denoted by the Great and Signal Receptions of *Jupiter*, with *Saturn*, and *Mars*; as also by *Jupiter* his being in partil *Sextile* of the *Sun*, and above the Earth diurnally, which *Astrologers* call his *Hayne*: and these Testimonies are added unto very happily, in that the Ascendant is befriended by *Jupiter*, *Sol*, and *Mercury*.— And, although *Jupiter* be in *Capricorn* his fall, *Mercury* (Lord of the *Seventh*) is both *Retrograde* and *Combust*, and hath no assistance but what he receives from *Jupiter*. As if this curious Vessel were, not only promised Victory over her Enemies, but to be kind unto them afterwards, and to do them manifest Curtesies.

If the *Ascendant* be *Hylech*, I am sure *Jupiter* must be *Alchocoden*, or *Dominus Annorum*, and declares this curious built Vessel to continue, from the time of its first Launching, at the least his middle years: perhaps (for the Reasons before-mentioned) she may reach unto his great years.

794 50 3.18

IX. NATIVITY, is of that Excellent Ship, called
the CAMBRIDGE.



This Gallant Vessel had the Name of the *Cambridge* given unto it, in Honour of the late Duke of *Cambridge*, a Son of His Illustrious Highness the then Duke of *York*, Brother unto our Sovereign Lord King *Charles II*.

As the Ship it self is a very curious goodly Vessel in earnest, so it hath a *Nativity* or *Radix* suitable. And the Honourable Commanders thereof, will, (I have a confidence) find, that it is no ill or mean *Position* of Heaven, to have *Libra* Ascending, and *Venus* (Governess thereof) in the *Medium Caeli*, in *Trine* and *Reception* of *Jupiter*.

Besides this, as if God and Nature had Destinated this curious built Ship for the performance, and enjoying,
of

of some more than ordinary Action and Honour, she hath, not less, than four Eminent Shining Stars, and those of great Magnitude too, upon, and in her *Mid-Heaven*, viz. *Ras Algenese*, or the Head of *Castor*, the Head of *Hercules*, *Procyon*, and *Markeb*. And she hath three more as considerable *Constellations* upon, and in her *Horoscope*, viz. *Algarab*, or the Right Wing of the Raven, the Mast of the Ship, and *Spica Virginis*; of great Magnitude also.

Ptolemy in the 36. of his *Centiloquium* tells us, That the Fixed Stars do design admirable advantage, and remarkable Action, &c. which (unless Divine Providence contradict the common Current of *Astral Influence*) must naturally attend this Excellent Frigate, and Persons relating to her.

Let not the Critical Antagonist think that I overlook the Moons Application *ad Quadratum Martis*, or Mars being so near the Ascendant, nor yet her being Launched in *hora Saturni*; or the Sun his being in Platique Opposition of Saturn. I know well, that great Honours are not to be obtained without as great hazards and difficulties; the one, being the Natural way or means to the other.

The Angles of this *Cœlestial Scheam* are in movable, Cardinal Signs: which I take to be an additional Argument of Honour and Success, and greatness of Action. And I can tell you of a very great and active Prince, not long since Regning in Europe, viz. *Carolus Gustavus*, King of Sweden, that had almost such a like *Nativity*. And the Heavenly Influences are the same over Things, as Persons, with respect to their Conditions and Capacities.

If the Sun be *Hylech* in this Scheam, the Moon will be *Alhocoden*; (some I know would accept Jupiter, as being in Trine of the Lady of the Horoscope; and so, should I have done, had the Ascendant been *Hylech*) and will therefore (*Astrologically*) protect this Ship, her middle years.

Doth any one desire to know what happen'd unto her, when

Here are not less than five Planets above the Earth in this *Figure*; and three of them essentially dignified; and all the Planets in Configuration with one another.

If *Planets*, being above the Earth, dart forth the most powerful Atoms or Influences, upon Persons or Things; born, or begun under them; this curious Ship must happily share therein, and that to an Eminent degree. And, if the Dignities of the *Planets* preface publick Honour and Success, &c. this gallant Vessel will never fail thereof; nor yet of such *Employment*, *Action*, or *Service*, that shall necessarily be an Induction thereunto. Variety of Configurations, declare variety of Action to this happy Vessel. And *Mars's Square* to the *Horoscope*, shews them to be violent.

To add unto the former Arguments of Fame, and Honorable Action; &c. we have *Spica Virginis* Culminating, with the *Sun*; and divers Stars of the Nature of *Saturn*, *Jupiter*, and *Mars*, arising with the *Horoscope*. The Fate of this Ship is like to be such, that she will out-do many of her Equals, (I mean Ships of the same Rate) in publick Action; and perhaps be oftner in Employment, and upon Business, than many of them: Or, else, I must profess to be ignorant of those notable Arguments for Action and Success mention'd; as also, of all the Planets (*Saturn* excepted) being very swift in motion in this *Radical Figure*.

Astrologers tell us, that a *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn* in the *Genitures* of Persons, (chiefly, from the Ascending part of Heaven) shews them not only Honourable, and Eminent, &c. but gives them Power or command over the Lives and Fortunes of others. — Why may not this goodly Vessel then, have the same good Fortune, and Command over Ships, as the Persons, &c. over Men? But herein, is, not only a *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn*, but the same benign Ray between *Jupiter* and *Venus*, and that from watery Signs too; which enforceth the former Significations, and declares this Princely Vessel, to be

be attended with an Active and Admirable Fate in earnest, during the time of its continuance.

The *Sun* is *Hylech*, being in the *Medium Cœli*, with an Eminent Star, of an Excellent Influence and Nature. Which notably adds to the former mention'd Arguments of Success.

The Friendly Planet *Venus*, is *Alchocoden*, or giver of years; and although she be in *Scorpio*, (her Detriment) she is in *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Sextile* of *Mars* her Dispositor, and locally placed in the *Angle* of Friendship; intimating, that she may give her mean years at the least, which are 45, and so long (*Favente Deo*) will this curious built Ship be capable of bringing Honour to her Friends, and striking Terror to her Enemies, or such as she shall engage against at any time.

Thus much for this curious Vessel; and also for a Conclusion to the first part of my *Ternary of Proofs and Instances*, which concerns the *Nativities of Ships*.

S E C T. II.

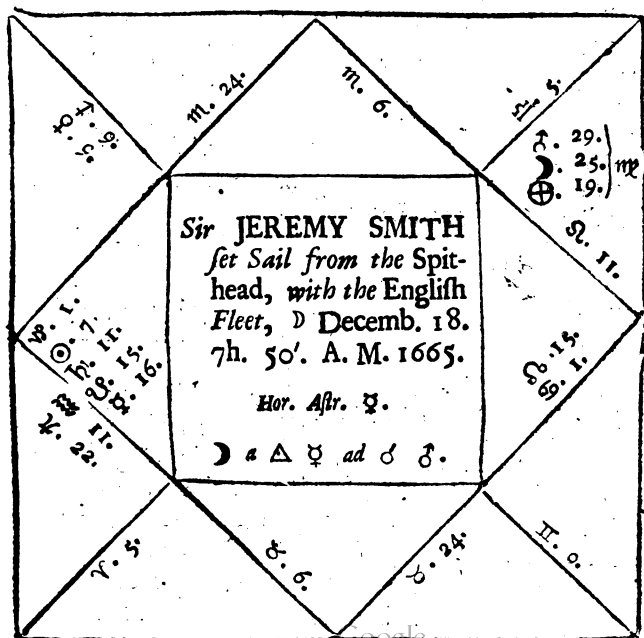
Of Elections, in Ten choise Instances or Examples, which we have an assured Experience of; and helpeth to prove (I hope so at least) the second part of our former Theory.

AN Election (I told you formerly) in the sense I make use of the word here, is nothing else, but that particular time, which is made choise of, by an *Artist*, for a Ships first setting Sail, or weighing Anchor, in relation to some particular designed Voyage. And a Vessel may have many of these in its Life time, viz. as many as it shall please God to permit it to perform Voyages therein. Whereas it can have but one *Nativity* or *Radix*: there being no such thing as Regeneration in *Astrology*.

Zogy. That, is a Science which depends upon Natural and Rational Principles, and intrencheth not upon *Theology* in the least; although many Men in these days, are taught to believe the contrary. And, to the Advancement of so great an Error, and Injury to the Truths of God and Nature, some, calling themselves *Astrologers*, have most Irrationally, (I was about to say, Knavishly) contributed, by promoting (under pretence of the *Syde-ral Science*) *Merlin's*, and *Mother Shipton's Fables*, for *Prophecies*; *Aggrippa's Retracted Vanities*, and *Trithe-mius's Suspected Discourses*, &c. for true *Philosophy*.

But, my present Theam not leading to an Examination of such matters, I shall leave them, and come to my Instances.

I. ELECTION, is of *Sir Jeremy Smith's setting Sail, as Admiral of the English Fleet, &c.*



Sir Jeremy Smith, in the *Mary*, with about a dozen more of our Noble English Ships of War, viz. Sir Frecheville Holles in the *Antilope*, (the Frigate in which he unhappily afterwards lost his Arm.) Captain Hubbert in the *Lyon*, Captain Wager in the *Crown*, &c. set Sail from the *Spit-Head*, at the time within written.

Every one Versed in *Astrology*, will admire that this Royal Fleet, setting Sail under so direful a position of Heaven, could ever live to return again. All the Planets in the *Scheam* are disposed of by *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and they both eminently afflicted: the one, by Combustion; the other by being in *Conjunction* of *Cauda Draconis*. And, that which did not meanly aggravate the unhappiness threatned to this Gallant Fleet, was, the *Moon* her being in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in *Domo Mortis*, and *Mars* his being in *Quadrate* of the *Ascendant* and the *Sun*.

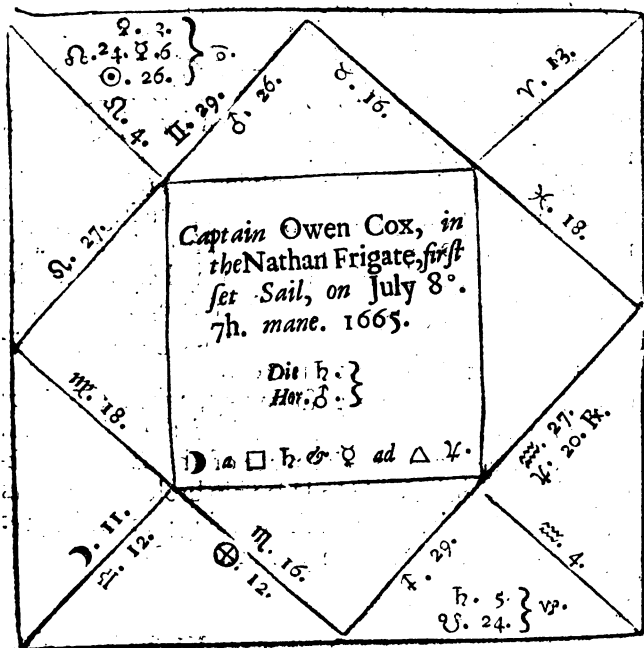
The Story is thus (as I had it from my Honoured Friend Sir Frecheville Holles; The whole Voyage was attended with but indifferent Fortune; for in *Christmass* following, (or rather on *Decemb. 28. Mercury* having then just changed his *Sign*.) A very violent Storm arising in, or about the *Latitude* of 42° . Degrees, in some few days time, carried away the *Masts* of the *Lyon*, *Antilope*, *Crown*, and *Milford*; forcing these four back again into *England*. The rest of the Fleet was very much Scatter'd, and Dammag'd in their *Masts*: They continued forth a considerable time, and missed much of their intended Design.

May it not be of good use to our Noble English *Nep-tunes*, to avoid beginning their Eminent and Remarkable Voyages, when either the *Moon* is in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in the *Eighth*, or when the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* is Combust; or the Disposer of the *Moon* with the *Dragons Head*, or *Saturn*, as in this *Election*? — I must seriously tell them, that had not the Fate of divers of the Worthy Commanders in this Fleet been more Powerful and

and Successful, than that of the Voyage was unfortunate, it had been little less than a Miracle, if but one of so many Gallant Ships had been saved, as appears by the First, Fourth, Sixth, and Fourteenth *Aphorisms* of Danger before-mention'd.

Let the greatest Enemy to *Astrology* shew me but one Fortunate Figure that hath been attended with unhappy Success, (& *contra*) and I will be content to yield him the *Bucklers* for ever; and not so much as once plead for *Astrology* any more.

II. ELECTION, is of Captain Owen Cox, in the Nathan Frigate. A Fatal one indeed.



This is the very time that Captain *Owen Cox* (my very good Friend) fell down toward *Gravesend*, in order to a Voyage for the *Straights*, &c.— He had my Opinion upon a *Horary Question* of the success of his Voyage before; which when I come to my third part of Instances, I intend to insert at large; as I have formerly (*viz.* in my *Ephemeris Anno 1667.*) done it already.

Only, here we are to take notice that this Election (I do not mean of this Captains own framing, but of the Fates; as you shall hereafter be informed) is a most pernicious one in earnest; and, as unfortunate, as the effect it self was fatal.

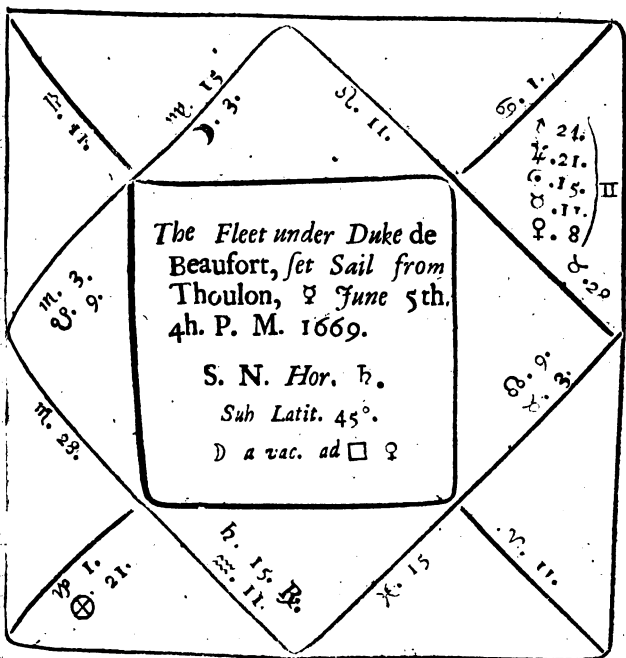
For first, the *Ascendant* and *seventh House* are both in the terms of *Mars*; and the *Ascendant* and its *Lord* in *Azimen* and *Pitted Degrees*. Secondly, the *Moon* is in *Tenebrous* degrees, and entring the *Via Combusta*. The former is rendred dangerous by the 25 *Aphorism*, and the latter by the third. Thirdly, the *Moon* is in *Quadrant Aspect* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*; which by *Aphorism 18*, presages the loss of the Vessel.

The *Moon* ('tis true) is applying *ad trinum Jovis*: but to what purpose? He being Lord of the Eighth, and in *Opposition* to the *Ascendant*. The fifth *Aphorism* also, is (almost) of force herein; and, to add hereunto, the *Horoscope* it self is naturally unfortunate, it being, as *Cardan* calls it, *signum infelicissimum*; a Sign most unhappy. Chiefly, the latter part thereof.

On *Monday August 14.* following, when the *Moon* came to a *Conjunction* of the Lord of the Eighth, and *Mars* was neerly come to the place of the *Sun* in this Figure, this Valiant Captain had his Ship broke all to pieces in *Yarmouth Road* by a Storm then arising; in which, not only himself, but all his Men perished.

III. ELECTION,

III. ELECTION, is of the French Fleet setting Sail for Candia, under the Command of D. de Beaufort.

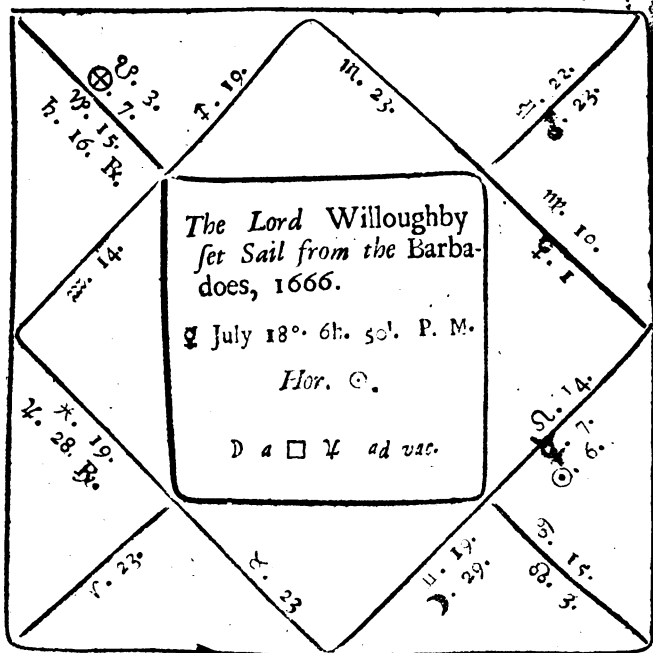


In this Electional Figure, you will observe an eminent and unusual Satellitium of Planets in the Eighth House, viz. Angulum Mortis, and Cauda Draconis in Ascendente, together with the Moon her separating a vacuo Cursus, and applying ad Quadratum Veneris, Lady of the Eighth; and she the peculiar Significatrix of both their publick and their private Enemies. As if by this their unhappy setting forth, they had unhappily hastned to their Ruine and Perdition: as indeed, not long after it unfortunately proved.

For, in twenty days time from the beginning of this Fatal Design, viz. on June the 25th. day following they were all Routed by the Turkish Power in Candia and the Famous Duke de Beaufort himself, was in the Conflict slain.

What think you of violent Stars upon the chief Angles of the Figure, and the Arguments of unhappiness before mentioned? Compare this Scheme of Heaven with the second, and twenty fourth Arguments of Danger and tell me if the Effects have not punctually answered to them. I say no more to this Observation.

IV. ELECTION, is of the Lord Willoughby his setting Sail from the Barbadoes, and was never seen any more.



This Fatal *Figure* was given me by several Ingenious persons well acquainted with *Astrology*, who were curious in the Observation thereof; and all of them agreed in one, as to the truth of the time.

And, do you not see the Lord of the *Ascendant Retrograde* in the *Kaxodaiuvon*, or the *Angle of Despair*, &c. in *Quadrant Aspect* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Medium Cæli*? And, see you not likewise, that the *Sun* and *Mercury* Lords of the Seventh and Eighth *Angles*, are in *Opposition* to the *Ascendant*, and the *Moon* in *Quadrant* of *Jupiter*, and \oplus . afflicted of \cup . *Corporally*? They are all *Omens* of *Eminent Danger*.

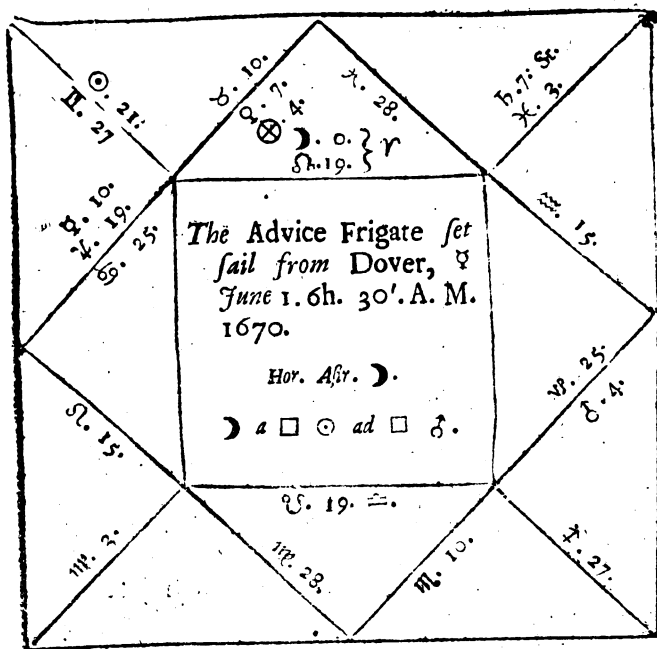
Nay, to add unto these, you may observe, that the *Sun*, *Jupiter*, and the *Medium Cæli*, are in *Pitted Degrees*; the *Ascendant* between *Dark* and *Feminine*; the *Moon*, in *Pitted*, *Void*, and *Feminine*; *Saturn*, between *Smoaky* and *Pitted*; *Venus*, in *Azimene*; *Mars*, in *Via Combusta*, and *Dark*, though near *Spica Virginis*. Nor is the consideration of this part of *Astrology* *Apochryphal*; although many pretending to this *Science* (without a true Knowledge thereof) have branded it as such. Let Experience be weighed a little, and reason a little therewith; and perhaps it will be found, that we often reject good *Wheat* for *Chaff*.

There is not one *Planet* to be found in *Degrees* rejoicing, but *Mercury* who is Lord of the *Angle of Death*.

'Tis a most Remarkable Observation. And Death only triumphed in this fatal Undertaking. For, this Honourable Lord (and Twenty Two Sail of Ships, with him) was devoured of the Sea, and never so much as once heard of any more.

Let me ask the Modest *Astrologer*, whether such *Arana* are to be slighted? And, whether any person pretending to acquaintance with *Philosophy*, can hear of such stupendous Misfortunes, and, with patience, rest ignorant of their Causes?

V. ELECTION, is of the Advise Frigate, setting sail, from Dover, Commanded by the Valiant Capt. Young.



This Ship set sail from *Dover* at the time within written, under the Command of Captain *Young*. And, on *July* the 3d. day following, she was pursued by seven *Turks Men of War*; and, being set upon by them, Valiantly Fought them, and giving them a brave Resistance, came off with a great deal of Honour in the Engagement. Only, the Worthy Captain was slain therein, and some Men wounded

What think we now? Is the *Moon* in the *Medium Cæli*, (which signifies the Commanders of Vessels always) in *Quadrant Aspect* of *Mars*, a good and proper signi-

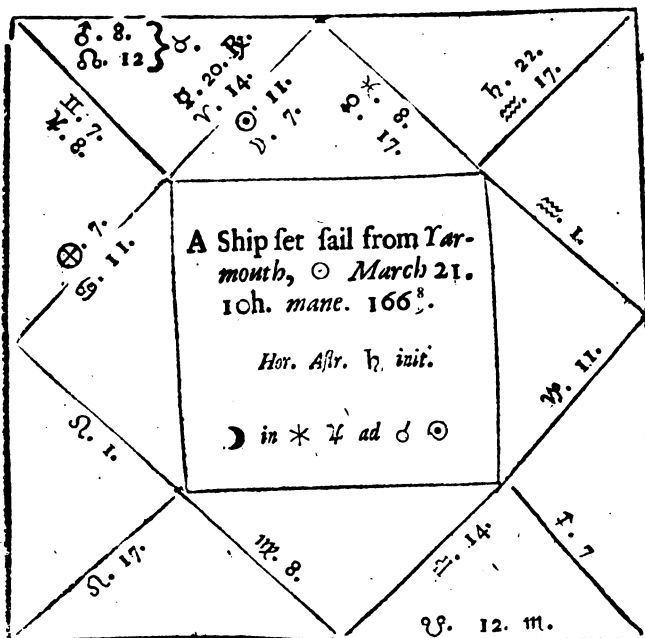
signification hereof, or not? — The propinquity of *Jupiter* to the *Horoscope*, was sufficient to save the Vessel, but not the Commander thereof.

I will acknowledge to you, that an *Astrologer* would not (it is possible) have been positive in his Opinion, that this Noble Captain should have been slain in this Expedition; but he would, and might have been confident, that the Vessel it self should meet with Enemies, and that the Captain or Commander thereof should be in danger of Death. See the Seventh and Eleventh *Aphorisms* of Danger, &c. and that is as much as an *Artist* need contend for in these matters.

We know but in part; was the Holy Apostle *St. Pauls* Rule, and an absolute, true, and unerring one. Can any Man tell me in what Science, now in use among Mortals, we may meet perfection? Surely not. No, although *Geometry* it self be Courted for it.

An *Astrologer* should be modest in his *Predictions*, and not too confident. The knowledge of particular kinds of things, is, not only denied Mortals by God and Nature: but acknowledged also by *Ptolemy* impossible to be attained by them. See *Aph. 1. Centiloq.* We need not pry into the *Almighties* Secrets on the one hand, nor yet crave Assistance from the Devil on the other. Can we not be acquainted with the heats of *Mars*, but by doing dishonour to God? And must we needs make use of unlawful Studies to come to the knowledge of Natural things? There is no necessity thereof at all. The *Astrologer*, if in such a case, he had given a Caution of Danger, had acquitted himself like an *Artist*, and to go further, had been presumption at the least.

VI. ELECTION, is of a Vessel that was sunk with all her Goods, as soon as she was gotten out of Harbour.



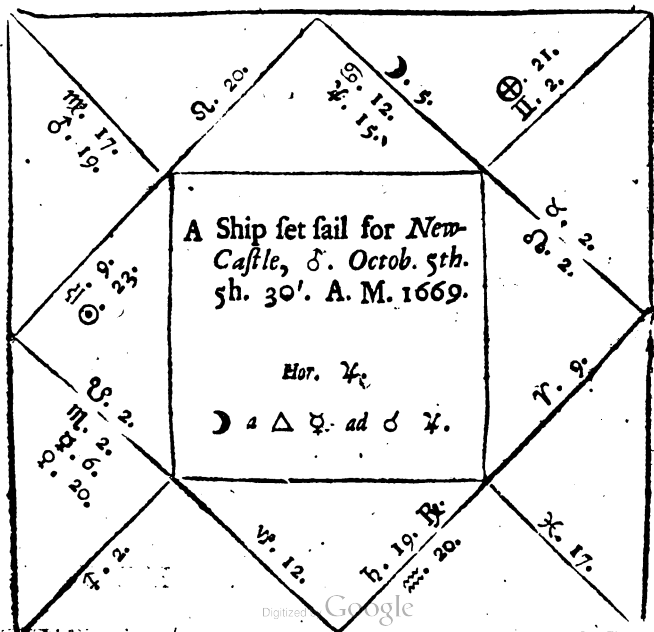
This Vessel (the Name whereof I have forgotten, but yet can give any one satisfaction of the truth of the Story, if it shall be required, and that by an Owner of her, an Eminent Citizen, &c.) was no sooner got out of the Harbour of Yarmouth, but was accidentally fallen foul of by a great Ship, (then riding in that Road) and by her weight and force sunk immediately to the bottom of the Sea, with all the Goods in her. But the Men (God be praised) all escaped. Pray be so good a Friend to the Truth, as to compare the Fate of this Vessel, with the third Aphorism of Danger, &c.

Besides the Eminent Omen of ill, in its setting Sail in *hora Saturni*, we find the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Mars*, in this *Election*, in *Pitted* and *Azimene Degrees*.

But, that which is worse than all this, was, the *Moon* her being *Combust* of the *Sun*, and applying to his *Conjunction* in *Aries*. *Saturn* in the *Ninth House* is of ill import: so also the *Lord* of the *Mid-Heaven* in the *Angle* of *Sorrow*, *Fear*, and *Hazard*; together, with the *Lord* of the *Fourth* (which signified the end of the *Affair*.) his being *Retrograde* and *Combust* in a *Moveable Sign*, in *Quadrant* to the *Horoscope*.

Say, *Antagonist*, is there no distinction to be made of *Times* in the beginning of *Humane Enterprizes*? *Know ye not that there are twelve hours in the day*? said our *Blessed Saviour*.

VII. Election, is of a *Ship* that set *Sail* from *London* to *New-Castle*.



This Vessel made a singular good Voyage, and that free from all manner of Hazards or Troubles, either from the Weather, or publick Enemies, &c. and returned safe, and well loaden to *London* again, in less than three weeks time, from the day of its first weighing Anchor; although at such a season of the year.

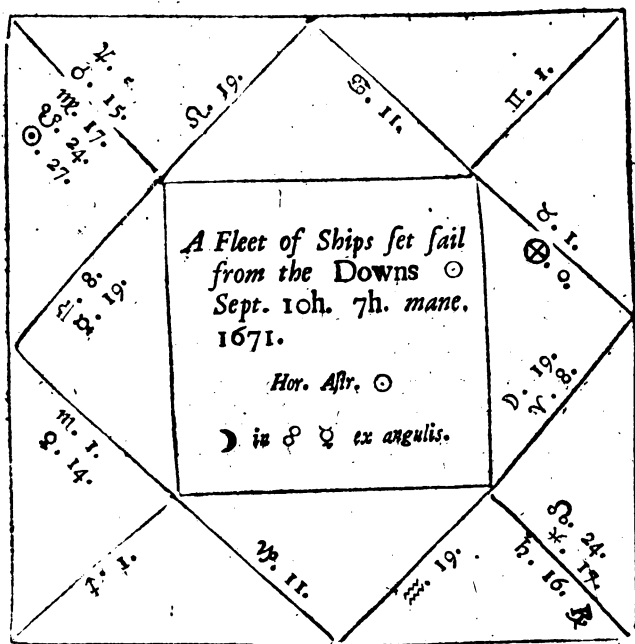
Indeed, the Arguments of good were so many, and so prevalent; and those of ill were so few, and inconsiderable withal; that had it fallen out otherwise with her, it had been a positive contradiction to the Rules of *Astrology*.

First, the hour is governed by *Jupiter*. (2.) The *Moon* is applying *ad Conjunctionem Jovis*, in *Medio Cæli*, (3.) The *Moon* and *Jupiter* both powerful in the *Figure*, and in a happy reception of each other. (4.) The *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Ninth*, and he Disposer of the *Part of Fortune*. (5.) A noble *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* from the *Tenth* and *Second Houses*. (6.) The *Sun*, Lord of the *Eleventh*, in the *Ascendant*. And, a Man not over-superstitious, would not be affraid to make the *Sextile* of *Jupiter* and *Mars*, a seventh Argument of Happiness.

The ill of this *Scheam* is so little, that it is scarce worthy mentioning: howbeit, to make things the more plain, I will take notice of them, *viz.* (1.) *Saturn* his *Quadrate* to the *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in the *Second*; which is overballanced by the *Sun's Trine* to him from the *Horoscope*. (2.) ☿ on the second; which is alleviated by the presence of ♀ and ♁ in it.

The Ship made a happy, prosperous, and successful Voyage.

VIII. ELECTION, is of a Fleet of Merchant-Men,
that Sailed out of the Downs, &c.



Under the above-said Position of Heaven, the good Ship called the *Providence*, with sixty or seventy Sail of Merchant-Men more, being then in the *Downs*, weighed Anchor for their intended Voyage. But, upon the Opposition of *Saturn* and *Mars*, just following, (those Planets having great Dignities in the *Ascendant* and *Seventh Angle*) were strangely separated one from the other, and unhappily shattered and distressed by the badness of the weather; and the most of them, thereby suffered very great damage and prejudice, several ways.

Behold the effects of an *Opposition* of the *Moon* and *Mercury* from *Angles*, and *Cardinal Signs*! The rugged Influence thereof being aggravated and increased by the *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mars*.

It is not for nothing, that *Astrologers* have assigned an equal Government to *Mercury* with *Saturn* in the *Airy Trigon*. Had not *Venus* been in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and in *Sextile* of *Mars* and *Jupiter*; and that the *Sun* (though in the *Twelfth Angle* by *Position*) had ruled the hour, at the time they first set Sail, they might all have perished in the Ocean.

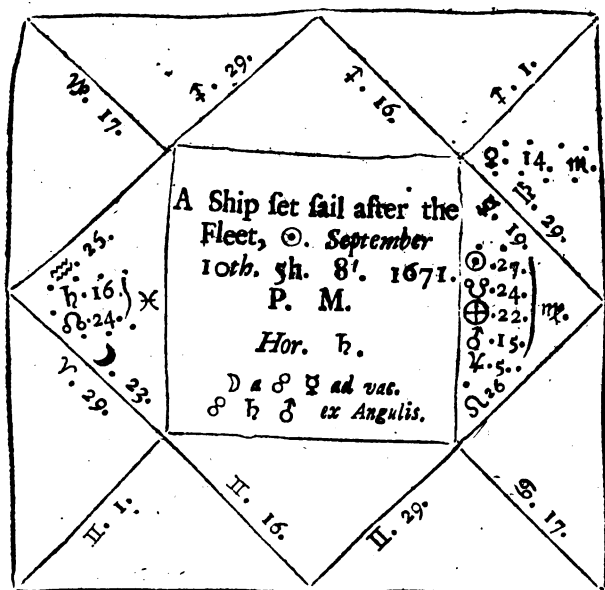
Thus we see, there may be *Naumachies* or *Conflicts* at Sea, without one Nation or Kingdom contending against another by the power of their Fleets.

And, Navies, as well as Persons, are preserved, and advantaged, by a little Armour in the right place.

These are Truths, yet fresh in every Man's memory, and easie to be contradicted, if I should but dare to impose-upon the World in my recording of them.

IX. ELECTION.

IX. ELECTION, is of a Ship that set sail after the
afore said Fleet, but was beaten all to pieces by the Weather.



This Ship (being of the Company of the former Fleet) set sail under this *Position* of *Heaven* to follow the rest of its Fellows and Companions. But such was its unhappy Fate, that in less than a weeks time, from its weighing Anchor, it was beaten all to pieces in a violent Storm at Sea; and, (with much ado) all her Men were saved.

Do you not see an *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mars* from *Angles*? and the *Moon*, (the conveigher of all the *Planets* *Influxes* to the *Earth*) in *Opposition* of *Mercury*, from *Angles* also? and applying *ad vacuum Cursus*.

To make this *Election* the more fatal and cruel, the

At the time in this *Figure* mentioned, this Ship set Sail from *London* toward *New Castle*, and she made, not on-
ly a prosperous, but a speedy Voyage; as indeed, un-
der so *Auspicious* a *Position* of *Heaven*, it had been
strange if she had missed so to have done.

For, herein you see *Jupiter* in the *Ascendant* in *Sextile*
Aspect of the *Sun*; and the *Moon*, who is *Lady* of the
Horoscope, and *Governess* of the hour, in which she
weighed Anchor, is applying *ad Trinum Veneris*.

She returned to *London* again very well laden, in three
weeks time, to the great content, as well as advantage
of the Owner.

Hence, you may observe the happy Effects of the
Ascendants being befriended by *Jupiter*, and of the *Moon*
her being in *Trine* of *Venus*. See the 5th. 7th. 9th. and
12th. *Aphorisms* of Safety, and consider them herewith.

And so I have (by Gods Blessing) finished the second
part of my *Ternary* of *Instances* or *Examples*, which
consists of *Elections*. I am now come to my third and
last part thereof, which treateth of *Horary Questions*.

S E C T. III.

Of *Horary Questions*, in *Twenty Remarkable Examples*,
with the true *Histories* of them annexed, as a proof of
the last part of my *Theory* preceding.

A *Question Horary*, is nothing else (as I have former-
ly in this *Treatise*, and elsewhere told you) but an
Interrogation made to an *Artist*, by a *Desponding Que-*
rent, at the particular time, in which his mind is most
troubled and solicitous, about any matter or thing
Cognoscible to *Humane Skill*, as he is thereunto directed

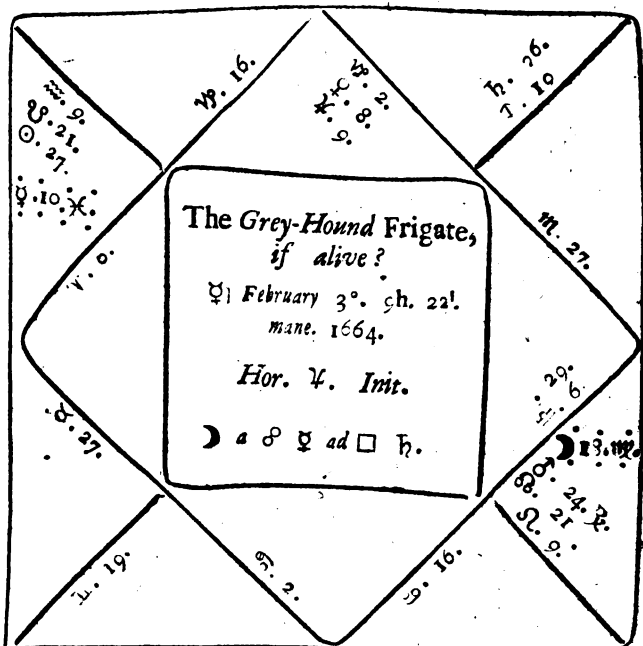
and guided by the *Cœlestial Clock-work*, But, in this place, I shall limit this Definition, particularly, to matters *Maritime*, those being the Subject of my present Discourse.

The difference also of an *Horary Question* from an *Election* or *Nativity*, I have likewise before acquainted you withal, so that I need not (*actum agere*) to do it here again.

I will therefore come to my intended purpose, and present you with twenty *Examples* of *Questions*, &c. they being double the Number to those of *Elections* or *Nativities*, and much more plentiful with me, (and, so I believe they are with all other *Practical Astrologers*) then either of the other. For, Man-kind is naturally subject to thousands of Doubts about one and the same Thing or Vessel, that cannot be presumed to have more than one *Radix*, or *Launching* Originally; or more than one proper *Election* of Time for a Voyage to Sea.

Not, but that I could have enlarged all three of them to a far greater Number, if I had conceived it requisite so to have done. But, a *Thesis* or *Doctrine*, being once well proved, if we should add a thousand *Instances*, it cannot thereby be the better, although (I confess) it may be the more often evinced.

I. QUESTION, *is of the Grey-Hound Frigate,*
If Alive?



For many days together, before the time wherein this *Question* was propounded, the *Exchange News* was, that this Rich Laden Vessel was lost in the Sea, by the extremity of ill weather.

An Ingenious Merchant, having a Thousand Pounds (and upward,) of concerns in her, being, by the Ensurers, refused the Ensurance of any Sum upon her under Sixty Pounds *per Cent.* desired my Opinion of her Condition under the above said *Position* of *Heaven*.

I considered, that the *Moon* being lately separated from an *Opposition* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Third* of the *Fi-*

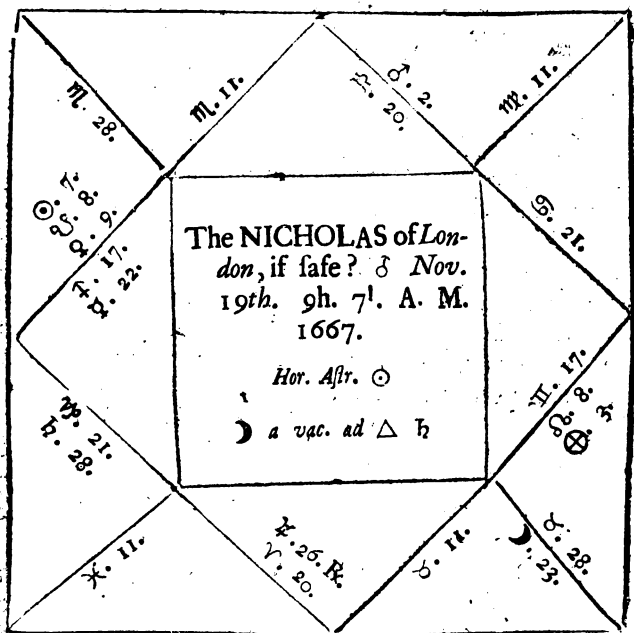
gure, and in the *Twelfth House*, might very naturally declare false News, as also together therewith, the Fears of the *Querent*. But then I found *Venus*, the *Significatrix* of the Ship to be *Angular*, (in *Platique Trine* of the *Moon*) and in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, and both of them in *Sextile* of *Mercury*, who is the *Disposer* of *Luna*, which made me conclude, (and good reason there was for me so to do, *Jupiter* being Superior to *Mercury*, both in *Nature* and *Influence*) that the Ship was alive and safe; and would (by Gods Blessing) be suddenly heard of; and that there was no need for him to Ensure: The *Lady* of the *Second House* being the same *Planet* that signified the Ship, and so happily Fortuned as you have heard. No, notwithstanding the *Moon* was applying ad *Quadratum Saturni*, and the *Sun* his being (though separated) in *Opposition* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Ascendant* and *Eighth House*.

The Effect was thus. The Ship was safe; and, in two or three days time, there was News come, that she was (by contrary Winds) forced into the *Isle of Wight*. And the Merchant saved all his *Premium Money*, which I think was no harm to him.

But, the ill *Aspects* before-mentioned, might have their Effects in this, with respect to the *Querent*, viz. The *Querents* Friends and Correspondents living at *New-Castle*, and he having Orders to Ensure for their parts in the Vessel, did so, at the before-mention'd Rate; and they lost their Money that was thus given.

A *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* in an *Angle*, is much more powerful for good, than an *Opposition* of the *Sun* and *Mars*, and a *Quadrante* of the *Moon* and *Saturn*, from *Cadent* places of the *Heavens*, can be for Evil.

II. QUESTION, *is of the Ship called the NICHOLAS of London, if Safe?*



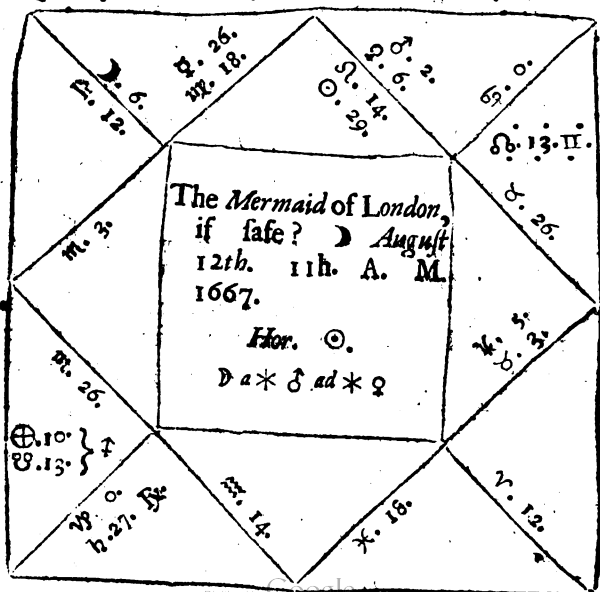
Several Vessels in this Ships company, were destroyed by Wreck in Stormy and Tempestuous Weather; and here came the unkind News to the Owners thereof, that he was wreck'd and sunk among the rest: upon which report, one, considerably concerned in her, proposed the above-said *Question*.

I considered that *Mercury*, the Significator of the Vessel, was *Angular* (though in *Sagitary*) and in *Trine* of *Jupiter*, his Disposer, who was *Angular* also. Next, I observed that the *Moon* was strong, viz. in *Taurus*, her *Exaltation*; and, from a good *House of Heaven*, applied

plied to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, Lord of the *Querents* Substance, as the *Moon* was Significatrix of the Ships Substance. I therefore concluded, that profit and advantage was coming to the *Querent* by the Ship. And, together herewith, finding the Hour to be fortunate also, as being governed by the *Sun*. — I affirmed to the *Querent*, That the Vessel (according to the Rules of Safety before-going) was alive; and that he would hear of her suddenly. Howbeit, I acquainted him that I conceived she had been greatly distressed, because the *Moon* separated from void of course; and *Mercury* was in *Detriment* in *Opposition* to the *Horoscope* of the Ship.

The Issue was thus. The Ship came home in three days time from the *Question*, viz. upon the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Mercury* exactly. It had suffered some damage by Storms, but not so much as was supposed. What think you now of the *Trigonal Beam* of *Jupiter*?

III. *QU. is of the Mermaid of London, supposed to be taken by the Turks.*



One of the Owners of this Vessel, having not heard any News of her in four months time, beyond what he might reasonably have hoped for Intelligence, and therefore supposing her to be lost in the Sea, or else taken by the *Turks*, (then very much infesting the Seas) moved this *Question* concerning her. —

Finding *Jupiter* in the *Seventh Angle*, and the *Moon* in *Sextile* of *Venus* Lady thereof, and the *Sun* Lord of the Hour, not only *Disposer* of *Venus*, but in *Trine* of *Jupiter* from *Angles*; — I adjudged the Ship to be safe, and in good condition. And, with that my Opinion I earnestly laboured to comfort the *Querent*: who, being signified by *Mars*, in *Platiqué Opposition* of *Saturn*, could scarce give credit to me, his fears were so great.

From the *Position* of *Venus* in the *Ninth Angle*, and, for that the *Moon* was swift in Motion, and (by *Latitude*) not past, but applying to the *Sextile* of *Venus*; I acquainted him, that I conceived the Vessel was on its way homeward, and would be heard of speedily. Yet, I supposed she had been a little affrighted by Enemies, as also by Tempestuous Weather; because *Venus* was lately separated both from a *Conjunction* of *Mars*, and an *Opposition* of *Saturn*, and it was true.

For, the Ship was heard of in a fortnights time from the propounding this *Question*; and came home very well, and in good condition, in *November* following. But, she had been chased by some Pirates in her way homeward, which she very happily escaped. Some injury also, she sustained by ill weather.

Thus you see, that the *Bodies* and *Beams* of *Jupiter* and *Venus*, are (*sub Deo*) certain Arguments of safety.

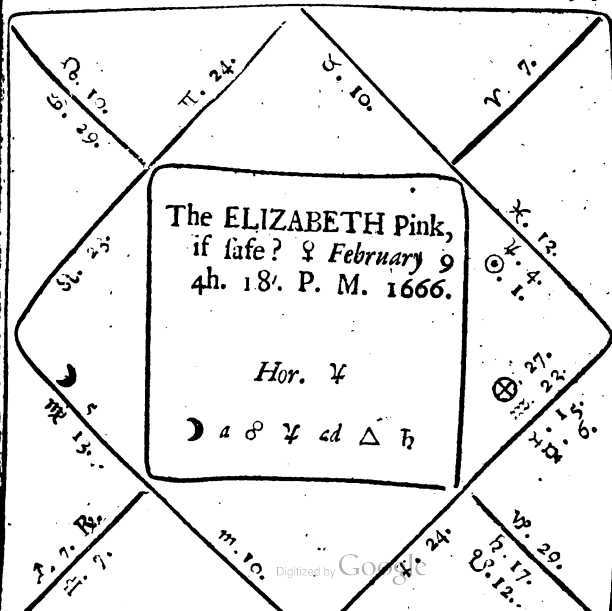
921231A

couraged to tell him, that I doubted not (by Gods Blessing) but the Ship was safe, and not only so, but that she would be speedily at home, or at least suddenly heard of.

The truth is, — The Ship was well, and heard of the same day; and, in few days following, came safe home.

What think you now? You, that are Enemies to *Starry Truths*? Do *Astrologers* commit Error and Folly, when they attribute Intelligence to *Mercury*? Or, success and safety to *Jupiter*? — Let us not hoodwink the eyes of our understanding, and, we shall then find, — That *Astrology* is, as well Useful and Fruitful, as Truthful; Let the Learned Commentator upon *Religio Medici*, think what he pleaseth, when he says, *Astrology is not so Truthless as Fruitless*. — Certainly, no Tree so Fruitful as the Tree of Truth. And, no Fruit so useful, as that which grows on such Sacred Branches. For, not only Great is, but of Great Use is, the TRUTH, and that shall prevail.

V. QUESTION, is of the ELIZABETH Pink, if safe?

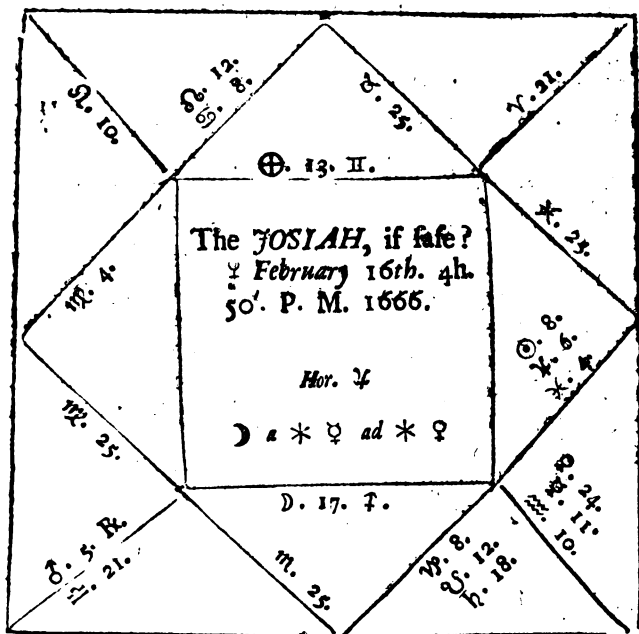


In this *Figure* the *Quested Vessel* was signified by *Saturn*, and he near *Cauda Draconis*, and the *Moon* separated a *Oppositione Solis & Jovis, ex Angulis*; which intimated the same to have been in some danger (to my apprehension) not only by Weather, but Enemies, &c.—Howbeit, the *Moon* applying *ad Trinum Saturni*, and *Saturn* so eminently strong in the *Eleventh* from the *Seventh*, casting a *Trine* to the *Second* of the *Eigure*; together with the *Sun* and *Jupiter* hastning to a *Conjunction* in the *Seventh*. —

From all which Arguments, I concluded the *Vessel* safe, (though lately in some danger, &c.) and that she would be heard of, if not come home, in three weeks or a months time at the farthest. You see the *Sun* wanted but three Degrees of the Body of *Jupiter*.

The matter of Fact was thus. On *March* the 6th. following, she came home; but had been distressed very much by ill Weather in her return, and forced to make many Ports before her Arrival, for relief. — Here you see, the *Sun* and *Jupiter* did not signify Enemies as I feared; but the *Moon* (being in the Dignities of *Mercury*) in *Opposition* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter*, had Relation to the Weather only, though from the *Angle* of Enemies. I will not here enquire, whether the Weather may not be as well the greatest Enemy, as Friend to *Maritime* matters? Because I meant Martial Enemies when I gave my Opinion hereon. I was, I confess, in that particular deceived. — How even, and calm, ought the mind of an *Astrologer* to be, when he is to distinguish of such curious matters!

VI. QUESTION, is of the *Josiah*, if safe?



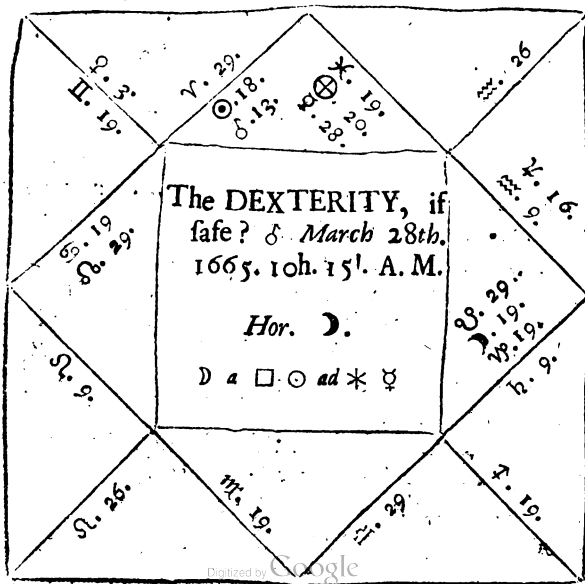
That the *Querent*, or *Owner* hereof, was sufficiently besiedged with troubles and fears concerning the safety of this Vessel, the Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Sixth House*, in the *Dignities* of *Saturn*, aptly denotes. — But that the Ship was safe, not only *Jupiter* his governing the Hour, but the *Conjunction* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter* in its *Ascendant* plainly signified; as you may find by consulting the Arguments of safety, &c.

The *Moon* separating from a *Sextile* of *Mercury*, and transferring *Hermes* his happy Beams to *Venus*, Lady of the *Third* and *Tenth Houses*, shewed good News was coming.

This Vessel (God be blessed) was safe, and in three weeks time from the *Question*, was heard of: and in some two months time, or thereabouts, arrived in the River of *Thames*, very happily Laden; and thereby quitted this *Querent* of his many & remarkable doubts concerning her.

May we not, from these, and such like Instances and Examples, with good ground, presume to Predict security to Ships or Vessels Interrogated; in case we find the same Arguments of safety in any future *Question*? From like Causes generally proceed like Effects. But hark thee good Reader, it is not every one that can shew thee how the Heavens are *Posited*, that can tell thee what they mean or signifie. To this it is required, that the Person giving Judgment, be not only born an *Artist*, and well read in the *Cœlestial Volume*, but that he be under a good Fate also. When the mind of Man is become like a *Chaos*, the Judgment is not apt for either *Logical*, or *Astrological* distinctions.

VII. QUESTION, is of the DEXTERITY, if safe?



Great News on the Exchange many days, that this Vessel was cast away. Ensurance of any thing in her, at reasonable rates, could not be purchased by any of the Owners of her.

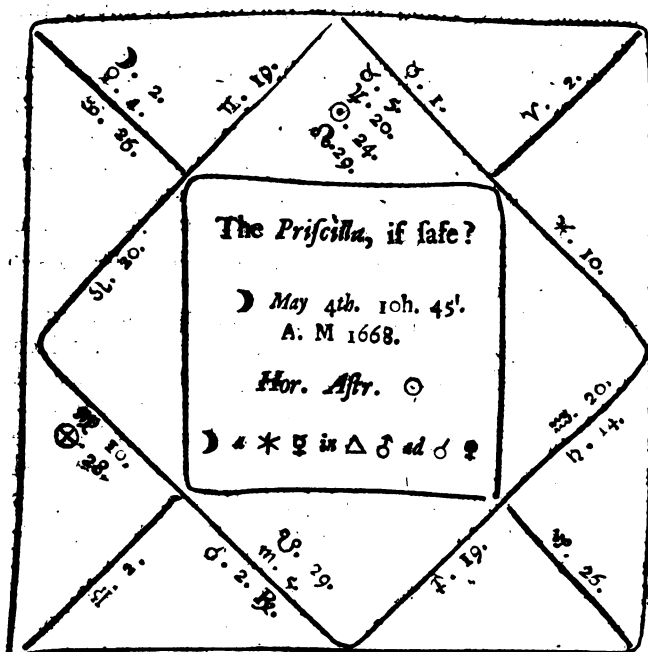
One of them being much afflicted thereat, in great trouble of mind, moved the before-said *Question* to me, and the *Figure of Heaven* was as here represented.

The *Moon* with *Cauda Draconis*, and she, and *Saturn*, in *Quadrate* of the *Sun* and *Mars*, were eminent Arguments of Danger to this Vessel. And, accordingly, she had been much distressed both by Weather, and by Pirates, in her return home-ward.

But, when I considered the great strength of *Saturn*, (though accidentally fallen into the *Sixth Angle*, which is the *Twelfth* from the *Seventh*) and that the Luminaries were *Angular*; and, that the *Sun* was in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the *Medium Cæli*; and he Lord of the *Querents Second House*; and that the *Pars Fortuna*, and most of the *Planets*, were in Fortunate Points or Degrees of *Heaven*; and also, that the Hour it self was governed by the *Moon*. When I considered these things, I say, — I advised the *Querent* not to Ensure, but believe that his Vessel would (*Favente Deo*) come home safe.

He followed my Advice, and saved 100 l. in Ensurance Money thereby. The Ship came safe home on April the 14th. following, viz. a little after the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus*; and before the *Trines* of *Sol*, *Saturn*, and *Mercury*.

By this Example, the *Artist* is taught, not to be frightened too much with ill Testimonies; but to consider whether the good ones be not stronger?

VIII. QUESTION, is of the *Priscilla*; if safe?

This was a Trading Vessel to *New-Castle*, and having been somewhat longer out than usual, the Owner hereof, was very doubtful that some unhappiness had attended her; and therefore, with a troubled and solicitous mind, propounded the above-mentioned *Question* to me, under this *Position* of *Heaven*.

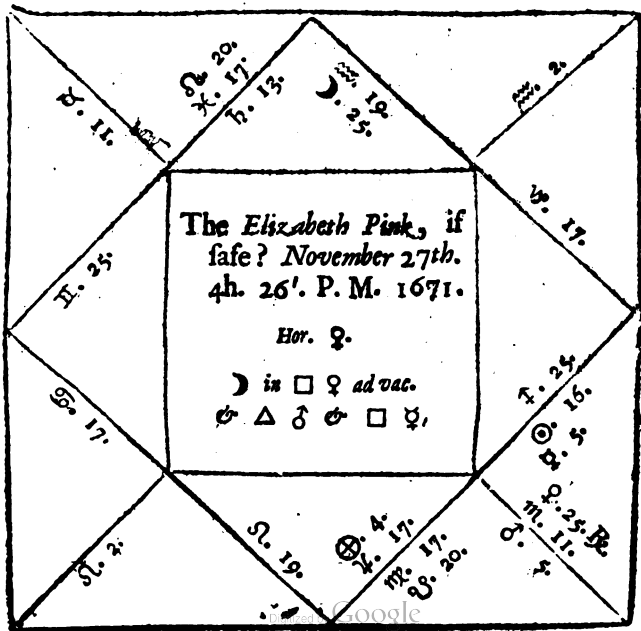
I considered first, that the *Horoscope* of the Vessel was in a Degree increasing *Fortune*; and the Lord thereof very strong in the *Heavens*, though falling into the *Sixth House*, and that the *Quadrates* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter* to him, did not hurt, but help the *Question*. — Good Planets seldom shed bad Influences. Chiefly, when the Ray they emit them by, is of imperfect prejudice, as is the *Quadrante Beam*. Next,

Next, I found the *Moon* was in *exact Sextile* of *Mercury*, and he Lord of the *Querents Second*, and *Dispositor* of *Pars Fortune*, and in *Trine* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Ninth* in the *Figure*, and transferring their good *Beams* to *Venus*, Lady of the *Ninth* in the *Question*, and *Posited* in the *Eleventh* of the *Figure*; viz. the *Angle* of *Hopes*, &c.

From these Arguments I adjudged the Ship safe: And did thereby a little enlighten the heavy heart of the Owner, or Querent. But that which pleased him better than any thing I could possibly say to him, was,— That the Ship was really safe, (as I had given him my Opinion) and came home in four days time from the *Question*, very well Laden.

Herein you see, the Great Good that depends on the *Luminaries*, being *Posited* in good *Houses* of *Heaven*, in *Conjunction* of the *Benefique Stars*.

IX. QUESTION, is of the Elizabeth Pink; if safe?



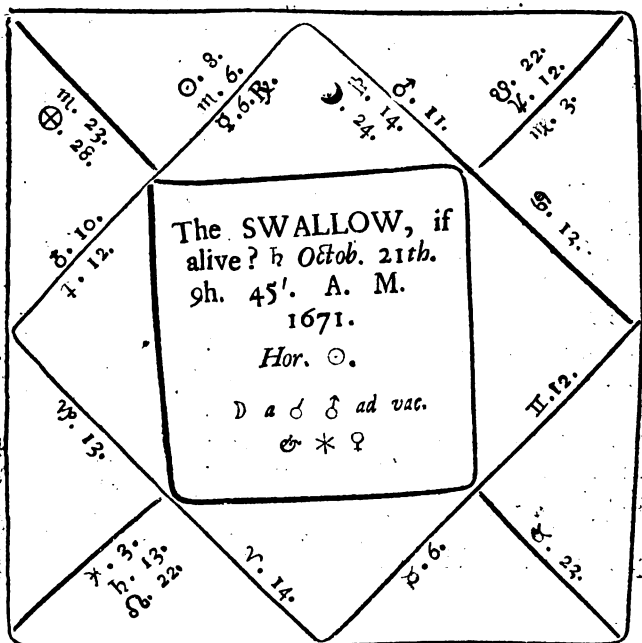
There was great fear in an Owner of this Vessel of the absolute loss thereof; as *Mercury* in the *Sixth House*, *Combust* and in *Detriment*, sufficiently declared. But, finding the *Moon* in the *Tenth House*, in good *Aspect* of the *Prime Angles* of the *Figure*, and in *Quadrature* of *Venus*, a *Fortunate Planet*, (which Governed the *Hora Questionis*) and applying, after a small *Vacuum Cursus*, ad *Trinum Martis*, & *Quadratum Mercurii*, and the *Dragons Head* in the *Eleventh*, and *Saturn* and *Jupiter* both, in good *Aspect* of the *Second House* of the *Querent*, and of the *Ship* likewise; I was positive in my Opinion, That the *Ship*, (God not contradicting the *Course* of second *Causés*) was safe. ——— Howbeit, I conceived she had been in some hazardous condition, because *Saturn* had lately passed an *Opposition* of *Jupiter* (*Significator* of the *Ship*) and *quadrate* of the *Sun*, being yet within the *Mediety* of their *Orbs*.

The Vessel was heard of in a fortnights time from the *Question*, and that she was in a good and safe condition; but her Voyage had been retarded by the unhappiness of the *Weather*; which having been very *Tempestuous* for a long time, had put the Vessel to very great distress, and notable hard labour; and the Men also that were in her. But both Men and Vessel were (by Gods Mercy) preserved, and, in a short time after, came home to the content of the *Querent*.

What sayest thou now *Antagonist*? Is not *Saturn* truly termed the *Author* of *Fear*, *Labour*, *Sorrow*, &c. in an *Astrological* Sence.

X. QUESTION,

X. QUESTION, is of the SWALLOW, if alive?



An Ingenious Gentleman and Merchant, that had great concerns in this Vessel, hearing News of her being (with others) in danger of the *Algerine* Pirates, which it seems, were then in Chase of her; propounded the above-written *Question* concerning her.

Indeed the Lord of the *Seventh* being *Combust* and *Retrograde*, and the *Moon* void of *Courte*, and in the *Combust-way*; together, with her separating from a *Conjunction* of *Mars*, intimated Danger sufficient to the Vessel. But then, I considered, what might alleviate those threatening Testimonies: and finding, (1.) *Venus* on the *Horoscope*. (2.) The *Sun* and *Saturn* in *Trine* from Friend-

Friendly Houses. (3.) *Jupiter* his being in *Sextile* of the *Sun* and *Mercury*. (4.) The *Moon* in an eminent *Angle*; together with the *Sun* his being *Dominus Hora*. (5.) *Venus* in *Sextile* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Eleventh*.— I concluded, that the major number of *Testimonies* ought to be preferred before the minor: and therefore acquainted the *Querent*, That though the Ship had been in great Danger, and possibly undergone strange and violent hazards; yet, she was now safe, and would be heard of suddenly.

The Story was thus. This Vessel was heard of, *October* the 26th. following, viz. in five days time; when the *Moon* came *ad Sextilem Mercurii*, near the *Horoscope*.—— But she had been in Fight with the *Turks*, and came off bravely, by the Valour and Courage of the Commander and Sea-men therein. And his Majesty, the better to encourage Generous and Valorous Actions, at the Ships coming home, gave unto Captain *Battison*, the Valiant Commander of her, a *Medal* and *Chain of Gold*, as a Signal Mark of Honour for his good Service performed against the *Turks*.

XI. QUESTION,

The Gift of London, if
 safe? 2 October 13th.
 4h. 22'. P. M.
 1671.
 Hor. Afr. 4.
 D in Δ h ad vac.
 ♄ * ♂

To come to the matter of Fact before I give my Reasons in *Art*; The Vessel was alive and safe; and was heard of in less than a weeks time. But had been distressed by Weather, and made no prosperous Voyage. And such a Judgment I had given to the *Querent*.

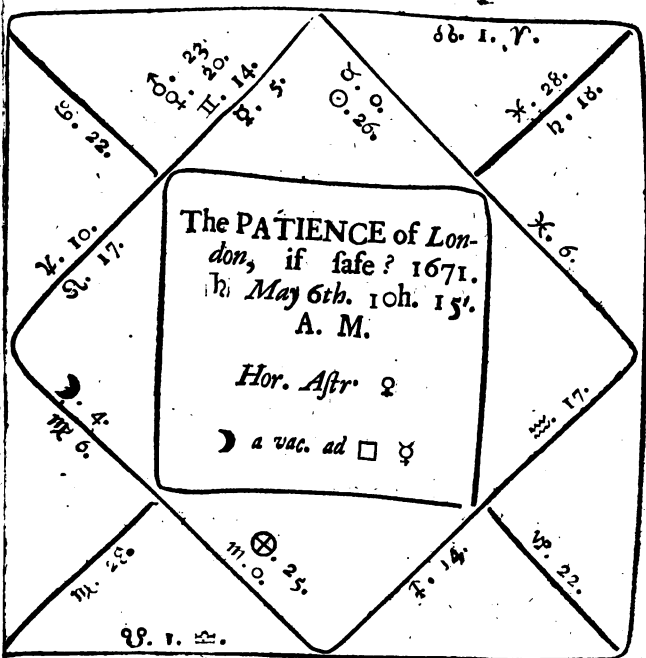
The Reasons why I pronounced safety to the Vessel, were these following. The *Moon* in *Cancer* strong, in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, (though separated) and *Jupiter* the *Disposer* of *Venus*, which signified the Ship. Neither did I forget that *Jupiter* Governed the Hour; or that *Venus* cast her *Sextile* to *Mars*, to mitigate his Fury; or, yet, that *Benefique Stars*, of the Nature of *Venus* and *Mercury*, did Descend on the *Cusp* of the *Seventh Angle*.

But, the Arguments of her Labouring under the hardship mentioned, were, *Mars* infesting her *Ascendant*, and *Saturn* his being in *Quadrate* of *Venus*, Lady thereof; together, with his being in *Opposition* to *Jupiter* her *Disposer*.

By this you see, that when there are good and bad Testimonies in your *Figure*, the Effects attending the interrogated matter, will prove accordingly.— And, if the Arguments of Success, be greater than those of Misfortune, be sure you shall find safety to succeed on the *Question*. But, yet, shall the ill *Rays* of the *Planets* have their Effects too, according to their Natures and Relations.

XII. QUESTION,

II. QUESTION, is of the PATIENCE of London, if safe?



This Ship was bound toward *Allicant*, and the *New-land*, for the *Fishing-Trade*. And one of the owners having a considerable share in her, and suspecting it to have been lost, (the *Turks* being then very frequent in all parts, doing Dammage to all they lighted) propounded the aforefaid *Question* to me concerning

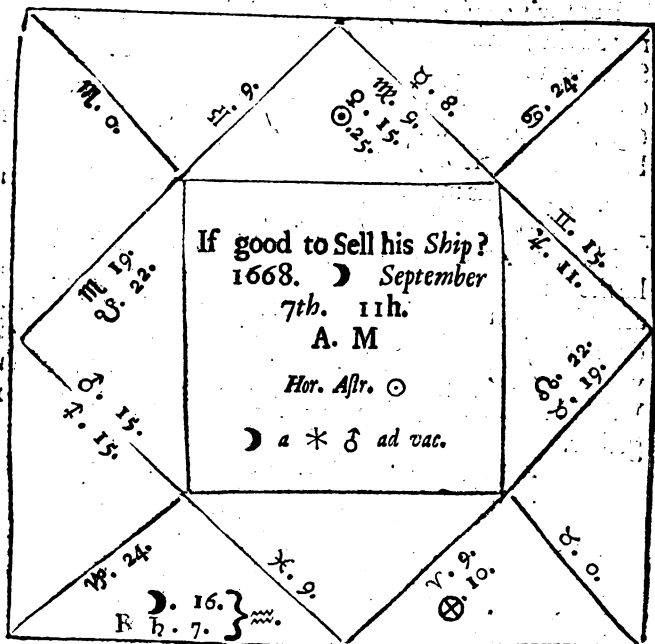
Saturn is Significator of the Ship, (as Lord of the *venth Angle*) and, being in *Pisces* in the *Eighth* of the *ture*, in *Quadrante Aspect* of *Mars* and *Venus* in the *gnities* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Que-*
stion,

stion, made me at the first doubtful of the safety of the Vessel. But, *Venus* being a *Consignificatrix* of the Person enquiring, and of the Ship too, and in the *Eleventh* of the *Figure*, in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, and in good *Aspect* to both the *Ascendant* of the *Querent*, and *Vessel*, did a little encourage me. And when, together with this I considered that *Saturn* was in *Sextile* of the *Sun* in the *Mid-Heaven*, and that *Mars* was no Enemy in the *Figure* either to the *Vessel*, or *Querent*; and also that both *Luminaries* were *Angular*, and the good Planet *Venus* Governed the Hour. — I was sufficiently perswaded that the *Vessel* was safe; and encouraged the *Querent* accordingly to be of the same Opinion with me.

To be brief. — The Ship was safe; yet had been in some small Danger, but came happily home, and well Laden. But (as the *Querent* afterwards acquainted me) she came to no good Market, other Ships having brought in their Stores before her.

Did you ever know *Saturn* a *Significator* in any *Question*, that you did not find an Effect therein, of his tedious Nature or Motion?

XIII. QUESTION. If good to sell his Ship?



An Ingenious Merchant, having been long Owner of a Vessel that now began to prove a little unfortunate (tho' formerly successful enough) was doubtful, lest she might prove so yet further; and, being somewhat loath to part with her, propounded the above-said *Question* to me.

I first observed, That Violent Fixed Stars descended on the *Cusp* of the *Seventh Angle*; and next, that *Venus Lady* thereof (which signified the Ship) was in her *Fall*, *Retrograde*, *Combust*, and in *Quadrature* of *Mars*; as also, in the same *Aspect* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the 8th. in the *Question*. And, to make the matter in *Question* the more unfortunate, *Cauda Draconis* was in the *Ascendant*, and the *Moon* void of *Course*.

All these Arguments considered, there is no *Astrologer* but

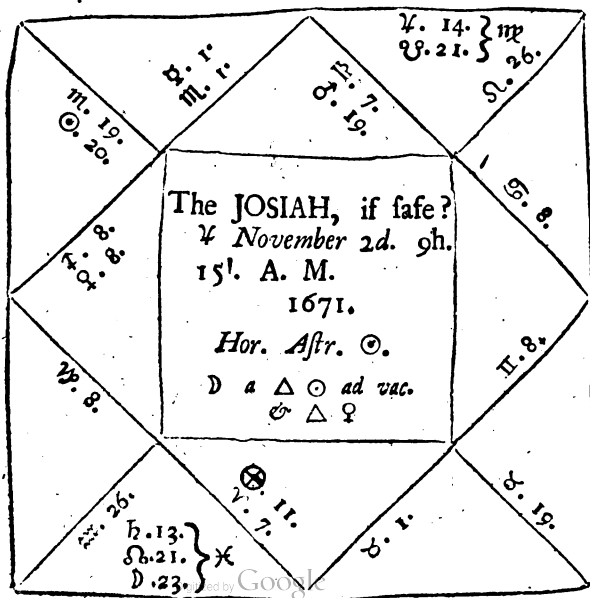
but will believe, that I must needs, not only advise, but persuade the *Querent* to sell his Ship. And indeed so he did.

But the *Querent* (though resolv'd sufficiently to follow my advise) being a little unwilling to part with an old Servant too hastily, did somewhat delay the Sale thereof. — And behold, in ten weeks time from the Question, as she was going to *New-Castle* for Coals, was broken all to pieces, by the violence of a Storm.

What thinks my *Astrologian*? Have not Things threaten'd *Anareta's* too, as well as Men?

Nay, what thinks the *Antagonist* to the Stars? Can he shew me any one unfortunate *Figure*, that hath been attended with a fortunate Effect? Let him do it; and do hereby promise to become his *Convert*; and will write my Recantation, and therein beg Pardon of the VWorld for deluding it, and my self, so many years together.

XIV. QUESTION, *is of the JOSIAH, if safe?*



Herein we must accept of *Mercury* for the proper Significator of the Vessel Interrogated. And, he being in the *Eleventh House* of the *Figure*, no way afflicted or impeded; and the *Luminaries* in Friendly *Trine* of each other, and the *Ascendant* being Fortuned, and Fortified by *Venus* her presence there, together with the *Sun* his Governing the Hour. All which were Arguments that might very reasonably denote the Vessel to be in safety. [And so she was.] And this, *non obstante Saturn* his being in *Quadrant* to the *Seventh House*, and in the same *Aspect* of the *Ascendant*.

And, because I found that *Mercury*, in ten days time from the *Question*, came *ad Trinum Saturni*, Lord of the *Querent's Second House*, and to a *Sextile* of *Jupiter* his *Dispositor*; and that the *Moons* next *Aspect*, (after a small *Vacuum Cursus*) was to a *Trine* of *Venus* in the *Ascendant*, and this without Frustration. I told the *Querent* (from thence) that he might (*Favente Deo*) most probably hear of the Vessel, or see her at, or much about that time. He did not much believe me; *Jupiter* you see is in *Opposition* of *Saturn*, heightening the *Querent's* fears. Howbeit, he was a little enlightened in his humour, by my Encouragement.

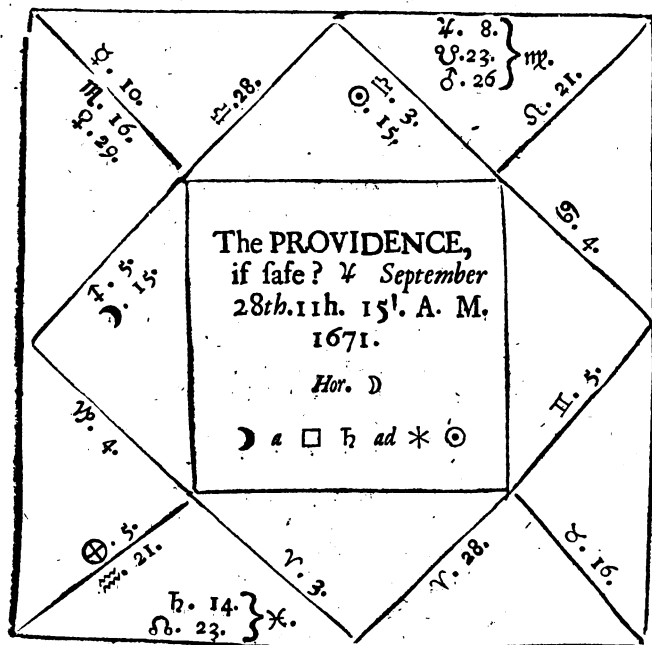
The Truth of the Effect was thus. The Vessel did then come safe home, and very well Laden also; to my no little Credit, and to the Satisfaction of the *Querent*.

Thus you see, that if *Saturn*, *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*, in the *Ascendant*, destroy the hopes of the *Question*; *Venus* or *Jupiter* Posited therein, (not otherwise contradicted) preserve it.

n ♂ h ex *Angulis*: ♀ Lady of his Hopes in the 8th. Partil □ ♀ transferring his *Beams* unto h by a malicious □. All which portended much *Infelicity* to attend the *Querent* from his intended Design: and h. being in the 4th. there in ♂ ☉ ♀ and ♀ declared a *Fatal end* unto it. I laboured all I could to dissuade him from that undertaking; but he being engaged with many others in that business before, and having obliged several in the same, (as he told me) could not, without contracting a great *Dishonour* upon himself, make use of that my Advise and Caution.

When I saw there was no preventing his going, but that he was resolutely bent upon it; I advised him (for mitigation of part of the damage threaten'd, if it might be) to forbear going but seven or eight weeks, because the *greatest prejudice* was probable to fall out about that time from the time of the *Question*; the ♀ wanting even Degrees of h's □ and ♀ and h much about the same distance in their ♂. This *Querent* did endeavour that, with many of those he had to do with, but in *vain*: for the more he *delay'd time*, the more he subjected himself to *Censure* and *Suspicion*; and at length (to prevent the murmuring of his *Owners*) viz. On July the 8th. at seven in the morning he fell down to *Gravesend*. ♀ being at that time in ♂ h again, and ♀ lately separate from the □'s of h ♀ ♀. — *A time so unluckie!* and correspondent to the *Figure* of the *Question* in mischief, that nothing could be greater: and it was attended with a *suitable effect*. For behold! — On August the 14th. following, being seven weeks and two days from the propounding the *Question*, this *unfortunate Querent* had his *Ship broke all to pieces* in a *Storm*, near unto *Yarmouth*, and himself with all his *Men* (except one or two) fell *Sacrifices* to the *merciless Waves* of the *Sea*. — Thus we see that the *Stars* sometimes, by a kind of *irresistible Influence*, direct, nay, hurt Men into *dangers* [almost] *unavoidable*, even beyond the *Power* of *humane Counsel* or *prevention*.

XVI QUESTION, is of the PROVIDENCE, if safe?



A little before, and also at the time of this *question*, there was great noise all over the *Royal-Exchange*, and City likewise, that this good Ship was lost, by reason of which report, 30 *l. per Cent* would not be taken by the *Enfurers*.

The *Querent* having considerable concerns in her, moved the abovesaid *Question* to me, under this *Position* of *Heaven*.

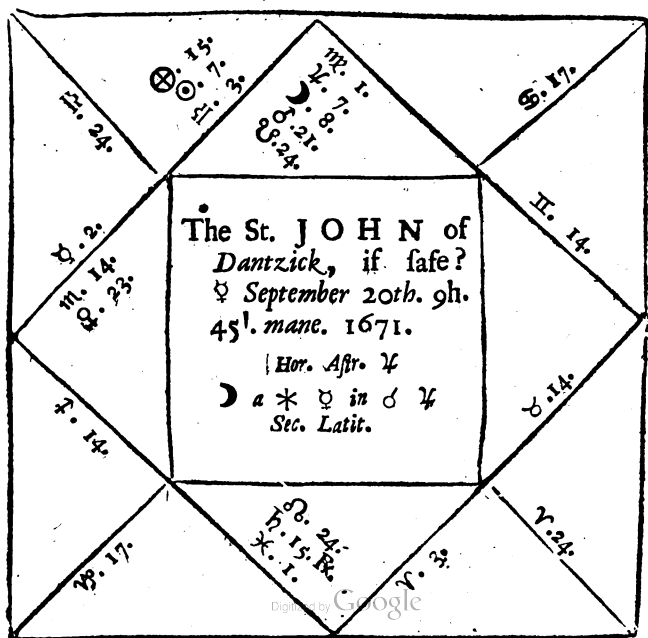
I viewed the *Figure* seriously; and finding *Mercury*, the *Significator* of the Vessel, in the House of *Hopes*, lately separated from a *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, and applying to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, Lord of the *Second House*; and that the *Moon* was in exact *Sextile* of the *Sun*, (an *Eminent Argument* of *Life*) from the prime *Angles* of the *Figure*; I adjudged the Ship to be safe, and in good condition,

dition, both in respect of her self, and in relation to her Owners ; and that I doubted not but the *Querent* would soon hear News concerning her.

The Effect was thus. The *Querent* did hear of her in *October* the second following, about noon. And (first I should have told you) he having an Opinion of, and Credit for the Truth I told him, thereby saved his Ensurance Money.

If, as the Learned *Mirandula* says, By knowing the uttermost force of *Natural Agents*, we come to know the Divinity of *Christ*. I may reasonably and innocently subjoyn, — By being acquainted with the Energy of *Starry Influences*, we may thereby, the more Eminently come to understand the Wisdom, and Power too, of God, who first of all gave *Influence* and *Motion* to the *Stars*.

XVII. QUESTION, is of the St. JOHN, of Dantzick, if safe?



This Vessel by contrary winds, had been driven from its Company, and no News heard of her in a fortnights time; which occasioned (as it might well) great fears in the *Querent*, that she was totally lost in the Sea. And, being in the mind to Ensure what he had upon her, was first desirous to know my Opinion thereof, from a *Figure of Heaven*, which happen'd to be this as you see.

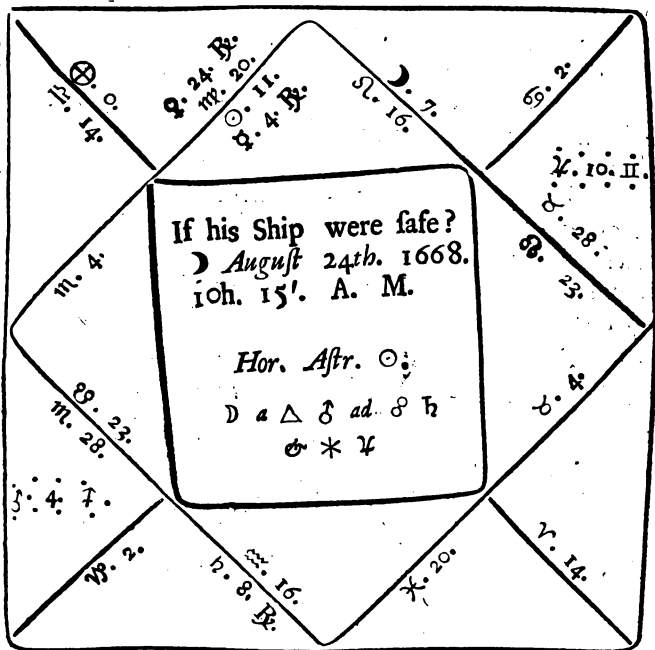
Finding the *Moon*, which claim'd Exaltation in the *Seventh Angle*, to be in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, in the *Mid-Heaven*, and he Governing the *Hora Questionis*; and, that *Venus*, the proper *Significatrix* of the Ship, was in the *Ascendant* in *Sextile* of *Mars* Lord thereof, in the *Tenth House*. It was encouragement sufficient for me, to give my Judgment. — That the Vessel was safe, and very probably in Harbour; and that I did believe he would have News of her being alive and well, in a short time. Nay, I therefore further advis'd him not to Ensure, the Arguments of Hopes were so strong.

The *Querent* followed my Advise, and, had no reason to repent it; for he thereby saved his *Premium Money*.

The Effect was thus. The Ship had been in Harbour, as I Judged: and came home in a fortnight following.

Many Men, somewhat acquainted with *Astrology*, may, with a seeming shew of Reason, Object, — That *Saturn* in the *Fourth*, in *Opposition* of *Mars*, should not declare so good an Issue as is here set down. — I Answer, — *Saturn* is not in the *Fourth* of the *Question*, though he be of the *Figure*. And, it was nothing to the Fate of the Ship, what the *Querent* did with her Lading after she came safe home.

XVIII. QUESTION. — If his Ship were safe?



This Vessel was a Trader to *New-Castle*, and being longer out than was usual, put the Owner of her into several fears, that all was not well with her. And, in great perplexity of mind, he moved the above-said *Question* concerning it to me, under this *Position of Heaven*.

Venus is *Significatrix* of the Vessel, and *Retrograde*, in her *Detriment*, and by *Retrogradation* applying to *Combustion* of the *Sun*, and he Lord of the *Fourth House* in the *Question*; which plainly argued that the Ship was in no good condition, — And, when, together with this, I

con-

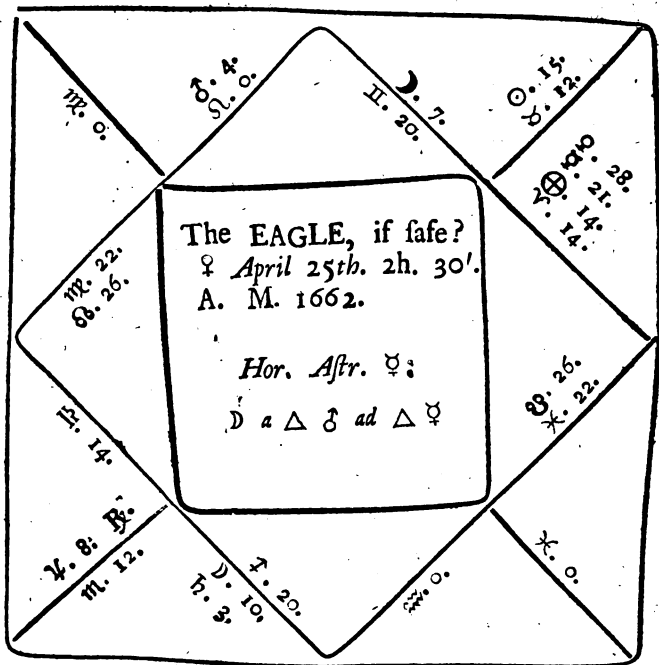
considered the *Moon* was in exact *Opposition* of *Saturn*, and, both of them in *Quadrate Aspect* to the *seventh Angle*,— I told the *Querent* positively, that I believed all was not well; and that I feared, his Vessel was in great hazard of loosing, if not already lost; because) and h were so exact and *Diametrically* opposite.

The Truth of the Effect was thus.— The Ship was heard of in six days time; and though not lost, yet had she been in great danger thereof: having unhappily run on Ground at *New-Castle*, and so, not only sprung a *Shrowd*, but wholly lost her *Keel*, which put the Owner to a great deal of Costs to Repair, before she could be fitted for Sailing again.

Honest Reader, I will readily acknowledge to thee, I am but a Man, and therefore am often subject to commit Error in my Judgments, 'tis a Crime I hope thou wilt pardon. It is connived at in *Physicians* (I will not say 'tis tolerable in them) if they endanger Lives, before they come to a right understanding of their *Profession*. Shall not the poor *Astrologer* be indulged a little, if he be found to give a mistaken Judgment? His after Experience may perchance teach him to make amends for a present failing.

XIX. QUESTION,

XIX. QUESTION, *is of the EAGLE, if safe?*



This Vessel had been at the *Canaries*, and some other parts *Southward*; and no News being heard of her for a considerable time, she was supposed to have been cast away in the late terrible Storm, that happen'd in the latter end of *February* before-going.

The Fear was indeed two true. And, to confirm it, you see in this *Scheam*, *Jupiter* Lord of the *Seventh Angle* to be in the *Eighth* from the *Seventh*, *Retrograde* there, and nearly in *Opposition* of the *Sun*, and *Quadrant* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Figure*. And, to add unto these dismal Testimonies, here is *Cauda Draconis* in the *Ascendant* of the Vessel; all which denoted danger of Shipwrack.

According

A DIARY of the *Weather*, &c.

November 1668.

December 1668.

1		1	Cold mist. rain all night.
2		2	Cldy, and gr. hollow wds.
3		3	Same as the former.
4		4	Cold, some rain hol. wds.
5		5	Cold & cldy, frost at nig.
6		6	☉ Fr. bright skie. Circ. ab. ☽
7		7	Frosty and cloudy air.
8		8	Same as the former.
9		9	Cldy, mist. & great wds.
10		10	Fr. clear over-cast at nig.
11	Gr. wds. and rain at nig.	11	Gr. winds, stor. ra. P. M.
12	Same continuing.	12	Cloudy, dark, but warm.
13	Still the same. Frost at nig.	13	☉ Cldy, warm, rainy, P. M.
14	Curious frosty air.	14	Frosty air, gentle winds.
15	☉ Rainy, hail 3h. P. M.	15	Mist. gr. winds, stor. nig.
16	Frosty, with sharp winds.	16	Storms of wds and rain.
17	Frost continues.	17	At 10 stor. of hail, thund.
18	Still frost holds.	18	Cloudy, rainy, windy.
19	Rainy A. M. frost at nig.	19	Warm, thund. rain at nig.
20	Glorious frost.	20	☉ Gr. winds, and rain, P. M.
21	Cldy A. M. cold rain P. M.	21	Rain. P. M. winds at nig.
22	☉ Cloudy A. M. frost P. M.	22	Frosty, wdy, troubled air.
23	● Clear air, freez. winds.	23	● Cloudy, windy air.
24	Frosty A. snow threatn.	24	A hard frost, red Even.
25	Misty morn. variab. P. M.	25	Fr broke A. M. fr. ag. P. M.
26	Cold, close, raw air.	26	Hard fr. but thick air.
27	Cloudy, rain, P. M.	27	☉ Pleasant frost.
28	Cldy, high wds rainy nig.	28	Fr. still, but broke at nig.
29	Frosty at ☉ rise. Showry.	29	Misty A. M. frosty Even.
30	Clouds, windy, moist air.	30	Moderate air, windy nig.
		31	Freezing wds. like to fn.

*January 1669.**February 1669.*

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 Cloudy cold, snowy nig.
 2 Snow m. clear frosty day.
 ③ Sharp frost, yet lowring.
 4 Cold freez. wds. cir. ab.)
 5 High freez. wds. continue.
 6 Same as the former.
 7 ● Pleas. fr. sn. in the nig.
 8 Snow A. M. fr. continues.
 9 Snow A. gr. thaw, ra. nig.
 ④ High winds, frosty even.
 11 Dark hard fr. strong wds.
 12 Misty morn. mist at noon.
 13 Hard frost, snow, hail, P.
 14 Frost, snow, & brisk wds.
 15 Dark cold fr. some sn. P. M.
 16 Obscure frost, little wind.
 ⑤ Cold thaw, hail & ra. nig.
 18 Fr. close air, bright night.
 19 Fr. drifl. snow at night.
 20 Gentle thaw, fr. ag. at nig.
 21 ● Hard cold frost.
 22 Misty, cold drifling air.
 23 Dark, rainy, windy.
 ⑥ Rain, hail, & winds P. M.
 25 Winds and rain.
 26 Frosty, pleasant air.
 27 Cold windy and drifling
 28 Curious air, circle ab.)
 29 Pleasant, yet variable.
 30 Frost N. winds, cir. ab.)
 ⑦ Curious fr. dropping nig</p> | <p>1 Windy & cloudy ra. nig.
 2 Hail, gr. wds, P. M. cold.
 3 Storms of wd. ra. d. & n.
 4 Same as the former.
 5 ○ Frosty, yet variab. skie.
 6 Cldy, warm, somet. drop.
 ⑧ Rainy day, with gr. wds.
 8 Pleas. with fr. but windy.
 9 Cloudy, with dashes of ra.
 10 Windy, cloudy, warm.
 11 Pleasant warm air.
 12 Cloudy and wind. ra. nig.
 13 Storms of ra. and winds.
 ⑨ Cldy & wdy. drop. P. M.
 15 Pleasant, but high winds.
 16 Ra. day with cutting wds.
 17 Winds, rain, snow, hail.
 18 Cold frost, high winds.
 19 Pleasant frost.
 20 ● Fr. wdy: sn. at 3. P. M.
 ⑩ Sharp frost and snow, P.
 22 Hard cold fr. continues.
 23 Curious hard frost.
 24 Fr. cutting wds. snow nig.
 25 Wdy cold thaw, ra. nig.
 26 Cold, some rain, wds.
 27 Cold, windy, rainy day:
 ⑪ Rain, and hail, P. M.</p> |
|--|--|

*March 1669.**April 1669.*

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Cloudy and windy.
 2 Warm, some ra. at night.
 3 Mist. m. pleas. warm, P. M.</p> | <p>1 Pleasant winds, glor. nig.
 2 Same as the former.
 4 Glorious air, brisk winds.
 4 Cloudy.</p> |
|---|---|

4	Cloudy, rain about noon.	5	Somewh. like the former.
5	Misty, cldy, clear even.	5	Cldy. wdy. with some ra.
6	Misty morn. pleas. P. M.	6	○ Cold, hail, snow, gr. wds.
7	○ Cloudy, mist. windy.	7	Fr. morn. windy, ra. at nig.
8	Pleasant air, Star-light nig.	8	Windy, moist, warm air.
9	} Cldy. moist warm air.	9	Cloudy, with sharp wds.
10		10	Blust. winds, hail and ra.
11	Windy, rain at night.	10	○ Sharp cold air.
12	} A pleasant warm air.	12	Somewhat clear, cold air.
13		13	}
14	○ A variable air.	14	} A close warm air.
15	Pleasant warm air.	15	}
16	Like the former, wind. ni.	16	Cool winds, yet pleas.
17	Cloudy, cool, high winds.	17	} Windy & cloudy, some
18	A cool, yet pleasant air.	18	○ } drops.
19	A warm, bnt cloudy skie.	19	Cloudy, warm, ra. at nig.
20	Bright air, with pleas. wds	20	● Cloudy and lowring.
21	○ } ● Rainy, and windy.	21	Pleasant day, blust. night.
22		22	}
23	Frost, hail & snow P. M.	23	} Showry days, blust. nig.
24	Frost, snow, hail, rainy nig.	24	}
25	Snow and hail, gr. winds.	25	○ } Pleasant and warm air.
26	Snow, hail, and some ra.	26	Brisk wds. lightn. ra. nig.
27	Some more in. strong wds.	27	Close air, mist. ra. P. M.
28	○ A cloudy moist air.	28	Obscure air, clearing, P. M.
29	Moderately pleasant.	29	Close & warm. VVds nig.
30	Misty m. pleasant, circ. D	30	Pleas. air, Halo about C
31	Pleas. with gent. winds.		

May 1669.

1	
2	
3	} VVindy days, ra. P. M.
4	
5	
6	
7	○ Cloudy, but warm.
8	Hot, Lightning at night.

June 1669.

1	Pleas. morn. cloudy P. M.
2	Cloudy morn. bright P. M.
3	A curious, but hot air.
4	○ A very windy day.
5	Soultry hot, with gent. w.
6	○ A pleas. day, wds variab.

7	Hot, but pleasant air.	7	Much rain, A. variable, P.
8	Cloudy morn. pleas. P.M.	8	VWhite clds, strong wds.
9	⊙ Pleasant and warm, wdy ni.	9	Rain in the afternoon.
10	Hot, but glorious air.	10	A windy rainy day.
11	Pleasant, with gent. wds	11	Cloudy and windy air.
12	Blustering winds.	12	Pleasant, yet windy.
13	Wds & rain, hail & Ligh.	13	⊙ } Very hot days.
14	Foggy morn. curious day.	14	{
15	A fabulous air.	15	{
16	⊙ Bright air, high winds.	16	Hot day, night rainy.
17	Cloudy morn. clear, P.M.	17	● Pleasant fresh air.
18	A clear, but windy night	18	{
19	● Wdy, cldy, warm air.	19	{
20	{ Pleasant, but wdy skie.	20	⊙ } Hot and pleasant air.
21	{	21	{
22	Wdy, warm, some ra. P.	22	{
23	⊙ Hot air, pleasant winds.	23	{
24	Rainy aftern. windy nig.	24	Excessive hot, gr. wds. N.
25	Warm, with clouds & ra.	25	Hot, but cloudy and wdy.
26	Cloudy, windy, moist skie	26	Foggy morn. great heat.
27	Windy, great rain, P. M.	27	⊙ Glorious, but hot air.
28	Windy, ra. and Sun-shin.	28	{ Very hot days.
29	Hot, moist & windy air.	29	{
30	⊙ Rain & thund. a wet nig.	30	Hot, wdy, thund. & ra.
31	VWarm, yet windy skie.		

July 1669.		August 1669.	
1	Rain, A. M. pleasant day.	1	⊙ Pleasant hot air.
2	Rain & wds thund. at nig.	2	Same with the former.
3	⊙ Clouds and some rain.	3	Cloudy and rainy, P. M.
4	⊙ Rainy, but warm air.	4	{
5	A cloudy skie, threat. ra.	5	{ Hot, yet pleasant days.
6	VWarm and pleasant.	6	{
7	{ Very hot air.	7	Much thunder and rain.
8	{	8	⊙ More thund. a rainy nig.
9	Hot day, with brisk wds.	9	Great thunder, with rain

10 Like former, some drps A.	10 } Stormy and rainy, but
⊙ Pleasant, but rain, P. M.	11 } hot.
12 High wds, heat remitted.	12 Hot, with gr. th. & ligh. ni.
13 Blustering windy day.	13 A shower ab. noon, hot air.
14 } Curious air; gentle	14 } Close air, missing P. M.
15 } winds.	⊙ }
16 Cloudy, high wds, ra. P. M.	16 ● Hot, rainy afternoon.
17 ● Ra. m. moderate air.	17 Thick & cloudy, but hot.
⊙ Cloudy and windy.	18 Mifty morn. clear day.
19 Stormy & ra. day & nig.	19 Cloudy, with rainy after.
20 Storms & rain continues.	20 Pleasant, and warm air.
21 VVindy and cloudy.	21 Cloudy. and cool.
22 Pleasant, but cool air.	⊙ A curious bright day.
23 A rainy afternoon.	23 Mifty morn. but hot day.
24 Moderately pleasant.	24 Very great heat.
⊙ } Pleasant, with brisk	25 } Excessive heat conti-
26 } winds.	26 } nues.
27 A rainy afternoon.	27 Still hot, lightning at nig.
28 Soultry hot air.	28 Clondy, hot, lightn at nig.
29 } Cloudy, with brisk	⊙ Thun. and lightn. hot air:
30 } winds.	30 } Very hot air, gentle
31 Close, but warm air.	31 } ○ winds.

September 1669.

1	{ A very hot air.
2	{
3	Mifty morning, hot air.
4	A cloudy, dull close air.
⊙	Moderately clear & pleas.
6	Cloudy morn pleas. P. M.
7	{
8	{ Mift. cold fr. m. clear P.
9	{
10	{
11	A clear, but cold wdy day.
⊙	Pleas. but sharp cold air

October 1669.

1	Pleasant warm air.
2	Cldy m. brisk wds. P. M.
⊙	Flying clouds, gr. winds.
4	Rain, wind, thund. light.
5	VVarm air, hallow winds.
6	Drifling ra. brisk winds.
7	Sharp winds, but fair.
8	Cloudy, wind, threat. ra.
9	Dark and windy some ra.
⊙	Sharp winds, but clear.
11	Dark clds, gr. wds. som ra.
12	VVdy cldy, viol. ra. P. M.

13	A nipping frost.	13	Sharp cold air, ra. at night.
14	{ Cold, frosty, but pleas-	14	● Blustr. winds and rain.
15	5 ● fant.	15	Pleasant, but sharp air.
16	Pleasant, but cold air.	16	Frosty, but cloudy air.
17	{ Misty morning, cold	17	⊙ A white frost, variab. day.
18	5 air.	18	Fr. morn. cold moist day.
19	⊙ Cldy, & windy, cold abat.	19	A cold d. rainy P. & nig.
20	Cloudy, warm, some rain.	20	Cldy skie, cold remitted.
21	Pleasant warm air.	21	Misty morning, warm air.
22	Misty morn. pleas. P. M.	22	A curious bright day.
23	Clear, but windy skie.	23	{
24	Moist, yet warm, rain nig.	24	⊙ { A sharp fr, but pleasant.
25	Cloudy, windy, warm.	25	{
26	⊙ Dark misty m. clear, P. M.	26	Fr. dark morn. pleas. day.
27	{ Frosty mornings, but	27	Sharp, cold, & variab. air.
28	5 glorious days.	28	● Hard fr. cloudy, P. M.
29	⊙ V Warm, oft threat. ra.	29	{ Rainy dull days.
30	Misty dark morn. clea. aft.	30	⊙ A very stormy dark day.

November. 1669.

1	Great winds, ra. dark skie.
2	Rain & winds, frosty nig.
3	Frosty, glorious day.
4	Cold, gr. winds, fr. broke.
5	Pleasant, inclinable to fr.
6	Frosty, missing at night.
7	⊙ { Blustering winds, clou-
8	5 dy.
9	Windy, cloudy, ra. at nig.
10	{
11	{ Sharp freezing winds.
12	{
13	● Dry winds, obscure air.
14	⊙ {
15	{ Frosty glorious days.

December. 1669.

1	Frosty pleas. broke at nig.
2	Rainy morn. cloudy day.
3	{ Moist warm air, rain at
4	5 night.
5	⊙ Misty, foggy, cold air.
6	Pleas. A. cldy, some ra. P.
7	Sharp air, frost at night.
8	Cold fr. mor. breaks P. M.
9	Cloudy, windy, with ra.
10	Windy, cloudy, moist air.
11	Frosty, and windy.
12	⊙ A curious hard frost.
13	● Hard fr. gr. hollow wds.
14	Hard frost continues.
15	Rain, froze as it fell.

16	Astinking thick fog. Frost.	16	Dark, moist, raw air.
17	Misty morn. freezing air.	17	A hard white frost.
18	Pleasant hard white frost.	18	Pleasant hard white frost.
19	Thaw morn. frosty at nig.	19	☉ Frosty, but cloudy skie.
20	Frost & mist, m. rainy nig.	20	Cold frost, circle about ☾
21	☉ Cloudy & ra. cold remit.	21	Hard frost, cutting winds.
22	A cloudy moist air.	22	Frosty, snow in the night.
23	Thick and cloudy skie.	23	Frost, snow, great winds.
24	} Cloudy, rain, and winds	24	Frosty, much snow fell.
25		25	Sharp, cold, frosty air.
26	A pleasant clear day.	26	☉ Hard frost, great winds.
27	☉ A cloudy cold air.	27	☉ Frosty, but cold abat.
28	☉ Cloudy, winds & ra. nig.	28	Hard fr. & high winds.
29	A cold and cloudy skie.	29	Hard frost continues.
30	Cloudy, sharp, inclin to fr.	30	Cold fr. much snow fell.
		31	More snow, cold abated.

✦ January 1670.		February 1670.	
1	Cldy & moist, snow lies.	1	} Cold frost, snow in the morning.
2	☉ Misty, cloudy air.	2	
3	Grt. thaw, rain at night.	3	Sharp frost snow at nig.
4	Rainy dark day.	4	Hard frost continues.
5	Cloudy skie, some rain.	5	Hard frosty cold air.
6	Rain & winds, thun light.	6	☉ Frosty, with much snow.
7	Great winds, doing mischief	7	Pleasant frosty air.
8	A very pleasant day.	8	Hard frost, snow morn.
9	☉ A misty cloudy air.	9	Frosty and more snow.
10	Pleasant warm air.	10	Cold fr. with much snow.
11	●	11	Fr. much in. fr. bro. P. M.
12	} Cloudy, close, warm.	12	A cloudy rainy day & ni.
13		13	☉ Rain, A. M. frost at night.
14		14	Pleasant but hard frost.
15	Brisk winds, and rain.	15	Rain, A. M. pleasant P. M.
16	VVindy and cloudy.	16	Frost, A. M. rain P. M.
17	Great winds and rain.	17	A misty misling rainy day.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 18 A rainy morning. | 18 Pleasant warm air. |
| 19 Freezing winds, fleet air. | 19 Cloudy and misty, warm. |
| 20 A hard pinching cold fr. | ☉ Pleasant, but warm air. |
| 21 Frosty, A. M. Rain at nig. | 21 Pleasant, but sharp air. |
| 22 Frost A. gr. wds & ra. P. | 22 Rainy, A. M. fair, P. M. |
| ☉ } Curious frosty days. | 23 Great winds, ra. at night. |
| 24 } ☉ Ra. P. snow in the nig. | 24 ☉ Rain, winds and hail. |
| 25 Cold freezing winds. | 25 Pleasant frosty day. |
| 26 Frost, snow, cold winds. | 26 Like the form. windy ni. |
| 27 Snow'd all day, frosty air. | ☉ A cloudy and windy skie. |
| 28 Sharp frost, more snow. | 28 VVinds & ra. day & nig. |
| ☉ Fr. & windy, snow in nig | |
| 31 Frosty cold, blust. winds. | |

March 1670.

- | |
|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Rainy m. pleasant, P. M. |
| 2 } Frosty, and pleasant |
| 3 } air. |
| 4 Rainy and great winds. |
| 5 Drifling, windy, yet warm |
| ☉ } Cloudy and warm air |
| 7 } Some rain, A. M. cold air. |
| 8 } ☉ Cloudy, and sharp air. |
| 10 } Cold wds, some rain, P. |
| 11 } ☉ VVdy, cldy, with gent. ra. |
| 12 Moist air, gr. rain at nig. |
| 13 Thund. Lightn. rain at nig. |
| 14 A very rainy day. |
| 15 Moist & warm, ra at nig. |
| 16 Close and mist. wdy nig. |

April 1670.

- | |
|---------------------------------|
| 1 A rainy day. |
| 2 Misty m. the day cloudy. |
| ☉ Cloudy, threatening rain. |
| 4 Cloudy and rainy. |
| 5 A rainy afternoon. |
| 6 Pleas. & warm, high wds. |
| 7 Much rain, but warm. |
| 8 Fair morn. rainy aftern. |
| 9 ☉ Rainy day, some thund. |
| ☉ } Great winds and rain. |
| 11 } Cold winds frost at night. |
| 12 A curious bright air. |
| 13 A windy and rainy day. |
| 14 Ra. P. terrib. wet wdy ni. |
| 15 } Great winds and rain, |
| 16 } ☉ day and night. |
| 18 Cold rain. VVinds abated. |

19 A cold and cloudy skie.	19 } Pleasant. Some rain,
☉ A cloudy rainy day.	20 } P. M.
21 A cold misting air.	21 } A curious warm air.
22 Cldy, moist and raw cold.	22 } Much rain m. variable P.
23 A curious pleasant air.	23 ☉ Moist air, divers dashes ra.
24 Misty m. cloudy and cool.	24 ☉ A cldy showering day.
25 Great wds, rain at night.	25 A rainy cloudy day.
26 } ☉ Great cold winds,	26 A great deal of rain fell.
☉ } with rain.	27 Gloomy thick air.
28 Cold air ; with hail & ra.	28 } Cloudy, A. M. plea-
29 Cold day, with stor. wds.	29 } fant, P. M.
30 Sharp, cold, freezing wds.	30 }
31 Pleasant, cold frosty air.	

May 1670.

- ☉ Cloudy. A. M. rain, P. M.
- 2 A very glorious day.
- 3 Pleasant. Winds rise, P.
- 4 A rainy day and night.
- 5 Cloudy, often showering.
- 6 Pleasant warm air.
- 7 A rainy dark day.
- ☉ Cloudy m. pleasant, P. M.
- 9 ☉ A windy moist air.
- 10 Pleasant, with gentle wds.
- 11 Pleas. day. Hail, rain at N.
- 12 Moderate clear air.
- 13 } Curious pleasant days
- 14 }
- ☉ Fair A. cldy and wdy, P.
- 16 Clds & wds, some rain. P.
- 17 A pleasant day.
- 18 }
- 19 } A clear, but cool air.
- 20 }

June 1670.

- 1 Thund. & rain, A. cldy, P.
- 2 Cldy, rain in the Even.
- 3 Very pleasant air, P. M.
- 4 Great thund. & storms, P.
- ☉ Moist, wdy. Threatens ra.
- 6 Cloudy, and sometime ra.
- 7 ☉ Cldy, close, but hot air.
- 8 }
- 9 } The hot air continues.
- 10 }
- 11 Yet great heat continues.
- ☉ Pleasant, with brisk wds.
- 13 Cldy and wdy, yet hot air.
- 14 Cloudy A. M. Rain P. M.
- 15 A curious, yet windy air.
- 16 Hot day. Rain at Night.
- 17 Excessive heat.
- 18 Cldy, some ra. abt noon.
- ☉ Cldy day. Cleering at N.
- 20 Cldy, rain P. with H. wds-

21	}	A pleas. day, brisk wds.	21	Cldy, wdy. Rainy aftern.
22			Rainy and cloudy.	
23	}	Hot, with pleasant winds.	23	● Cldy, wdy. Clear at N.
24			Windy cloudy day.	
25	}		25	A rainy windy day.
26			Cloudy and windy day.	
27	}		27	Blustering winds, and
28			rain, P. M.	
28		A hot suffocating air.	29	Cldy, wdy. Dropping, P.
29	○	Heat abates, brisk wds ris.	30	Cloudy, yet warm air.
30		Very hot! air.		
31		Warm air, cloudy, P.M.		

*July 1670.**August 1670.*

1	}	Cold, but warm air.	1	Blustering wds and rain.		
2			2 Cool and gentle air.			
3	○	A glorious bright day.	3	}	Pleasant clear air.	
4	4	Cloudy A. M. Pleasant P.	4			
5		Curious and warm day.	5	●	Sweet air, & brisk wds.	
6	●	Very hot air.	6		Cldy; lightn. thund. at N.	
7	}	Violent heat, but gentle winds.	7	○	Rain morn. hot air.	
8			8	Rain and Thunder.		
9		Misty m. hot and pleasant.	9		A cloudy dark day.	
10	○	Hot air, with gentle wds.	10		Pleasant, hot air.	
11		Cldy, hot. Drops at noon.	11		Misty morn Rain at night.	
12		Thick wdy air. Ra. noon.	12		Cldy, wdy, heat abates.	
13		Pleasant, with brisk wds.	13		Hot, with pleasant winds.	
14		Cldy, wdy, threatening ra.	14	○	}	Blustering winds. Some drops at noon.
15		Rain, and blustering wds.	15			
16		Rainy D. & N. with wds.	16		Great and violent winds.	
17	○	Windy and rainy.	17		Violent, cold winds.	
18		Fair, with flying clouds.	18		A curious bright day.	
19		Pleasant. Rain at night.	19		Pleasant with gentle wds.	
20		A very glorious day.	20	●	Pleasant air.	
21		Pleasant, with brisk wds.	21	○	Rain morn. Fair, P. M.	
22		Hot air, & gentle wds.	22		Pleasant sweet air.	
23		Great wds. Rain at night.	23		Rainy day and night.	

⊙ Very hot air.	24 A pleasant day.
25 Hot, gr. thund. & light. N.	25 Hot air. Flying clouds.
26 A very hot air.	26 } Mifty morn. pleasant,
27 Mifty morn. but hot day.	27 } hot, P. M.
28 } Glorious, but hot air.	⊙ }
29 }	29 Rain m. windy air.
30 Cloudy morn. hot day.	30 Blustering windy day.
⊙ Windy : sudden storms P.	31 Great winds and rain.

September 1670.

- 1 High and boistrous winds.
- 2 Cold, misty m. rain at nig.
- 3 Blustr. wds. Rain at nig.
- ⊙ ● Great winds and rain.
- 5 Cloudy, threatning rain
- 6 A windy rainy day.
- 7 Moderate good air.
- 8 Cloudy, threatning rain.
- 9 Windy and cloudy air.
- 10 }
- ⊙ { Rain and winds.
- 12 }
- 13 Mifty morn. pleasant, P.
- 14 Mifty rainy m. pleas. P.
- 15 Cloudy, thick air.
- 16 Windy & cldy. Rain, P.
- 17 Winds and rain, by fits.
- ⊙ Pleasant air.
- 19 ○ Rain and winds.
- 20 Pleasant day. Rain at nig.
- 21 Mifty A. cold, windy nig.
- 22 Cold winds continue.
- 23 } Frosty, cold winds.
- 24 }
- ⊙ Cloudy ; rainy, P. M.
- 26 } Cloudy, moist ; rain at
- 27 } night.

October 1670.

- 1 A curious frost.
- ⊙ Cloudy thick air.
- 3 } ●
- 4 } Mifty m. pleasant P.M.
- 5 }
- 6 VVds & clds, some ra. P.
- 7 Cold winds. Rain. P.
- 8 Rainy day, winds abated.
- ⊙ Mifty A. Moist and cldy.
- 10 } Cloudy with rain, wdy
- 11 } night.
- 12 Brisk wds, a rainy night.
- 13 Rain A. cloudy & windy.
- 14 A windy day and nig.
- 15 Gr. wds. Storm ab. 3. P.
- ⊙ VVindy. Rain and hail, P.
- 17 Great wds and cldy air.
- 18 ○ VVindy rainy day.
- 19 VVindy and cloudy skie.
- 20 Storms of wind and rain.
- 21 Pleasant, but cool air.
- 22 Frosty. Rain at night.
- ⊙ Storms of winds and rain.
- 24 Pleasant A. rain P.
- 25 Cool air. Rain, morn.
- 26 Cloudy dull air.
- 27 Moist & cldy. Mist at N.

28	Rainy day and night.	28	Thick misty m. cldy day
29	Windy; Rainy night.	29	Misty m. Lowr. moist air
30	Rainy morn. windy day.	30	Pleasant morn. cldy day
		31	Great wds. Rain at nig

*November 1670.**December 1670.*

1	Frosty, but pleasant.	1	Great winds. Some rain.
2	● White frost. Windy.	2	● Sharp cold winds.
3	cloudy.	3	● Misty. Cloudy mist. day.
4	Frosty, yet rain, <i>A. M.</i>	4	● Cold and cldy. Rain at N.
5	Frosty <i>A. M.</i> rain, <i>P. M.</i>	5	Rain, wd, snow. Freez. <i>P.</i>
6	⊙ Tempestuous dark day.	6	Cold freez. wds; some sn.
7	Great, but cold winds.	7	Cold, yet pleas. <i>A. Low. P.</i>
8	Hard frost, but pleasant.	8	Misty, cloudy, close air.
9	Frosty, cold. Rain at nig.	9	Cold & cldy. Much ra. <i>N.</i>
10	Cloudy, cold remitted.	10	⊙ Moist & cldy. Gent. wds.
11	Misty, and cloudy air.	11	Moist & warm. Rain at <i>N.</i>
12	⊙ Clondy. Mistling windy	12	Stormy winds and rain.
13	nights.	13	A curious bright day.
14	⊙ Moist, cold and cloudy.	14	Thick fog, <i>A.</i> Hard frost.
15	⊙ Cold and cldy. Rain, <i>P.</i>	15	⊙ Windy, & much rain.
16	Curious frost. Broke, <i>P.</i>	16	Frosty. Wdy, cldy. <i>Ra. N.</i>
17	Great winds. Rain at nig.	17	⊙ Frosty, but curious day.
18	Strong wds. <i>Ra.</i> abt noon.	18	Frost, <i>A.</i> Cldy, wdy, <i>ra. N.</i>
19	⊙ Cloudy & windy. Rain <i>P.</i>	19	Blustr. wds. Cldy, warm.
20	High winds, and rain.	20	Pleasant, inclined to frost.
21	Cold wds, sometimes ra	21	Rainy morn. cloudy day.
22	Storms of winds and rain.	22	Close and cloudy air.
23	Cloudy and windy.	23	Cldy, brisk wds, some ra.
24	Cold air. Rain at night.	24	⊙ Windy, cloudy, moist.
25	Frosty, cold, and cloudy.	25	Mist. Gr. wds, Lightn. <i>Th.</i>
26	⊙ Pleasant frosty air.	26	Great wds, rain at night.
27	Frosty, and variable.	27	VVindy, dark, rainy air.
28	Frosty, thick & cldy skie.	28	Clear, sharp cutting wds.
29	Frosty, windy. Snow <i>A.</i>	29	VVindy, cold and cloudy.
30		30	Cold freez. wds, & cldy
		31	

January

January 1671.

February 1671.

- 0 ● Pleasant, but cold frost.
 2 A windy rainy day.
 3 Curious white frost.
 4 Great rain and winds.
 5 Frosty, with sharp winds.
 6 Frosty, *A.* Tempestu. *P.*
 7 { Much rain, *A. M.* Great
 0 { winds.
 9 Wdy & cldy, circle ab. *▷*
 10 Strong wds ; Cldy, moist.
 11 Rain, *A.* Great wds, cldy.
 12 VVdy. Rain, hail a Rain-b.
 13 Frosty *A. M.* cold winds.
 14 Frosty *A.* tempestuous *P.*
 0 ● Much winds and rain.
 16 Cldy. Great wds, rainy *N.*
 17 A very windy day.
 18 Frosty *A.* cldy, wdy, rain.
 19 A white fr. with cold wds.
 20 Rain *A. M.* cldy & wdy.
 21 VVindy, cloudy. Rain *P.*
 0 Great wds, and cldy air.
 23 Curious air, great winds.
 24 VVdy, cldy, threatning ra.
 25 A rainy windy day.
 26 Frosty *A.* wds & rain, *P.*
 27 Cold winds. Rain, *P. M.*
 28 Cldy, drisl. cold remitted.
 0 VVdy, moist. Ra. ab. noon.
 30 High winds and rain.
 31 Violent & boistrous wds.

- 1 Cold wds, & cloudy skie.
 2 A curious hard frost.
 3 Fr. misty, cold, like to sn.
 4 Same as former. Thaw *N.*
 0 Mifty *A.* Hard white fr.
 6 Fr. like to sn. small rain,
 7 Mifty, cldy ; A little sn.
 8 VVindy, with small rain.
 9 Cldy, moist ; great winds.
 10 Drilling rain. Great winds.
 11 Pleasant, but windy air.
 0 Cloudy, windy ; rain *P.*
 13 }
 14 } Cool and cloudy.
 15 }
 16 Cold and cloudy. Drisl *P.*
 17 Stinking fog. Pleasant *P.*
 18 Cold and cloudy. Rain *P.*
 0 Cldy, moist. Gentle wds.
 20 Cold rain, & wds. Hail *P.*
 21 VVds, rain & hail Cold air
 22 Frosty ; cloudy, some sn.
 23 Mifty, cold and cloudy.
 24 A cloudy day.
 25 Cloudy drizzling air.
 0 Small ra. Sometimes clear
 27 Pleasant frosty air.
 28 ● Raw air, cold & cldy.

March 1671.

April 1671.

- 1 Cold and windy day.
 2 Pleasant frost, but windy.

- 1 } Great winds and rain.
 0 }

31	{ Windy, and sometimes	3	Clear air, but high wds.
4	rain.	4	Pleasant frost, and windy.
5	Drizzling A. Rainy, P.	5	Same as the former.
6	Cold dark rainy air.	6	Cloudy, windy day.
7	Frosty, cloudy, windy.	7	Bright air. Brisk winds.
8	{ Pleasant frosty air.	8	Cloudy, with rain P. M.
9		9	Cloudy, showing D. & N.
10	Misty A. much rain P.	10	Pleasant warm air.
11	Frosty. Blustering rainy N.	11	Misty A. Some drops P.
12	A cloudy rainy day.	12	Cloudy, wdy, rain at night.
13	Moist air. Rain at night.	13	Rainy, dark, and windy.
14	Misty A. M. Fair day.	14	Moderate cool winds.
15	Cloudy. Rainy night.	15	{ Great cold winds. Clear
16	Rain A. Moist and cloudy.	16	air.
17	Cloudy rainy day.	17	Cold, wdy, clear Sun-shin.
18	Pleasant. Cold wds rise.	18	A glorious day; cold abate.
19	Wdy, cldy, fleet, hail.	19	Bright air, with gentl. wds.
20	Cldy, cold, wdy. Some sn.	20	Thick, cloudy, windy air.
21	Frost A. Snow and fleet P.	21	Curious warm, brisk wds.
22	{	22	A pleasant, but hot day.
23	{ Black frost. Pleas. days.	23	{ Glorious days, with
24	{	24	hot air.
25	Frosty and windy.	25	{ Clear, but hot air.
26	Misty A. M. Cloudy day.	26	
27	Rain A. Cloudy & wdy.	27	Heat drops, A. Rain at nig.
28	Lofty wds. Cldy misting.	28	Cloudy, wdy; rain at nig.
29	Rain & winds A. Fair P.	29	Cldy, some ra. brisk wds.
30	Rain A. Cldy & wdy.	30	Rainy, windy, dark air.
31	Windy, yet fair.		

May 1671.

- 1 Wdy, but hot. Rain in N.
- 2 Some Rain A. Variable.
- 3 Rain A. M. Wdy warm.
- 4 Cldy, wdy, warm. Rain P.
- 5 Rain A. M. Windy warm.

June 1671.

- 1 { Rainy, windy, warm
- 2 { air.
- 3 Pleasant, with brisk wds.
- 4 Brisk wind. Rain P. M.
- 5 Cool and windy air.
- 6 Pleasant

6		6 Pleasant, but windy.
7		7 High wds. Rain at night.
8	Pleasant hot air, gentle winds.	8 Blustering winds. Rain, P.
9		9 Cloudy, & great winds.
10		10 Rainy, windy day.
11		11 Cloudy and windy.
12	Hot day. Rain, P. M.	12 Brisk wds. Rainy P.
13	Hot air, gentle winds.	13 Great winds and rain.
14	Cldy, windy. Rain P. M.	14 Cloudy, but warm air.
15	Great wds, threatening rain.	15 } Pleasant warm air.
16	Cloudy, windy. Rain, P.	16 }
17	VVindy and cloudy skie.	17 }
18	Cool and cloudy air.	18 } Pleasant, warm & wdy.
19		19 }
20	Cold winds ; some rain.	20 Cldy, wdy, some rain. P.
21		21 Bright hot air, but windy.
22	Pleasant. Rain at night.	22 Hot but pleasant.
23	Thunder, much rain P.	23 Very hot, but cloudy.
24	Hail & thunder. Cloudy.	24 }
25	VVdy; ra. P. Tempest. N.	25 } Brisk wds, yet hot air.
26	Rainy, with great winds.	26 } ●
27	Lowring, with high wds.	27 Cloudy and windy skie.
28	● VVarm air. Rain, P.	28 A glorious bright day.
29	Misty morn. Rain, P. M.	29 Misty morn, hot day.
30	Showring, yet warm air.	30 Soulttry hot, yet bright air.
31	Rainy day, strong winds.	

July 1671.		August 1671.	
1	Thunder. rain, and hail.	1	Cool & cldy. Gentle wds.
2	{ Cloudy and wind. Some rain.	2	Flying clouds. Yet fair.
3		3	Cloudy, and hot air.
4	A curious bright day.	4	Very windy. Rain, P.
5	Storms of wind and rain.	5	Cloudy, windy, rainy.
6	VVdy, & cldy. Rain P.	6	A windy, cloudy day.
7	Hot, soult. Thick cldy air	7	{ Rainy, cloudy, windy.
8	Cloudy wdy : yet warm	8	

- 9 Hot, wdy. Lightn. at nig. 9 Thunder, rain and winds.
 10 Hot, & pleas. Gentle wds. 10 } ☉
 11 ☉ Rain, A. Cool & cldy. 11 } Cldy, great wds & rain.
 12 } Cool and cloudy. Much 12 }
 13 } rain, P. M. ☉ Cldy, moist, Gr. wds abate.
 14 A rainy day. 14 Pleasant sweet air.
 15 Great wds, & some rain. 15 Somewhat cloudy, warm.
 ☉ Pleasant. Rain at night. 16 A very pleasant day.
 17 } 17 Cloudy, and some rain.
 18 } Pleasant warm air. 18 Indifferent good air.
 19 } 19 Pleasant, but hot air.
 20 Close, cloudy, windy air. ☉ Great wds. Rain at night.
 21 Cloudy; and cool winds. 21 VVindy, yet warm air.
 22 Misty, rainy, A. Gr. wds. 22 Cldy, wdy. Heat drops, P.
 ☉ VVdy air, scattering clds. 23 Pleasant, & hot. Rain at N.
 24 } 24 ● Cldy, & variable air.
 25 } ● Rainy days, with wds 25 Pleasant, and hot air.
 26 } 26 A glorious bright day.
 27 Cloudy. Rain P. M. ☉ Cloudy, but warm air.
 28 } 28 Cloudy. A misty night.
 29 } Rainy, but hot air. 29 Misty m. but bright day.
 ☉ Close, hot air. Rainy nig. 30 Cloudy, and variable.
 31 Thunder, wds and rain. 31 Misty A. Hot bright day.

September 1671.

- 1 Cloudy A. but hot day.
 2 Rain A. wdy, yet hot air.
 ☉ Rain A. a very wdy day.
 4 Great winds, rain P. M.
 5 Pleasant, with flying clds.
 6 Mifty A. Hot day, ra nig.
 7 VVdy, cldy, hail. VVet N.
 8 ☉ VVindy, and some rain.
 9 Cloudy, dark, rainy day.
 ☉ Pleasant clear air.
 11 Rainy day. Tempest. nig.
 12 Tempestuous day & nig.

October 1671.

- ☉ } Stormy wind and rain.
 2 }
 3 Cloudy, windy, some rain.
 4 A windy and cloudy air.
 5 A cloudy dark day.
 6 VVdy & cldy. Rain at nig.
 7 Dark, windy, rainy day.
 ☉ ☉ VVdy, moist, warm air.
 9 A rainy cloudy day.
 10 Rainy A M. pleasant P. M.
 11 } Mifty, A. M. pleasant
 12 } P. M.

13	Moist air. High winds.	13	Cloudy, cold & lowring.
14	Thick, cloudy, dark air.	14	● } Cold, yet pleasant air.
15	} Pleasant healthful air.	16	Cold, & sometimes Rainy
16	○ Cloudy. Rain about ○ fet.	17	} Curious frosty day.
18	A curious pleasant day.	18	Cldy. Much rain in th' nig.
19	Rainy, windy, and cldy.	20	Rainy day and night.
20	Tempestuous day & nig.	21	Cloudy obscure air.
21	A moist and windy air.	21	○ ● A curious but cool air.
22	● Moderately pleasant.	23	A Tempestuous day.
23	Hard, pleas fr. Rainy nig	24	Temp. continues. Thun. P.
24	○ Dark Tempestuous air.	25	Curious warm air.
25	Pleasant frosty day.	26	Cldy, moist, & variable.
26	Frosty A. M. Rain P. M.	27	} Cloudy, but warm air.
27	Frosty, and pleasant air.	28	○ Misty m. pleasant day.
28	A dark rainy day.	30	Cldy, dull, obscure air.
29	A moist and variable skie.	31	Dark, cold, sharp air.
30	Dark, windy, rainy day.		

November 1671.

1	Cold, cloudy, misting.
2	Cloudy, thick, moist air.
3	Dark, cloudy, very cold.
4	Cold, cldy, drisling at nig.
5	Wdy, cold, freezing air.
6	○ Frosty, wdy, rain at N.
7	} A hard, but pleasant
8	frost.
9	Frosty. Gr. & violent wds.
10	Cldy A. M. Bright P.
11	Rain & fleet, & high wds.
12	○ } Curious frost; great
13	winds.
14	Rain with snow & fleet
15	Cldy moist, cold remitted.
16	Rainy, cloudy, warm.

December 1671.

1	A cloudy, dark, cold day.
2	Misting, cldy. Rain at nig.
3	○ Cold, dark, and cloudy.
4	Rainy dark, A. Clear P.
5	○ Fr. A. Cldy, some ra.
6	}
7	} Cold, somewhat frosty.
8	}
9	} Hard, frosty dark day.
10	○ }
11	Rainy, windy, dark day.
12	Cold, windy, misting air.
13	}
14	} Frosty, but cloudy air.
15	}
16	Cold, raw, misting air.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 17 Cloudy, windy, dark air. | 18 } Cloudy, dark cold air. |
| 18 A curious bright day. | 19 Cold, dark rainy day. |
| 19 Cldy, dark, moist. V Warm. | 20 Very cold, but dark skie. |
| 20 Moist, cldy, obscure air. | 21 ● Sharp cold air. |
| 21 ● Thick clds, high wds. | 22 A misty day and night. |
| 22 Misty, cloudy, misting. | 23 Frosty A. Misty P. & nig. |
| 23 Cloudy, moist. Great wds. | 24 } Cold sharp air. |
| 24 } Drifting. Cloudy and | 25 Cldy & wdy. Sleet at nig. |
| 25 } windy. | 26 Frosty, and pleasant air. |
| 26 Cold, yet somewhat pleas. | 27 Very cold hard frost. |
| 27 Cloudy, cold, and windy. | 28 Frosty, and some snow. |
| 28 V Windy. Rain at night. | 29 A curious frosty d. wds P. |
| 29 A rainy cloudy air. | 30 Gr. wds, D. & N. some ra. |
| 30 Cloudy, dark, cold air. | 31 } Gr. wds cloudy moist air. |

✠ January 1672.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Cldy drifl. Gr. wds abate | 1 Curious hard fr. continue. |
| 2 Moist and cloudy air. | 2 ○ Cold, cldy. Sn. all nig. |
| 3 A cloudy dark cold air. | 3 A great snow all day. |
| 4 ○ Snow A. cold dark skie. | 4 } Cold, wdy. Thaw on sn. |
| 5 } Cloudy, cold, windy | 5 } Some snow. Frosty nig. |
| 6 } Cloudy, cold, windy | 6 } Some snow. Frosty nig. |
| 7 } Cloudy, cold, windy | 7 } Some snow. Frosty nig. |
| 8 Black frost, cloudy, dark | 8 Frosty. Gentle sn. all day. |
| 9 Frosty, misty, dark air. | 9 Cold fr & snowy D. & N. |
| 10 Frost. Stinking fog, P.M. | 10 Frosty, sharp cutting wds. |
| 11 V Winds A. pleasant day | 11 } A curious cold frosty day. |
| 12 Hard frost. Gr. wds at nig. | 12 Fr. breaks. Gr. thaw, P. |
| 13 A curious pleasant day. | 13 Cold & gentle ra. all day. |
| 14 } Rainy, warm. V Vdy nig. | 14 Ra. A. Misty, cldy, moist. |
| 15 A good and pleasant air. | 15 Cold, misty, and cloudy. |
| 16 } Frosty, but pleasant | 16 Misty, mist. A. Pleasant, P. |
| 17 } day | 17 } |
| 18 Misting, and warm air. | 18 } ● Curious frosty air. |
| 19 Cldy. Misty misting night. | 19 } |
| 20 ● A cldy dark rainy air. | 20 Fr. broke. Cldy, close air. |

0	Dark obscure clouds.	21	Cold, cloudy, thick skie
22	Misty, missing cold day.	22	Cloudy A. Pleasant P.
23	{ Sharp cold windy air.	23	Close, but warm air.
24		24	{ Curious warm & pleasant.
25	Cold freez. wds, yet clear.	25	
26	{ Pleasant frost, sharp wds.	26	Cldy, cold, & missing.
27		27	Missing, cldy, yet warm.
28		28	Drizzling rain and cloudy.
29	Frosty, cldy Snow at nig.	29	Sharp cold cloudy air.
30	Frosty, cloudy. Snow lies.		
31	Curious cold frosty day.		

March 1672.

1	Hard, but pleasant
2	frost.
3	Stinking fog, A. Pleasant P.
4	Frosty, pleasant air.
5	Moist, windy, cloudy.
6	Cloudy. Showry, P.M.
7	Cold, frost, snow, & hail
8	Hard fr. A. Sn. & sleet, P.
9	Hard, but pleasant frost.
10	Great wds. Rainy even.
11	Frosty, and cloudy skie.
12	Sn. & sleet. Cold & cldy.
13	Frosty, windy, & cloudy.
14	Cldy, wdy. Hail & rain, P.
15	Frosty, A. VVds & rain, P.
16	Great wds, Rain & hail.
17	Wdy, cldy, moist, warm
18	Cloudy and moist air.
19	{ Misted morn. Pleasant
20	
21	warm air.
22	Foggy A. Lowring day.
23	Cloudy, A. Pleasant, P.
24	A cloudy lowring day.

April 1672.

1	{ Great winds and rain.
2	
3	Great wds, & violent hail.
4	Frosty, with cutting wds.
5	{ Rainy and brisk wds.
6	
7	Cldy : Some rain at trig.
8	Wdy, dark & missing.
9	Cloudy A. Pleasant P.
10	Dark air ; missing rain.
11	{ Cldy, moist; brisk wds.
12	
13	{ Cloudy A. Glorious day.
14	
15	Cldy A. Ra. P. & in the N.
16	Cloudy, moist, windy.
17	Cold frosty air.
18	
19	
20	
21	Frosty, yet very bright.
22	
23	

- 24 } Still like the former.
 25 }
 26 A windy and cloudy air.
 27 Cldy, with blustering wds.
 28 Pleasant air. Some wds.
 29 Cloudy, but warm air.
 30 Hot air, and gentle wds.
 31 }
 32 }
 33 }
 34 }
 35 }
 36 }
 37 }
 38 }
 39 }
 40 }
 41 }
 42 }
 43 }
 44 }
 45 }
 46 }
 47 }
 48 }
 49 }
 50 }
 51 }
 52 }
 53 }
 54 }
 55 }
 56 }
 57 }
 58 }
 59 }
 60 }
 61 }
 62 }
 63 }
 64 }
 65 }
 66 }
 67 }
 68 }
 69 }
 70 }
 71 }
 72 }
 73 }
 74 }
 75 }
 76 }
 77 }
 78 }
 79 }
 80 }
 81 }
 82 }
 83 }
 84 }
 85 }
 86 }
 87 }
 88 }
 89 }
 90 }
 91 }
 92 }
 93 }
 94 }
 95 }
 96 }
 97 }
 98 }
 99 }
 100 }
 101 }
 102 }
 103 }
 104 }
 105 }
 106 }
 107 }
 108 }
 109 }
 110 }
 111 }
 112 }
 113 }
 114 }
 115 }
 116 }
 117 }
 118 }
 119 }
 120 }
 121 }
 122 }
 123 }
 124 }
 125 }
 126 }
 127 }
 128 }
 129 }
 130 }
 131 }
 132 }
 133 }
 134 }
 135 }
 136 }
 137 }
 138 }
 139 }
 140 }
 141 }
 142 }
 143 }
 144 }
 145 }
 146 }
 147 }
 148 }
 149 }
 150 }
 151 }
 152 }
 153 }
 154 }
 155 }
 156 }
 157 }
 158 }
 159 }
 160 }
 161 }
 162 }
 163 }
 164 }
 165 }
 166 }
 167 }
 168 }
 169 }
 170 }
 171 }
 172 }
 173 }
 174 }
 175 }
 176 }
 177 }
 178 }
 179 }
 180 }
 181 }
 182 }
 183 }
 184 }
 185 }
 186 }
 187 }
 188 }
 189 }
 190 }
 191 }
 192 }
 193 }
 194 }
 195 }
 196 }
 197 }
 198 }
 199 }
 200 }
 201 }
 202 }
 203 }
 204 }
 205 }
 206 }
 207 }
 208 }
 209 }
 210 }
 211 }
 212 }
 213 }
 214 }
 215 }
 216 }
 217 }
 218 }
 219 }
 220 }
 221 }
 222 }
 223 }
 224 }
 225 }
 226 }
 227 }
 228 }
 229 }
 230 }
 231 }
 232 }
 233 }
 234 }
 235 }
 236 }
 237 }
 238 }
 239 }
 240 }
 241 }
 242 }
 243 }
 244 }
 245 }
 246 }
 247 }
 248 }
 249 }
 250 }
 251 }
 252 }
 253 }
 254 }
 255 }
 256 }
 257 }
 258 }
 259 }
 260 }
 261 }
 262 }
 263 }
 264 }
 265 }
 266 }
 267 }
 268 }
 269 }
 270 }
 271 }
 272 }
 273 }
 274 }
 275 }
 276 }
 277 }
 278 }
 279 }
 280 }
 281 }
 282 }
 283 }
 284 }
 285 }
 286 }
 287 }
 288 }
 289 }
 290 }
 291 }
 292 }
 293 }
 294 }
 295 }
 296 }
 297 }
 298 }
 299 }
 300 }
 301 }
 302 }
 303 }
 304 }
 305 }
 306 }
 307 }
 308 }
 309 }
 310 }
 311 }
 312 }
 313 }
 314 }
 315 }
 316 }
 317 }
 318 }
 319 }
 320 }
 321 }
 322 }
 323 }
 324 }
 325 }
 326 }
 327 }
 328 }
 329 }
 330 }
 331 }
 332 }
 333 }
 334 }
 335 }
 336 }
 337 }
 338 }
 339 }
 340 }
 341 }
 342 }
 343 }
 344 }
 345 }
 346 }
 347 }
 348 }
 349 }
 350 }
 351 }
 352 }
 353 }
 354 }
 355 }
 356 }
 357 }
 358 }
 359 }
 360 }
 361 }
 362 }
 363 }
 364 }
 365 }
 366 }
 367 }
 368 }
 369 }
 370 }
 371 }
 372 }
 373 }
 374 }
 375 }
 376 }
 377 }
 378 }
 379 }
 380 }
 381 }
 382 }
 383 }
 384 }
 385 }
 386 }
 387 }
 388 }
 389 }
 390 }
 391 }
 392 }
 393 }
 394 }
 395 }
 396 }
 397 }
 398 }
 399 }
 400 }
 401 }
 402 }
 403 }
 404 }
 405 }
 406 }
 407 }
 408 }
 409 }
 410 }
 411 }
 412 }
 413 }
 414 }
 415 }
 416 }
 417 }
 418 }
 419 }
 420 }
 421 }
 422 }
 423 }
 424 }
 425 }
 426 }
 427 }
 428 }
 429 }
 430 }
 431 }
 432 }
 433 }
 434 }
 435 }
 436 }
 437 }
 438 }
 439 }
 440 }
 441 }
 442 }
 443 }
 444 }
 445 }
 446 }
 447 }
 448 }
 449 }
 450 }
 451 }
 452 }
 453 }
 454 }
 455 }
 456 }
 457 }
 458 }
 459 }
 460 }
 461 }
 462 }
 463 }
 464 }
 465 }
 466 }
 467 }
 468 }
 469 }
 470 }
 471 }
 472 }
 473 }
 474 }
 475 }
 476 }
 477 }
 478 }
 479 }
 480 }
 481 }
 482 }
 483 }
 484 }
 485 }
 486 }
 487 }
 488 }
 489 }
 490 }
 491 }
 492 }
 493 }
 494 }
 495 }
 496 }
 497 }
 498 }
 499 }
 500 }
 501 }
 502 }
 503 }
 504 }
 505 }
 506 }
 507 }
 508 }
 509 }
 510 }
 511 }
 512 }
 513 }
 514 }
 515 }
 516 }
 517 }
 518 }
 519 }
 520 }
 521 }
 522 }
 523 }
 524 }
 525 }
 526 }
 527 }
 528 }
 529 }
 530 }
 531 }
 532 }
 533 }
 534 }
 535 }
 536 }
 537 }
 538 }
 539 }
 540 }
 541 }
 542 }
 543 }
 544 }
 545 }
 546 }
 547 }
 548 }
 549 }
 550 }
 551 }
 552 }
 553 }
 554 }
 555 }
 556 }
 557 }
 558 }
 559 }
 560 }
 561 }
 562 }
 563 }
 564 }
 565 }
 566 }
 567 }
 568 }
 569 }
 570 }
 571 }
 572 }
 573 }
 574 }
 575 }
 576 }
 577 }
 578 }
 579 }
 580 }
 581 }
 582 }
 583 }
 584 }
 585 }
 586 }
 587 }
 588 }
 589 }
 590 }
 591 }
 592 }
 593 }
 594 }
 595 }
 596 }
 597 }
 598 }
 599 }
 600 }
 601 }
 602 }
 603 }
 604 }
 605 }
 606 }
 607 }
 608 }
 609 }
 610 }
 611 }
 612 }
 613 }
 614 }
 615 }
 616 }
 617 }
 618 }
 619 }
 620 }
 621 }
 622 }
 623 }
 624 }
 625 }
 626 }
 627 }
 628 }
 629 }
 630 }
 631 }
 632 }
 633 }
 634 }
 635 }
 636 }
 637 }
 638 }
 639 }
 640 }
 641 }
 642 }
 643 }
 644 }
 645 }
 646 }
 647 }
 648 }
 649 }
 650 }
 651 }
 652 }
 653 }
 654 }
 655 }
 656 }
 657 }
 658 }
 659 }
 660 }
 661 }
 662 }
 663 }
 664 }
 665 }
 666 }
 667 }
 668 }
 669 }
 670 }
 671 }
 672 }
 673 }
 674 }
 675 }
 676 }
 677 }
 678 }
 679 }
 680 }
 681 }
 682 }
 683 }
 684 }
 685 }
 686 }
 687 }
 688 }
 689 }
 690 }
 691 }
 692 }
 693 }
 694 }
 695 }
 696 }
 697 }
 698 }
 699 }
 700 }
 701 }
 702 }
 703 }
 704 }
 705 }
 706 }
 707 }
 708 }
 709 }
 710 }
 711 }
 712 }
 713 }
 714 }
 715 }
 716 }
 717 }
 718 }
 719 }
 720 }
 721 }
 722 }
 723 }
 724 }
 725 }
 726 }
 727 }
 728 }
 729 }
 730 }
 731 }
 732 }
 733 }
 734 }
 735 }
 736 }
 737 }
 738 }
 739 }
 740 }
 741 }
 742 }
 743 }
 744 }
 745 }
 746 }
 747 }
 748 }
 749 }
 750 }
 751 }
 752 }
 753 }
 754 }
 755 }
 756 }
 757 }
 758 }
 759 }
 760 }
 761 }
 762 }
 763 }
 764 }
 765 }
 766 }
 767 }
 768 }
 769 }
 770 }
 771 }
 772 }
 773 }
 774 }
 775 }
 776 }
 777 }
 778 }
 779 }
 780 }
 781 }
 782 }
 783 }
 784 }
 785 }
 786 }
 787 }
 788 }
 789 }
 790 }
 791 }
 792 }
 793 }
 794 }
 795 }
 796 }
 797 }
 798 }
 799 }
 800 }
 801 }
 802 }
 803 }
 804 }
 805 }
 806 }
 807 }
 808 }
 809 }
 810 }
 811 }
 812 }
 813 }
 814 }
 815 }
 816 }
 817 }
 818 }
 819 }
 820 }
 821 }
 822 }
 823 }
 824 }
 825 }
 826 }
 827 }
 828 }
 829 }
 830 }
 831 }
 832 }
 833 }
 834 }
 835 }
 836 }
 837 }
 838 }
 839 }
 840 }
 841 }
 842 }
 843 }
 844 }
 845 }
 846 }
 847 }
 848 }
 849 }
 850 }
 851 }
 852 }
 853 }
 854 }
 855 }
 856 }
 857 }
 858 }
 859 }
 860 }
 861 }
 862 }
 863 }
 864 }
 865 }
 866 }
 867 }
 868 }
 869 }
 870 }
 871 }
 872 }
 873 }
 874 }
 875 }
 876 }
 877 }
 878 }
 879 }
 880 }
 881 }
 882 }
 883 }
 884 }
 885 }
 886 }
 887 }
 888 }
 889 }
 890 }
 891 }
 892 }
 893 }
 894 }
 895 }
 896 }
 897 }
 898 }
 899 }
 900 }
 901 }
 902 }
 903 }
 904 }
 905 }
 906 }
 907 }
 908 }
 909 }
 910 }
 911 }
 912 }
 913 }
 914 }
 915 }
 916 }
 917 }
 918 }
 919 }
 920 }
 921 }
 922 }
 923 }
 924 }
 925 }
 926 }
 927 }
 928 }
 929 }
 930 }
 931 }
 932 }
 933 }
 934 }
 935 }
 936 }
 937 }
 938 }
 939 }
 940 }
 941 }
 942 }
 943 }
 944 }
 945 }
 946 }
 947 }
 948 }
 949 }
 950 }
 951 }
 952 }
 953 }
 954 }
 955 }
 956 }
 957 }
 958 }
 959 }
 960 }
 961 }
 962 }
 963 }
 964 }
 965 }
 966 }
 967 }
 968 }
 969 }
 970 }
 971 }
 972 }
 973 }
 974 }
 975 }
 976 }
 977 }
 978 }
 979 }
 980 }
 981 }
 982 }
 983 }
 984 }
 985 }
 986 }
 987 }
 988 }
 989 }
 990 }
 991 }
 992 }
 993 }
 994 }
 995 }
 996 }
 997 }
 998 }
 999 }
 1000 }
 1001 }
 1002 }
 1003 }
 1004 }
 1005 }
 1006 }
 1007 }
 1008 }
 1009 }
 1010 }
 1011 }
 1012 }
 1013 }
 1014 }
 1015 }
 1016 }
 1017 }
 1018 }
 1019 }
 1020 }
 1021 }
 1022 }
 1023 }
 1024 }
 1025 }
 1026 }
 1027 }
 1028 }
 1029 }
 1030 }
 1031 }
 1032 }
 1033 }
 1034 }
 1035 }
 1036 }
 1037 }
 1038 }
 1039 }
 1040 }
 1041 }
 1042 }
 1043 }
 1044 }
 1045 }
 1046 }
 1047 }
 1048 }
 1049 }
 1050 }
 1051 }
 1052 }
 1053 }
 1054 }
 1055 }
 1056 }
 1057 }
 1058 }
 1059 }
 1060 }
 1061 }
 1062 }
 1063 }
 1064 }
 1065 }
 1066 }
 1067 }
 1068 }
 1069 }
 1070 }
 1071 }
 1072 }
 1073 }
 1074 }
 1075 }
 1076 }
 1077 }
 1078 }
 1079 }
 1080 }
 1081 }
 1082 }
 1083 }
 1084 }
 1085 }
 1086 }
 1087 }
 1088 }
 1089 }
 1090 }
 1091 }
 1092 }
 1093 }
 1094 }
 1095 }
 1096 }
 1097 }
 1098 }
 1099 }
 1100 }
 1101 }
 1102 }
 1103 }
 1104 }
 1105 }
 1106 }
 1107 }
 1108 }
 1109 }
 1110 }
 1111 }
 1112 }
 1113 }
 1114 }
 1115 }
 1116 }
 1117 }
 1118 }
 1119 }
 1120 }
 1121 }
 1122 }
 1123 }
 1124 }
 1125 }
 1126 }
 1127 }
 1128 }
 1129 }
 1130 }
 1131 }
 1132 }
 1133 }
 1134 }
 1135 }
 1136 }
 1137 }
 1138 }
 1139 }
 1140 }
 1141 }
 1142 }
 1143 }
 1144 }
 1145 }
 1146 }
 1147 }
 1148 }
 1149 }
 1150 }
 1151 }
 1152 }
 1153 }
 1154 }
 1155 }
 1156 }
 1157 }
 1158 }
 1159 }
 1160 }
 1161 }
 1162 }
 1163 }
 1164 }
 1165 }
 1166 }
 1167 }
 1168 }
 1169 }
 1170 }
 1171 }
 1172 }
 1173 }
 1174 }
 1175 }
 1176 }
 1177 }
 1178 }
 1179 }
 1180 }
 1181 }
 1182 }
 1183 }
 1184 }
 1185 }
 1186 }
 1187 }
 1188 }
 1189 }
 1190 }
 1191 }
 1192 }
 1193 }
 1194 }
 1195 }
 1196 }
 1197 }
 1198 }
 1199 }
 1200 }
 1201 }
 1202 }
 1203 }
 1204 }
 1205 }
 1206 }
 1207 }
 1208 }
 1209 }
 1210 }
 1211 }
 1212 }
 1213 }
 1214 }
 1215 }
 1216 }
 1217 }
 1218 }
 1219 }
 1220 }
 1221 }
 1222 }
 1223 }
 1224 }
 1225 }
 1226 }
 1227 }
 1228 }
 1229 }
 1230 }
 1231 }
 1232 }
 1233

28	{	Very glorious, but hot days.	28	{	VVindy, and rainy days.
29			29		
30	{	O Strong N.winds, but fair.	30	{	O
31			31		

July 1672.

1	VVdy, cloudy, moist air.
2	Pleasant, but windy.
3	High winds and rain.
4	Great winds and rain.
5	VVindy, & some rain.
6	Rain, wds, & thunder.
7	Pleasant, sweet air.
8	Brisk wds. Rainy night
9	A rainy day.
10	{
11	
12	{
13	
14	{
15	
16	Cloudy, rain at night.
17	A glorious day.
18	Misty A. Pleas. day. Ra. P.
19	Hot air, & gentle wds.
20	Soultry hot air.
21	Hot air, with pleas. wds.
22	Hot air, but cloudy.
23	Cldy, and somewhat cool.
24	High and lofty winds.
25	Great wds, & some rain.
26	Rain A. windy & cldy.
27	Hot, but close air.
28	Pleasant, hot air.
29	O A rainy day.
30	Gr. wds, & rain all day.
31	Cloudy and windy.

August 1672.

1	Windy and cool air.	
2	{	
3		Glorious days.
4		
5	A foultry hot air.	
6	Rain, <i>A.</i> Pleasant <i>P.</i>	
7	Hot. A tempestuous nig.	
8	Rain <i>A.</i> Wdy & fair <i>P.</i>	
9	Wdy, & some showers.	
10	Brisk wds, & some rain.	
11	● Rain, wds, hail thunder.	
12	● Wdy. Tempestu. nig.	
13	{	
14		Windy rainy days.
15	{	
16		Moderately pleasant.
17	A rainy day and night.	
18	Like to the former.	
19	Cldy, much rain <i>P.</i>	
20	Rain <i>A.</i> Wdy & cloudy.	
21	{	
22		Windy and cool air.
23	Cldy Some drops at noon.	
24	Cloudy, but calm air.	
25	A glorious day.	
26	{	
27		Warm, but somewhat cloudy.
28	{	
29		Great rain and winds.
30	Wdy day. Rain at night.	
31	Cloudy. with rain.	

September 1672.

- ① Cloudy. Much rain P.
 2 VVindy, and cloudy.
 3 Much rain A. Fair at nig.
 4 }
 5 } Rainy and windy.
 6 }
 7 Great winds and rain.
 ② Pleasant. Some rain P.
 9 Pleasant, yet fresh air.
 10 Frosty A. Showring P.
 11 ● A very rainy day.
 12 A glorious day.
 13 Fair A. M. Rain P. M.
 14 A pleasant, but cold air.
 ③ Frosty A. M. Rainy nig.
 16 Cloudy, rainy, windy.
 17 Frosty, & somewhat pleas.
 18 Misty A. M. Rain P. M.
 19 Misty A. Pleasant day.
 20 Pleasant, but windy.
 21 Cloudy, windy, misting.
 ④ } Variable. Rain P. M.
 23 }
 24 Pleasant, but rainy night.
 25 Cloudy, warm. Some rain.
 26 ○ Much ra. A. Curi. air, P.
 27 Foggy A. VVdy & cldy.
 28 Rainy A. Pleasant P.
 ⑤ VVindy air. A rainy nig.
 30 Pleas. A very wdy night.

October 1672.

- 1 VVdy D. & N. Some rain.
 2 Great winds and rain.
 3 Frosty. Rain, P. M.
 4 Misty & wdy. Some rain.
 5 VVds & rain, A. Clear P.
 ⑥ Tempestuous day & nig.
 7 Neerly like the former.
 8 VVdy, sometimes showr.
 9 Cldy, threatning rain.
 10 } ●
 11 } Pleasant warm air.
 12 Frost A. M. Curious day.
 ③ Like to the former.
 14 Cloudy, but warm.
 15 VVdy, cold, like to rain.
 16 Pleas. air. Some, rain P.
 17 Cloudy A. M. Fair day.
 18 Sometimes like to rain.
 19 } Cold winds and cloudy.
 ④ }
 21 Cldy, cold. Some rain P.
 22 } Frosty and curious air.
 23 }
 24 Cloudy, cold & windy.
 25 Frosty & pleasant air.
 26 ○ Rain A. Moist & wdy.
 ⑤ Rainy, with wds stirring.
 28 Pleas. A. Rain at night
 29 Cldy & wdy; rain at nig.
 30 Frosty, & pleasant air.
 31 Misting, cloudy & windy.

November 1672.

- 1 Very sharp cold winds.
 2 Frosty, nipping air.

December 1672.

- ① Great winds and rain.
 2 Cldy & wdy. Some ra. A.
 Curious

0 } Curious frosty air.	3 Frosty and pleasant.
4 }	4 Somewhat like the former.
5 Missing cloudy skie.	5 Cloudy and missing air.
6 Windy and cloudy.	6 Hard frost, and cloudy.
7 Cold and cloudy air.	7 Snowy day; great winds.
8 Cold, cldy. Tempestu. N.	8 Snow lies. Cldy & wdy.
9 ● Great wds & cldy air.	9 ● A dark cold thaw.
0 Pleasant day. Drizzling nig.	10 Cold, frosty, and cloudy,
11 Cold and cloudy air.	11 Snow, & ra. Tempestu. N.
12 A curious frosty day.	12 }
13 Raw cold wds, & cloudy.	13 } Wind, and cold rain.
14 Dark ra. & wds, D. & N.	14 }
15 Blustering winds. Rain, P.	15 Dark lowering moist air.
16 Windy, cloudy, moist.	16 A cloudy cold air.
0 Rainy and windy.	17 Wds & rain day & nig.
18 Pleasant day. Stormy nig.	18 A rainy cloudy day.
19 A rainy dark day.	19 Pleasant A. Cldy, wdy, P.
20 Cloudy, blustering winds.	20 Cloudy and windy, P, M.
21 Violent wds, & some rain.	21 Warm wds, cldy. Rain N.
22 A pleasant day.	22 Rain & great wds. warm.
23 Cldy & moist. Wdy nig.	23 Warm. Tempest. D & N.
0 0 Dark clouds, & winds.	24 0 Great wds. Rain at N.
25 A pleasant bright day.	25 Winds abated. Clear day.
26 Glorious m. Cloudy P,	26 }
27 Cloudy, moist, but warm	27 } A rainy, windy air.
28 }	28 }
29 } Cloudy, missing air.	29 0 }
30 }	30 Great wds. Some rain, P.
	31 A windy rainy day.

✠ *January 1673.*

- 1 Windy, moist air.
- 2 VVds abate. Pretty clear.
- 3 Rain and gentle winds.
- 4 Much rain and winds.
- 0 Frosty cold air.

February 1673.

- 1 Misty, missing windy air.
- 0 Frost, A. Misty cold air.
- 3 Cldy, cold, with some wds.
- 4 Pleas. but brisk cold wds.
- 5 Frosty, cutting winds.
- 6 Tempestu.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| 6 | Tempestuous day. | 6 | ● Frosty, misty, foggy. |
| 7 | Pleasant frost. Stormy nig. | 7 | Misty, cold black frost. |
| 8 | ● Rain, wds, hail, D. & N. | 8 | Misling rain, snow or sleet. |
| 9 | Hail, rain, wind & snow. | 9 | ○ Cloudy, windy, moist. |
| 10 | Frosty, but curious air. | 10 | Cold winds, cloudy dark. |
| 11 | Foggy A. Pleasant frost. | 11 | Sturdy winds, and rain. |
| 12 | ○ } Curious frosty air. | 12 | Cloudy, cold, dark air. |
| 13 | 13 } Curious frosty air. | 13 | Sharp wds. Pleasant frost. |
| 14 | 14 } Cloudy, cold, and some | 14 | Frosty, wdy, snow all day. |
| 15 | 15 } snow. | 15 | ○ } Rainy, windy, days and |
| 16 | 16 } Cold, drizzling rain. | 16 | ○ } nights. |
| 17 | 17 } Misty, cloudy, dark | 17 | Rain, winds, and hail. |
| 18 | 18 } air. | 18 | Pleasant, but wds stirring. |
| 19 | 19 } Cldy, wdy, snow at nig. | 19 | A curious bright day. |
| 20 | 20 } Cold, cloudy, thick air. | 20 | A windy cloudy day. |
| 21 | 21 } ● Cold & wdy. Sleet nig. | 21 | ○ Gr. wds, & rainy day. |
| 22 | 22 } Freezing winds: Snow | 22 | Gr. wds. Rain about noon. |
| 23 | 23 } like hail. | 23 | ○ } Pleasant, rain at night. |
| 24 | 24 } Great freezing winds. | 24 | 24 } Moist & wdy. Rain at N. |
| 25 | 25 } Great freezing winds. | 25 | 25 } Cldy & wdy. Some rain. |
| 26 | 26 } Windy. Foggy, P. M. | 26 | 26 } Boistrous wds & rain. |
| 27 | 27 } Cold, cloudy, moist | 27 | 27 } Wdy, clear. A stormy N. |
| 28 | 28 } air. | | |
| 29 | 29 } Frosty, wdy, yet pleas. | | |
| 30 | | | |
| 31 | | | |

March 1673.

-
- 1 Great & violent winds.
 ○ Violent winds continue.
 3 Cold viol. wds. Some sn. P.
 4 Fr. sn. fleet, viol. N.E. w.
 5 Frost. Great wds. Hail P.
 6 Cold drizzling, windy.
 7 Curious frosty air.
 8 ● Frosty, cold & cloudy.

April 1673.

-
- 1 VVds, rain, some snow.
 2 Cold wds. Viol. hail storms
 3 Much snow: wds & rain.
 4 } Cold winds and rain.
 5 }
 ○ Blustering wds & cold rain.
 7 Gr. wds, rain and hail.
 8 Cold abates. Some rainy.

○ Frosty. Viol. wds D. & N.	9 Windy with some rain.
10 Rain & wds. snow at nig	10 Pl. ♀ seen near ☾ by day
11 Cloudy, windy, moist air.	11 Windy. A rainy night.
12 Cold, snow, rain & winds.	12 Brisk wds, fair. Rain at N.
13 Cold abated. Pleasant.	○ Brisk wds with rain.
14 A very pleasant air.	14 } Pleasant with cool wds.
15 Misty A. Rain & wds P.	15 }
○ Tempestuous day & nig.	16 } A. glorious hot air.
17 Gr. wds & rain continue.	17 }
18 Vio. wds abate, Fair, warm	18 Great wds. A rainy night.
19 VVds, rain & variable.	19 Tempestuous day & nig.
20 A curious bright warm d.	○ }
21 Cold, moist, cloudy, wdy.	21 } ○ Cloudy. Great winds
22 } ○ Cold dark air. East	22 } continue.
○ } wind.	23 }
24 Great winds and rain.	24 A pleasant glorious day.
25 Hail A. Cldy, misling, wdy.	25 Hot & pleas. some rain.
26 A windy variable skie.	26 VVarm & wdy. Rain at N.
27 Rainy, dark and windy.	○ Brisk cool wds, showers.
28 VVindy, cloudy air.	28 Cldy and wdy. Rain P.
29 } VVinds, rain and hail.	29 Fair, but great East wds.
○ }	30 Hot air, and gentle wds.
31 Gr. wds, rain, snow, hail.	

May 1673.

- 1 Hot air. Thunder, P.
- 2 Hot, cloudy. Rain, P.
- 3 Cldy, warm, Gentl. wds
- Close & cldy. Gentl. wds.
- 5 Cloudy, cool, wdy skie.
- 6 } ● Cool and windy, but
- 7 } pleasant.
- 8 Rain A. M. Cldy, wdy.
- 9 Cool air. Rain P. M.
- 10 VVindy, cool, yet pleas.
- North wds. Rain P. M.

June 1673.

- A hot day, with E. winds.
- 2 Same as before. Light. N.
- 3 Hot. Some ra. A. gr. E. wds.
- 4 ● Hot, & gr. N. E. wds.
- 5 Same as before. Rainy N.
- 6 Some rain. High S. W. w.
- 7 Showering often. VV. wds.
- Cloudy, moist, wind East.
- 9 Cldy, rainy, & East wds.
- 10 Cloudy, warm, wd N. E.
- 11 Pleasant, wind N. E.

12	Great N wds and rain.	12	Cldy, warm E. wd. Ra. P.
13	VVds & rain, day & nig.	13	Rainy, cldy; gr. E. wds.
14	Cldy, moist, but warm air.	14	Cldy, moist. VVind S. W.
15	Pleasant rain P. and nig.	15	☉ Rain A. Pleasant; wd W.
16	Blustering N wds, & rain.	16	Hot & pleas. VVind S.W.
17	Great N winds, but fair.	17	Hot. Rain P. VVind N.E.
18	☉ Cloudy. Brisk N winds.	18	A showry day. VVd N.E.
19	Pleasant, with N winds.	19	☉ Cldy, ra. Gr. N.E. wds.
20	☉ VVarm. Ra. nig. N wds	20	} Hot. Some drops. P. W.
21	} Pleasant. Some rain.	21	
22		22	☉
23	Hot. Gr. S.W. wds. Ra. nig.	23	VVarm air. Ra. P. wd W.
24	Rain, W. wds. Temp. N.	24	Pleasant. VVds. N. W.
25	☉ Thunder & great W. wds.	25	Hot. Rain P. wind N.W.
26	Moist & warm. W. wds.	26	Much ra. great W. wds.
27	Much rain. High W. wds.	27	} Stormy wds still. Some
28	VVarm, rainy. W. wds.	28	
29	Cldy, some ra. High W. w.	29	☉ Rain & Thund. Gr. W w.
30	Great W, wds and warm.	30	VVarm. Some rain. West.
31	A hot day. VVds S. E.	31	winds.

July 1673.

1	Close, Cldy. Some rain. W.
2	} Cloudy. Rain P. Great
3	
4	☉ Hot. Thund. ra. P. W.
5	Rain, & Violent W. wds.
6	☉ Pleasant. Rain at nig. W.
7	Rainy dark air. VVd W.
8	Pleas. W. wd. Rain at nig.
9	} Rainy, great S.W. wds.
10	
11	} Moderate air. S. W.
12	
13	☉ VVarm, W. wd. Rainy nig.

August 1673.

1	Hot close air. S. W.
2	☉ Hot, & pleasant. W. wd.
3	☉ Much rain, gr. wd. S.W.
4	} Hot, cldy. Brisk wds. W.
5	
6	} Pleasant, wind N. E.
7	
8	Like to the former.
9	Frost m. Hot day. wd E.
10	☉ Hot close air. Hig. wds, E.
11	Blustering winds. S. W.
12	Hot. Rain at night, S.W.
13	Hot air. S. W.

14	Pleas. with Heat drops. <i>W.</i>	14	Hot close air, gr. wds.
15	} Curious air, wind <i>W.</i>	15	} <i>S. W.</i>
16		16	
17	Some drops, <i>A.</i> Hot. <i>W.</i>	17	☉ ☉ Cloudy, with <i>W.</i> wds.
18	☉ <i>A</i> hot day, wind <i>N. E.</i>	18	Cool and pleasant, <i>W.</i>
19	Hot, cldy. Some drps. <i>N.</i>	19	Cldy. High <i>S. W.</i> w. <i>Ra. N.</i>
20	} Hot air, and wind <i>W.</i>	20	} Great blustering <i>West.</i>
21		21	
22	Pleas. Brisk <i>S. W.</i> winds.	22	Cldy, rainy, winds <i>S.</i>
23	} Cloudy, hot. The	23	Hot. <i>E.</i> wd. Blustering nig.
24		24	☉ Hot. Gr. <i>S. W.</i> wds. <i>Ra. N.</i>
25	Cldy, moist. Brisk <i>W.</i> wds.	25	} Rain, and <i>S. W.</i> wds.
26	Some heat drps, gr. <i>W.</i> w.	26	
27	☉ Hot blustering wds. <i>S. W.</i>	27	Rainy day, variable wd.
28	Cloudy, warm. wind <i>W.</i>	28	Drizzling air, and wind <i>W.</i>
29	Some heat drps, wind <i>W.</i>	29	Showring, gr. <i>S. W.</i> wds.
30	Cldy. <i>Ra. N.</i> High <i>W.</i> wd.	30	Like the former. Tem. <i>N.</i>
31	Gr. <i>W.</i> wds d. & n. Rain.	31	☉ ● Rainy day & nig. <i>W.</i>

September 1673.

1	Warm, <i>S. W.</i> Rainy nig.
2	Rainy day Gr. <i>N. W.</i> wds.
3	Some rain, and <i>N. W.</i> wds.
4	Pleas. <i>VVd N. W.</i> Blust. <i>N.</i>
5	Tempestuous day. <i>W.</i>
6	Tempest day and nig. <i>W.</i>
7	☉ Pleas. day. terrible nig. <i>W.</i>
8	Tempestuous day. <i>W.</i>
9	Pleas. day, blustr. nig. <i>W.</i>
10	Some ra. great <i>W.</i> winds.
11	Stormy day and nig. <i>S. W.</i>
12	A rainy day, wind <i>W.</i>
13	Moist. Rain at night. <i>W.</i>
14	☉ Pleasant, wind <i>S. W.</i>
15	Pleasant, cool air. <i>VV.</i>

October 1673.

1	Cold and frosty. <i>N. W.</i>
2	Cold, sharp <i>W.</i> wds d. n.
3	Tempestuous day. <i>N. W.</i>
4	Frosty. Strong <i>W.</i> wds.
5	☉ Pleas. fr. wd <i>W. Ra.</i> nig.
6	Rain, & brisk <i>W.</i> winds.
7	Frost <i>A.</i> Rain <i>P.</i> wd <i>W.</i>
8	Pleas. Brisk wds, <i>N. W.</i>
9	Rainy, and misty, <i>W.</i>
10	Misling, <i>S. W.</i> Temp. nig.
11	Tempestuous day & nig.
12	☉ Tempestuous day & nig.
13	Pleas. <i>W.</i> Frost at nig.
14	Temp. day & nig <i>S. VV.</i>
15	☉ Pleas. gr. <i>S. VV.</i> wds hold

16	☉		16	Cloudy, misling, wind E.
17	}	Tempest. D. & N. W.	17	Pleas. wd S.W. terrible nig.
18			18	Cloudy, great west wds.
19		Violent S. W. winds.	☉	Frosty & pleasant, S. W.
20		Pleasant. Rain P. S. W.	20	Frosty, cloudy, wd N. W.
21	}	Tempestuous day, wd	21	Tempestuous day & nig.
22		south west.	22	} Rainy dark days, wds
23			23	
24			24	} Pleasant warm, winds
25		Frosty, pleasant, wd W.	25	
26	}	Rainy, great south west	☉	west.
27		winds.	27	
28	☉	Pleasant, wds S. E.	28	
29		Cldy, wds S.W. Rainy N.	29	● Misty, misl. warm, E.
30	●	Some rain, P. wds W.	30	
			31	Cloudy & misling, wd E.

November 1673.

1	☉	} Cold & misling, N. E.	1	Cloudy, brisk west wds.
2			2	Cold, cldy, sharp wds, S.W.
3			3	Cldy, ra. at nig. wd west.
4		Cold and cldy. Little wd.	4	Cold air, wd north west.
5		Cldy, wd W. Rain at nig.	5	Frost & cldy, great E. w.
6		VVarm, misling, N. W.	6	} Hard frost, great east
7		Cold snow and rain, N.W.	7	
8		Pleasant frost, wind W.	☉	winds.
9	☉	Frosty. Much snow P. W.	8	Dark rain, high west wds.
10		Misty A. Frosty, wind W.	9	} Cloudy, moist, strong
11		Pleasant frost, wd S. W.	10	
12	}	Hard white frost, wind	11	} VVarm. Misling at night,
13		west.	12	
14	☉	Curious hard frost. W.	13	● VVarm, S.W. Temp. N.
15		Same as the former.	☉	Tempestuous, wds south.
16	☉	Cloudy, frosty, wd west.	15	Frost. S. W. Temp. nig.
17		Pleas frost at night, S. W.	16	Temp. D. & N, w. S.W.
18		Hard white frost, wd E.	17	Cloudy, moist, wd west.
			18	Rain, W. wd. Temp. nig.

December 1673.

19 Thaw, wind south east.
 20 Rainy, cloudy, south wd.
 21 Pleasant frost, & wd west.
 22 Stormy D. & N. wd S.E.
 23 Tempest abated, wd west.
 24 Tempestuous again, S. E.
 25 Still tempestuous, wd S.E.
 26 }
 27 } Cldy, gr. S.E. wds hold.
 28 } ●
 29 Cldy, moist, wds S. W.
 30 Pleasant with west wds.

✦

January 1674.

1 Great N. W. wds.
 2 Frosty, rain at nig. wd W.
 3 Frosty, and wind west.
 4 Cold, & frosty, west wds.
 5 Curious frost, west wds.
 6 Pleasant frost, wind east.
 7 Cldy, thaw with E. wd.
 8 Rainy day & nig. wd E.
 9 Rainy day & nig. S. W.
 10 Cldy. Great S. W. wds.
 11 Cold & rainy, west wds.
 12 Cold & cldy, wd S.W.
 13 Misty, missing; W. Ra. N.
 14 Cldy, moist, strong W. wds.
 15 Pleasant. Rainy night, W.
 16 Cldy, moist. Great W. wd.
 17 Snow all day. Gr. E. wds.
 18 Cldy. High W. w. Stor. N.
 19 Rainy d. & n. Gr. S.W. w
 20 Cold, ra. wd S.W. Sn. nig
 21 Hard frost. N.W. Sn. nig

19 } Tempestuous, with
 20 } wind south west.
 21 Cldy, great winds abate.
 22 Misty, cldy, cold, wd S.W.
 23 Cldy, missing, wd S.W.
 24 Cldy, missing. Strong w.W.
 25 Misty, rainy. Warm, S.W.
 26 }
 27 } Blustering S.W. wds, rain.
 28 } ●
 29 Frost. Wd N. wet night.
 30 Rain, & hail, wind west.
 31 Rainy day & nig. wd W.

February 1674.

1 Rainy. Great wds S. W.
 2 Misty. Rain P. wds S. W.
 3 Fr. cldy, strong N.E. wds.
 4 Fr. Sn. all d. cold. E. wd.
 5 Frosty, cldy, great E. wds.
 6 } Frosty, wind N. E.
 7 }
 8 Frost, snow, wind N. E.
 9 Pleasant frost, wind N. E.
 10 Snow & hail wd west.
 11 } Pleasant frost, great wds
 12 } north east.
 13 Thaw, snow, & S.E. wds.
 14 Gr. wds, S. W. Rainy N.
 15 Missing dark air. wd S. E.
 16 Frosty. Cold N. E. wds.
 17 Frosty with variable wds.
 18 Cldy. Sharp N. E. wds.
 19 Pleas. frost. Gentle N. w.
 20 Cold wds N.E. Snowy N.
 21 Much cold rain, wds N.E.

22 Frost

22	Frost. S. E. wds. Stor-	22	Cold, and some rain. E.
23	my night.	23	Tempest. day & nig. W.
24	Cloudy and rainy. E. wd.	24	Rain, snow, & N.E. wds.
25	Frosty. Wind S. VV.	25	Frost. Much snow. E.
26	Misty, cloudy, N. E.	26	Hard frost. Strong N. wds.
27	Dark, cold, snow, wd E.	27	Frosty. Some snow.
28	Cold, cloudy, dark, E.	28	Great N. E. wds.
29	Cloudy, some rain, N.E.		
30	Pleas. S. E. Stormy night.		
31	Tempest. day & nig. W.		

March 1674.

1	Much snow; viol. N. wds.	1	Bright air. Cold E. wds.
2	Snow, & sharp N.E. wds.	2	Pleas. warm. Variab. wds.
3	Much snow. N. E. wds.	3	Cldy, some ra. gr. S.W. w.
4	Frosty, cldy. Gr. E. wds.	4	Rain, and brisk S.W. wds.
5	Frosty. Some snow. N.E.	5	Pleasant, warm, S. VV.
6	Hard frost, and N. VV.	6	Cldy, & ra. variab. wds.
7	winds.	7	Rain, and cold E. winds.
8	Frost. Much snow. N. E.	8	Pleas. but cold E. winds.
9	Frosty. High E. winds.	9	Cold and cloudy, N. W.
10	Much snow P. VV. winds.	10	Cloudy and rainy, VV.
11	Pleas. frost. Strong E. wd.	11	Rain, with E. winds.
12	Much in H. E. thaw, P.	12	Cloudy, with VV. winds.
13	Misty, and some rain. S.W.	13	Rain A. Pleas. P. N. E.
14	Rain, & clds. gr. S.W. wds.	14	Glorious air, wind
15	Pleasant and warm. VV.	15	S. E.
16	Cloudy and rainy. wd	16	Cloudy, with VV. winds.
17	N. E.	17	Cldy, some ra. P. N. VV.
18	Sn. & ra. great N. E. wds.	18	Pleasant air, wind N. E.
19	Cldy, and cold N. E. wds.	19	Glorious air, wind N.W.
20	Sn melted, gr. N. E. wds.	20	Cldy, rain P. gr. W. wds.
21	Cold misty air, wind E.	21	Rainy days and nights,
22	Misty, some snow. N. E.	22	great N. winds.
23	Cloudy, moist, wind VV.	23	Some rain, wind W.
24	Misty, variable, wind W.	24	

25 } Pleasant. Strong west	25 ● Cldy, great <i>VV.</i> wds.
26 } winds.	○ Rain, & gr. <i>S. VV.</i> wds.
27 } ● Mifty, warm, <i>VV.</i>	27 Rain <i>A.</i> pleas. <i>P.</i> wd <i>VV.</i>
28 } ○ Pleasant, hot, wind <i>S. W.</i>	28 Pleasant, wind <i>N. W.</i>
30 Cldy, cool, great <i>E.</i> wds.	29 Cloudy, and rainy, <i>N. W.</i>
31 Pleasant, but cold <i>E.</i> wds.	30 Cloudy. Brisk <i>VV.</i> wds.

May 1674.

- 1 Rain, and hail, wind *W.*
- 2 } Rainy; brisk *W.* wds.
- 3 Rain, *A.* Hot air, *S. VV.*
- 4 Warm air, brisk *S. VV.* w.
- 5 Thunder and Light. *VV.*
- 6 Hot air, gentle *S. W.* wds
- 7 } Hot & moist, great
- 8 } ○ *S. VV.* winds.
- 9 ○ Pleasant, brisk *VV.* wds.
- 10 Rain and brisk *VV.* wds.
- 11 Cldy, strong *S. VV.* wds.
- 12 Warm, some rain, *N. VV.*
- 13 Hot and pleasant, *N. VV.* ○
- 14 } Glorious air, *S. VV.*
- 15 } ○ Cldy, hot, *E.* Rainy nig.
- 16 Pleasant, *S. VV.* Rainy nig.
- 17 Rain *A.* pleasant, *VV.*
- 18 Glorious day, wind *VV.*
- 19 Hot and cldy, wind *VV.*
- 20 Heat abates, high *VV.* w.
- 21 Some ra. h. *S. W.* w. d. & n.
- 22 Cldy, some ra. h. *S. VV.*
- 23 ● Hot air, wind *S. VV.*
- 24 Curious air Brisk *S. VV.*
- 25 Hot and cloudy. *S. VV.*

June 1674.

- 1 } Pleasant, & brisk *N. E.*
- 2 } winds.
- 3 Hot air; wind *N. E.*
- 4 Glorious day, gent. *E.* w.
- 5 } Hot air. Fine west
- 6 } wind.
- 7 Fair, with *N. VV.* wds.
- 8 ● Cldy, with west wds,
- 9 Some ra. & brisk *VV.* wds.
- 10 } Hot close air, and west
- 11 } wind.
- 12 } Soultry hot, wind *S. VV.*
- 13 } ○ Cloudy and *N. E.* wds.
- 14 } Rain, *A.* variable wds.
- 15 } Cloudy; and *N. VV.* wds.
- 16 } Cloudy, some ra. wd *N.*
- 17 } Pleasant & brisk *N. VV.* w.
- 18 } ○ Very hot, *N. VV.* wds
- 19 } ● Cloudy with *N. E.* wds.
- 20 } Hot, and pleasant, *S. VV.*
- 21 } Heat abates, wind *N. VV.*
- 22 } Cloudy. Brisk *N. E.*
- 23 } winds.

28	Hot. Rain at night. S. W. ☉	28	Cloudy. VVind north.
29	} Pleas. with brisk N.E. w. ☉	29	Rainy night.
30		30	Some rain, wd N. VV.

July 1674.

August 1674.

1	Great west wds. Rainy N.	1	Cldy, great S. W. wds.
2	Rain, & great west wds. ☉	2	A foaking rain, & W. wds.
3	Strong north west wds.	3	Pleasant air, wds. VV.
4	Rain & north west wds.	4	Rainy, & N. VV. wds.
5	☉ Ra. hail, thund. wd variab.	5	Pleasant some ra. P. VV. wd.
6	Rain & hail, wd N. VV.	6	☉ Moist air. VV. w. Ra. N.
7	☉ Cldy & rainy, wd W.	7	} Pleasant, with north west winds.
8	A very rainy day. S. E.	8	
9	Some showers; variab. wd ☉	9	
10	Pleasant. wd W. Rain at nig.	10	
11	☉ } Pleasant, with west winds.	11	Pleasant, & N. E. wds.
12		12	Same as the former.
13	Rain, & great S. W. wds.	13	Misty A. Pleasant. N.E. wds.
14	Thund. & storms, wd W.	14	Pleasant with N. VV. wds.
15	Pleasant with west wind.	15	A glorious day, wd VV.
16	Hot, & brisk east wds. ☉	16	Rain A. Pleasant. P. wd VV.
17	Like the former. Light. ni.	17	Like former. Temp. nig.
18	Hot. Lightn. thund. ra. W.	18	} Rain, and great west winds.
19	☉ Cldy, gr. S.W. wds. Ra. N.	19	
20	Cldy, some ra. Strong W. w.	20	Much rain & thund. N.E.
21	Pleasant but great VV. wds.	21	☉ Pleasant. air. VV. winds.
22	Rain & thund. gr. E. wds.	22	Cldy, with S. VV. wds.
23	☉ Gr. N. VV. wds. Ra. N.	23	☉ Pleasant. N.E. Rainy night.
24	} Pleasant, brisk south west wds.	24	Rain, and south east wds.
25		25	Gr. S. wds. Rain at nig.
26	☉ Wd S.W. Gr. Thun. Lig.	26	Much rain, and east wds.
27	Hot, some ra. Gr. S.W. w.	27	Rainy, and N. E. winds.
28	Rain A. Strong S.W. wds.	28	Much rain, and E. wds.
29	Boistrous S. W wds.	29	Cldy, misting, N. E. wds.
30	Tempestuous day & nig.	30	☉ Cldy, some ra. N. W. wds.
31	Rainy day, wds. S. W.	31	Drizzling Brisk N.W. wds.

September 1674.

- 1 Cldy, some ra. Gr. N. wd.
- 2 Great winds abated.
- 3 Cldy, and great N.E. wds.
- 4 Cloudy, wind N. W.
- 5 } ○ Good air, with N.
- 6 } E. winds.
- 7 Variable, with E. winds.
- 8 Cloudy, and great wd N.
- 9 Cldy, misling, N. E. wds.
- 10 Cold and cloudy, N. wds.
- 11 Cldy, N. W. wd. Ra at N.
- 12 Cldy, some rain, N. W.
- 13 } ○ Some ra. & hail, N. VV.
- 14 } Cloudy, great N. VV. wds.
- 15 } Some ra. great N. VV. wd.
- 16 } Cldy, high N. E. winds.
- 17 } Cold, cloudy, wd N. VV.
- 18 } Cloudy, cold, wind N.
- 19 } ● Misling, P. M. N. VV.
- 20 } ○ Cloudy, and N. VV. wds.
- 21 } Pleasant, with west winds.
- 22 } Rain, & great S. VV. wds.
- 23 } Rain, & high west winds.
- 24 } Moist, hail, P. wds S. W.
- 25 } Rain, and cold north wds.
- 26 } Cold, moist, great N. wds.
- 27 } ● The cold abate, wd VV.
- 28 } Cldy, misling, wds S. W.
- 29 } Warm rain, & S. W. wds.
- 30 } Rain, and high south wds.

November 1674.

- 1 Cldy, S. VV. Temp. N.
- 2 }
- 3 } ○ Tempest. d's & n's W.
- 4 }

October 1674.

- 1 Stinking fog, ra. & S. W.
- 2 Wds S. W. Bluffr. ra. nig.
- 3 } Dark rain, great south
- 4 } ○ west winds.
- 5 } Some rain, violent wds,
- 6 } S. W.
- 7 Pleasant, with west wds.
- 8 Foggy A. Pleasant day. W
- 9 Cldy, misling, N. E. wds.
- 10 Rain, A. M. wind west.
- 11 } ○ Pleas. VV. Rain at night.
- 12 } Pleasant, wind west.
- 13 } Rain, and brisk E. wds.
- 14 } Cloudy, dark, moist,
- 15 } wind east.
- 16 } Cldy, misling, gr. VV. wds.
- 17 } }
- 18 } ○ Cldy, warm, f. drops W.
- 19 } ●
- 20 } Pleas. VV. Lightn. at nig.
- 21 } Cloudy, great west winds
- 22 } Pleasant, S. VV. Storm. N.
- 23 } Moderate air, wind west.
- 24 } Rain D. & N. wind west.
- 25 } ○ Like former. Lightn. at N.
- 26 } Cloudy, wet, great west
- 27 } winds.
- 28 } Great VV. wds abate. P.
- 29 } Pleasant frost, wds west.
- 30 } Misty, some rain. S. VV.
- 31 } Frosty air. The wd S. W.

December 1674.

- 1 Pleasant, with west wd.
- 2 Cloudy, and west wind.
- 3 ○ Pleasant frost. S. VV.
- 4 Frost and fog, wd N. VV.

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| 5 | Pleasant frost, wind | 5 | Tempest. day & nig. S.W. |
| 6 | west. | 6 | Some ra. Gr. S. W. winds. |
| 7 | Cold rain, wind N. E. | 7 | Moist air. south west wds. |
| 8 | Cloudy, misting, wd VV. | 8 | Frosty air, & S. W. winds. |
| 9 | | 9 | Flying clds. Brisk S.W. wds. |
| 10 | Cloudy, moist, wd VV. | 10 | Dark, rainy. Variable wds. |
| 11 | | 11 | Cldy, moist, cold N. wds. |
| 12 | Dark, cold misting wd. N. | 12 | Frosty, wd N.E. Temp. N. |
| 13 | Cold, cloudy. wd N. E. | 13 | |
| 14 | Misty, and cold, wd N. E. | 14 | Cloudy, moist. High |
| 15 | Cldy, and cold, wd VV. | 15 | west winds. |
| 16 | Pleasant, hard frost, N.W. | 16 | |
| 17 | Frosty A. Rain P. W. | 17 | Mist. cldy. Gr. S.W. wds. |
| 18 | Tempestuous day & nig. | 18 | Moist. Great south west |
| 19 | Tempest continues. W. | 19 | ws. Tempest. nights. |
| 20 | Stormy with snow, S. W. | 20 | |
| 21 | Stormy, cold; wd S. W. | 21 | Rain & hail, gr. west wds. |
| 22 | Curious frost, wind west. | 22 | Curious frost, wind N.W. |
| 23 | Cold & slabby, wd west. | 23 | Moist and cloudy; wind |
| 24 | Curious frost, wind N.E. | 24 | south west. |
| 25 | Frost, som snow. Strong | 25 | Misty, frosty, gr. west wds. |
| 26 | N. E. winds. | 26 | Cldy, close, with west wds. |
| 27 | Frosty, stinking fog, N.E. | 27 | Frosty, pleasant, wd. west. |
| 28 | Frosty. N. W. Thaw at N. | 28 | Misting air, wind west. |
| 29 | Dark, ra. Gr. S. W. wds. | 29 | Cldy. Gr. S.W. wds D & N. |
| 30 | Pleasant air, wind west. | 30 | Some ra. S.W. wds D & N. |
| 31 | | 31 | Moist & warm. Pleas. P. |



January 1675.

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | { | Pleasant frost, wind |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | { | Cold & misting, wd west. |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |

February 1675.

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | { | Pleasant frost, wd west. |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | Pleasant, Cold N.W. wind. |
| 4 | | Tempest. day & nig. W. |
| 5 | | Pleas. wd W. Snow in nig. |
| 6 | | Freezing air. Snow in nig. |
| 7 | | Hail storms, some in N.E. |

8 Cloudy

8		8	Cldy, & cold N.E. wds.
9		9	Snow & fleet, cold N. wds.
10	} Cloudy, cold, wd east.	10	Freez. N. wds, some snow.
11		11	Same as the former,
12		12	with hail.
13		13	Sn. & hail, freez. N.E. wds.
14	Cldy & cold, wd E. by N.	14	Sn. & fleet. N.E. wds.
15	} Cold, but pleasant. N.W.	15	Cold; milling, wind east.
16		16	Cold freezing east winds.
17		17	Pleasant, & N. E. winds.
18	Cold & dry, High W. wds.	18	Cold and frosty, wd east.
19	Hard curious frost N. wds.	19	} Cldy skie, cold E. wds.
20	Frosty, wd VV. Sn. at nig.	20	
21	Tempest. D. & N. S. W.	21	
22	} Rainy, dark, great south west winds.	22	Fr. E. wd. Some sn. & ra.
23		23	Frosty, cold with E. wds.
24	} Rain, and strong south west winds.	24	Misty, milling, N.W. wds.
25		25	Some ra. & gr. E. winds.
26	Pleasant, with S. VV. wds.	26	Cold & cldy, wd N. VV.
27	Frosty, with S. VV. wds.	27	Pleasant frost, wd N. E.
28	Cldy, W. Tempest. nig.	28	Rainy D. & N. gr. W. w.
29	Tempestuous day & nig.		
30	Violent W. wds. Some ra.		
31	Frosty, pleas. hail, W.		

March 1675.

- 1 Some rain, wd N. VV.
- 2 Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
- 3 Cold, snow, wd N. VV.
- 4 Hard fr. Hail. Gr. N.E. w
- 5 Rain, & great N. E. wds.
- 6 Like to the former.
- 7 Pleasant frosty. wd N. E.
- 8 Hard frost, wind N. E.
- 9
- 10 Fr. in. hail. great N.E. wds.

April 1675.

- 1 Hail, rain. Great west
- 2 winds.
- 3 Cold & cldy, wind N. E.
- 4 Pleasant. Great N. E. wds.
- 5 Rainy day, & east wds.
- 6 Cold air. gr. N. E. wds.
- 7 Frost A. Rain P. wd N.
- 8 Frosty, great N. E. wds.
- 9 Cldy, warm, great W. wd
- 10 Pleasant, brisk W. wds.

11	{ Cold, but pleasant frost,	○	{ Fair, great north east
12	wind east.	12	winds.
13	Pleasant frost, & E. wds.	13	{
○	Rainy D. & N. wd east.	14	{ Pleasant, strong E. wds.
15	Rainy, some sn. wd N. E.	15	●
16	Cold, great North winds.	16	{
17	● Frosty, great N. E. w	17	{ Glorious days, great
18	Like former, Rain at N.	○	{ N. E wds.
19	Cold sn. some ra. Str. E. w.	19	{
20	Cold, some sn. great E. w.	20	{ Fair, with cold N. E. wds.
○	Cloudy, sharp north wd.	21	{
22	Cloudy, cold, north wd.	22	Rain, and great N. E. wds.
23	Frosty, W. Rain at night.	23	Very great east winds.
24	Cldy, & rain, wind west.	24	Pleasant, Brisk N. E. wds.
25	Warm, cloudy, moist, W.	○	Pleas. wd N. Rain at nig.
26	Pleasant, warm. wd west.	26	Fair, with N. E. winds.
27	Warm, S. W. wds. Ra. P.	27	{
○	Pleasant, wind S. W.	28	{ Cloudy; cold north east
29	Hot, some ra. Brisk W. w.	29	{ ● winds.
30	Brisk S. W. wd. Rainy N.	30	{
31	○ Ra. day. Variable wds.		

May 1675.

1	Misty, A. N. E. Rainy N.
○	Rain, & brisk S. W.
3	Cldy, and gentle W. wds.
4	Moderate air, N. VV. wds.
5	{ Warm, with W. wds.
6	{
7	Frosty, A. M. wind west.
8	The same as the former.
○	Pleasant, with various wd.
10	Some drops, P. Brisk W. w
11	Cloudy, and west winds
12	Warm, and some rain, W.

June 1675.

1	Rain, hail Brisk S. W. wds.
2	Cloudy, showring, S. W.
3	{ Pleasant, with W. wds.
4	{
5	Curious air, wind west.
○	Rain, hail. Brisk W. wds.
7	Rainy day, wind N. E.
8	{ Cldy, some rain. Brisk
9	{ north winds.
10	Cldy, some ra. Gr. N. wd.
11	Hot, some rain, wind N.
12	As th former. Tempest. N

13	{ Curious air, & W. wds.	● Temp. D. & N. wd N.
14	●	14 Frosty, <i>wind west.</i>
15	Brisk E. wd Rain at nig	15 {
●	Rainy day, great E. wds.	16 { Rain, and west wds.
17	Cloudy, cool, wd N. E.	17 {
18	{	18 {
19	{ Pleasant, <i>wind west.</i>	19 Some rain, gr. N.W. wd.
20	{	● Rain, hail, and <i>west winds.</i>
21	{	21 Pleasant, and <i>west winds.</i>
22	Pleasant, & brisk E. wds.	22 As the former. Rainy N.
●	Very hot, with west wds.	23 Cldy, f. drops, wd S. W.
24	Thunder and rain. W.	24 { Pleasant, wind S. W.
25	Much rain, and <i>west wds.</i>	25 {
26	Rain, and <i>west winds.</i>	26 Rain & thunder, <i>wd west.</i>
27	Rainy day and night. W.	● Cldy, wd W. Rainy N.
28	● Cldy, and rainy, wd E.	28 Dark & rainy. Gr. E. wds.
29	Cldy, some rain, wd N.	29 Temp. D. & N. wd N. E.
●	Cool air, and east wind.	30 Cldy, moist. Gr. N. E. wds.
31	Rain and hail, wind W.	

July 1675.

1	Hot. Ra. at ● fet. S. W.
2	Hot air, <i>wind south west.</i>
3	Glorious, but hot, wd W.
●	Like former, f. drops P.
5	{
6	{ Very hot, <i>wind west.</i>
7	{
8	{
9	{ Very hot, but wd got
10	{ east.
●	{
12	● Hot air, <i>wind west.</i>
13	Same with the former.
14	{ Cloudy, cool, with
15	{ <i>west winds.</i>

August 1675.

●	Dark & rainy, gentl. W. w
2	Rainy A. Pleas. P. wd W.
3	Moist air, and <i>west winds.</i>
4	A hot day, with W. wds.
5	{
6	{ Hot, & pleasant, wd W.
7	{
●	{ Curious bright air, wd
	{ east.
9	Thund. & rain P. wd W.
10	Pleasant, and wind west.
11	● Some rain, strong W. w.
12	Pleas. wd W. Rain at nig.
13	Some ra. blustering W. wd.
14	Tempestuous, W. winds.
●	Still tempestuous, wd W.

16	Hot air, brisk west wds.	16	Pleasant, but the wd W.
17	Hot. Some drops P S.W.	17	} Hot & pleasant, wd VV,
18	} Cloudy. Brisk south west winds.	18	
19		19	} Cldy wd S. VV. Rainy N.
20	} Rainy days, wds west.	20	
21		21	Cool, yet pleasant, wd W.
22	Cool and moist, wd S. VV.	22	○ Pleasant, brisk west wds.
23	Hot & close air, wd S. VV.	23	Cool & cloudy, wd west.
24	} Rain; and brisk south west wds.	24	Rain. And great west wds.
25		25	○ Pleas. frost & west wds.
26	○ Pleasant, wind west.	26	Misty A. pleasant, wd W.
27	Temp. day & nig. wd. VV.	27	} Great south west wds,
28	Continuing almost same	28	
29	Cldy, warm with VV. wds	29	○ Some drops P. Brisk w. w.
30	Cool, wd W. Stormy N	30	Pleasant air, wind west.
31	Stormy day, & west wds.	31	A glorious day, wd. N. W.

September 1675.

October 1675.

1	Misty A. Glor. day. N. VV.	1	Misty A. Pleasant wd VV.
2	Curious sweet air. VV.	2	} Cloudy, and north east wds.
3	} Cloudy, and N.E. wd.	3	
4		4	Pleasant, with VV. wds.
5	○ Some ra. P. Brisk N E. wd.	5	Cldy, S. VV w. Stormy N.
6	Pleasant, winds N. E.	6	Rainy, gr. wds, stormy N.
7	} Cloudy and brisk north east winds.	7	Tempestuous day & nig.
8		8	● Cldy, strong VV. wds.
9	} ● Some rain, great north east winds.	9	Cldy, great wds abate.
10		10	○ Pleasant, with west wds.
11	Cloudy, & great N.E. wd.	11	Cold and cloudy, wd VV.
12	○ Cool & pleas. N. E. wds	12	Frosty, misty A. wd VV.
13	Fair, but great VV. wds.	13	} Cloudy, warm, with west winds.
14	Like the former. Stor. N.	14	
15	} Cldy, moist. Gr. VV. w.	15	Cldy, gr. VV w. Storm. N.
16		16	Cldy, close, brisk VV. wds.
17		17	○ Cldy, some drops P. N. VV
18		18	Pleasant frost, wind west.
		19	Misty A. pleas. frost. VV.

20 Moist gr N. E wds. Ra. N
 21 Tempestuous, west wind.
 22 Tempest abates. wd VV.
 23 ☉ Pleasant air west wds
 24 Cldy, blustering west wds.
 25 } Some rain, and brisk
 ☉ } west winds.
 27 Fair, & brisk west wds.
 28 Rain, blustering S.W. wds.
 29 Small frost, gr. S.W. wds.
 30 Pleasant, gentl. S.W. wds.

November 1675.

1 Frost. Rain P. M. N. E.
 2 Like the former, ra at nig.
 3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.
 4 Tempest continues.
 5 }
 6 } Cold freezing air, N.W.
 ☉ }
 8 Thaw. Cloudy, S. W.
 9 }
 10 }
 11 } Cldy, misting, wd west.
 12 }
 13 }
 ☉ Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
 15 Cloudy, moist, wind west.
 16 Cold, but pleasant, wd W.
 17 Cldy, cold. Ra at nig. VV.
 18 Cloudy, cold, north east.
 19 }
 20 } Hard frost, wind east.
 ☉ }
 22 ☉ Thaw, freeze again. E.

20 Cldy, wd W. Stormy nig.
 21 Tempestuous day & nig.
 22 Cldy, moist, great W. wds.
 23 ☉ Tempestu. day & nig.
 ☉ Tempest yet continues.
 25 Frosty A. Rain P. VV.
 26 Cold freez. air, gr. W. wd.
 27 Same as former. Rainy N.
 28 Cold, sleet, wind S. VV.
 29 Frosty, & north east wds.
 30 }
 ☉ } Hard frost, wind east.

December 1675.

1 Cloudy, moist, wind west.
 2 }
 3 } Misty, cloudy, wind
 4 } west.
 ☉ }
 6 ● Cldy, wd W. Rain in N.
 7 Cldy, gr. W. wd D. & N.
 8 Frosty, pleasant, west wd.
 9 Frosty, great west winds.
 10 Some rain, great VV wds.
 11 Stormy day and nig. VV.
 ☉ Clear and pleasant, VV.
 13 }
 14 } Stormy days & nig. W.
 15 }
 16 } Rainy. Great west
 17 } winds.
 18 Frost. W. Tempestu. nig.
 ☉ }
 20 } Rain, and clouds. Great
 21 } west winds.
 22 } ☉

23	Curious. frost, wd N. E.	23	Frosty air, and west wds.
24	Thaw, some rain, wd W.	24	Frost, some ra. P. wd S.W.
25	Frosty, cldy, great W. wds.	25	Dark air, great S.W. wds.
26	Moist and cloudy, wd W.	26	☉ } Rain, & great S.W. wds.
27	Cldy, drizzling, great W. w.	27	28 }
28	☉ } Very pleasant, wind	29	Frosty air, wind S. W.
29	<i>south west.</i>	30	Misty, misting, wd S. W.
30	Pleasant, wind west.	31	Dark & cldy, wd S. VV.



January 1676.

1	} Cold dark air, wd S. E.	1	Clear. Brisk S. VV. wds.
2		2	Same as former. Storm. N.
3		3	● Fair, great west winds.
4	Frosty and cldy, wd S. E.	4	Frosty, wd W. Stormy N.
5	● Hard white frost, wd E	5	} Stormy d's & n's VV.
6	Frost A. rain P. wd S. E.	6	
7	Cold dark air, wd N. E.	7	
8	} Dark cold air, wind E.	8	Cldy, and great VV. wds.
9		9	Rain & hail, great W. wd.
10	Cold, raw fleet, wind E.	10	Tempestu. day & nig. W.
11	Cold, snow, fleet, wd E.	11	Some rain, brisk W. wds.
12	Cold, & some snow, E.	12	Misting air, wind west.
13	Raw cold, frost at nig. W.	13	☉ Cldy, warm, wind west.
14	Rain. W. Tempestuous N.	14	Pleasant air, VV. wind.
15	Snow at ☉ rising. N. W.	15	Fair, great N. VV. winds.
16	☉ Cold and moist, wd west	16	Pleasant frost High W. wd.
17	} Frost A. M. Rain P. M.	17	Variable, & cold east wd.
18		18	Cold, & cldy, some rain, E.
19	<i>wind west.</i>	19	○ A black frost, wind E.
20	Tempest. day & nig. N. W.	20	☉ A rainy day, great W. wds.
21	○ Moist & cldy. N. W.	21	Frosty, cldy, with VV. wd.
22	Pleasant frost, wind W.	22	} Frosty air, wind N. E.
23	} Tempestuous days and	23	
24		24	
25	<i>nights.</i>	25	Pleas. & brisk S. E. wds.
25	Warm, & great S. W. wds.		

26 Tempestuous day, S. W. 26 Pleasant, warm, S. wds.
 27 Frosty, some rain P. VV. ☉ Misty, A. Pleasant, S. W.
 28 Rain A. frost P. wd N. W. 28 Frosty air, south wind.
 29 Hard fr. Ra. at night, W. 29 Misty A. Pleasant, wd S.
 ☉ Warm rain, wind west.
 31 Pleasant air, wd S. VV.

March 1676.

1 } Pleasant frost, wind
 2 } north east.
 3 Rainy, and S. VV. wds.
 4 ● Cldy, bluftrings S. VV. w.
 ☉ Rainy d. & n. gr. S. W. w.
 6 } Glorious days, wd east.
 7 }
 8 Pleasant, wd turn'd west.
 9 Cold, & great N. E. wds.
 10 }
 11 } Curious frost, & E. wd.
 ☉ }
 13 }
 14 }
 15 Pleasant frost, wind S.
 16 }
 17 } Cloudy, some rain, W.
 18 }
 ☉ Dark and rainy, wd E.
 20 } Moist and warm, winds
 21 } south west.
 22 Misty A. Some rain, VV.
 23 Cldy, some ra. gr. E. wd.
 24 } Dark rain, great east
 25 } wind.
 ☉ Pleasant, high east wind.
 27 }
 28 } Pleasant frost, gr. E. wd.
 29 }

April 1676.

1 }
 ☉ } Cldy frost, cold N. E. w.
 3 } ●
 4 Some drops A. wd N. E.
 5 Pleasant frost, wind N. E.
 6 Warm & close, wd N. W
 7 Cldy. Rain at nig. S. VV.
 8 Rainy day, brisk W. wds.
 ☉ Cldy, cool, N. E. winds.
 10 Rainy, cloudy, wd S. W.
 11 Curious warm air, S. W.
 12 Cldy, brisk, variab. wds.
 13 Much rain A. wind VV.
 14 Rainy day, wind west.
 15 Cldy, moist, & VV. wd.
 ☉ Pleasant air, wind N. E.
 17 Cldy, cold, brisk N. E. w.
 18 } O Much rain, wind
 19 } north east.
 20 Pleasant frost wd. north.
 21 } Pleasant frost, wind
 22 } east.
 ☉ Cloudy & cold N. wds.
 24 Cldy, & great W. wds.
 25 Cloudy, and east winds.
 26 A glorious day, E. wds.
 27 Bright air, brisk S. W. wds.
 28 } Hot and pleasant, gentle
 29 } south west wds.

- 30 Glorious frosty day. E. ☉ Like the former. Lightn.
31 Cloudy, wind north west and rain at night.

May 1676.

June 1676.

- 1 Hot, some rain, south west
2 ● Pleasant, brisk W. wds.
3 Cldy, and cold N. wds.
4 } Pleasant, but cold north
5 } east winds.
6 } Cloudy. Great south
☉ } west winds.
8 }
9 } Rain, great west wds.
10 Pleasant, winds N. W.
11 } Rain, and great west
12 } winds.
13 } Cloudy, and great west
☉ } winds.
15 }
16 } Rain, and west winds.
17 ● Some rain, brisk W. w.
18 Rain, and great N E. wds.
19 Fair, but great N. E. wds.
20 Pleasant, gentle E. wds.
☉ Rain, and great N. wds.
22 Rain, brisk S. W. winds.
23 } Glorious days, wind
24 } south west.
25 Like former. Light. at N.
26 }
27 } Rain, strong S. W. wds.
☉ }
29 Dark rain, and wind VV.
30 } Much rain, and great
31 } west winds.
- 1 ● Thick clds, great W. w.
2 } Cloudy, hot. Great
3 } west winds.
☉ Still the same. Ra. at nig.
5 } Pleasant, and gentle
6 } west wind.
7 Still the same. Ra. at nig.
8 Same as the former.
9 Cloudy, hot, wd S. W.
10 }
☉ } Close, hot, wind west.
12 }
13 Like to the former.
14 Very hot, wind west.
15 ● Excessive hot, S. W.
16 } Very hot, wind turn-
17 } ed east.
☉ Hot, thund. light. &c. S. E.
19 Hot air, south west wds.
20 Hot, gr. thund. lightn. N. E.
21 Hot air, brisk S. W. wds.
22 Thund. lightn. storms, S. W.
23 Fair, brisk S. W. wds.
24 Hot, close air, south west.
☉ Glorious air, brisk W. wds.
26 Rain, and brisk W. wds.
27 } Cloudy, moist, wind
28 } south west.
29 Same as former. Rainy N.
30 ● Same still as the for-
mer.

July 1676.

August 1676.

1 Cloudy, moist, wd S. W.
 2 Rain, hail, thunder, S. VV.
 3 Cldy, some ra brisk W. w.
 4 Rainy, strong west wds.
 5 Cloudy, & great VV. wds.
 6 Cldy, some ra gr. W. wd.
 7 } Tempestuous days and
 8 } nights, wds west.
 9 } Rainy, and great VV. wds.
 10 Strong N. VV. wds. Cldy.
 11 }
 12 } Glorious days, wd N. E.
 13 }
 14 Cldy, and strong E. wds.
 15 } Thund rain. N. E. wds.
 16 } Pleasant, hot. S. VV. wds.
 17 } Curious air, gentle VV.
 18 } winds.
 19 } Hot, Thunder, wind
 20 } west.
 21 Heat abates, wind west.
 22 } Rain and thunder, brisk
 23 } west winds
 24 Pleasant, brisk S. W. wds.
 25 Rain, and brisk W. wds.
 26 } Fair, and brisk west
 27 } winds.
 28 Rain, thund. & lightning.
 29 }
 30 } ● Very hot, wd N. W.
 31 }

1 Cldy, great N. E. wds.
 2 Pleasant, & dry, N. E.
 3 }
 4 }
 5 } Hot, & pleasant, E wds.
 6 }
 7 }
 8 } Pleasant, wind turned
 9 } west.
 10 } Pleasant, and cool west
 11 } winds.
 12 } Pleasant, strong west
 13 } ● wind. Rainy nights.
 14 }
 15 }
 16 } Pleasant, and west wds.
 17 }
 18 }
 19 Rain A. Pleasant P. VV.
 20 } Pleasant, brisk west
 21 } winds.
 22 Still the same Rain at N.
 23 Pleasant, with wind west.
 24 Rainy, and N. W. wds.
 25 } Pleasant, & west winds.
 26 }
 27 } Clouds flying, winds VV.
 28 Much rain, great S. W. wd.
 29 } ● Pleasant frost, brisk
 30 } south west winds.
 31 Fair, & high W. winds.

September 1676.

October 1676.

1 }
 2 } Curious frost, wind W.
 3 }
 4 }
 5 }
 6 }
 7 }
 8 }
 9 }
 10 }
 11 }
 12 }
 13 }
 14 }
 15 }
 16 }
 17 }
 18 }
 19 }
 20 }
 21 }
 22 }
 23 }
 24 }
 25 }
 26 }
 27 }
 28 }
 29 }
 30 }
 31 }

1 Cldy, and great N. wds.
 2 Curious fr. brisk N. E. w.
 3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.
 4 }
 5 }
 6 }
 7 }
 8 }
 9 }
 10 }
 11 }
 12 }
 13 }
 14 }
 15 }
 16 }
 17 }
 18 }
 19 }
 20 }
 21 }
 22 }
 23 }
 24 }
 25 }
 26 }
 27 }
 28 }
 29 }
 30 }
 31 }

4	Dark and rainy, wd west.	4	Much rain, various wind.
5	Pleasant, with <i>west wind</i> .	5	} Some rain, & N. VV. wd
6	} Rainy d. strong N. VV. winds.	6	
7		7	} Temp. D. & N. N. VV.
8	} Cloudy great <i>north west</i> winds.	8	
9		9	} Frost A. M. Rain P. M. wind <i>north west</i> .
10	} Some rain. Brisk <i>north</i> east winds.	10	
11		11	○ Pleasant frost, N. VV.
12	Cldy, with <i>north west</i> wds.	12	Frost A. Rain P. wd N. E.
13	Fair, W. Tempestu. night.	13	Rain, & <i>north west</i> winds.
14	Fair & moist, wind, N. W.	14	Misling rain, wind <i>west</i> .
15	} Dark rain, great <i>north</i> west winds.	15	} Fair, and great <i>north</i> winds.
16		16	
17	○ Pleasant frost, cold N. wd.	17	Rain, and cold <i>north</i> wind.
18	Some ra. brisk N. E. wds.	18	Cloudy, and cold N. wd.
19	} Pleasant frost, wind <i>north west</i> .	19	Cldy, misl. cold N. E. wd.
20		20	Some drops P. Cold. N. E.
21	Rainy, warm, wind <i>west</i> .	21	} Cloudy, & moist, cold N. E. winds.
22	Frosty, pleasant, wd S. W.	22	
23	} Pleasant frost, wd <i>south</i> east,	23	Curious frost, wd N. E.
24		24	} Cloudy, & moist, cold N. E. winds.
25	} Sometimes misling, wd <i>north east</i> .	25	
26		26	● Curious frost, wd N.
27	} ● Curious frost, wd N. E.	27	Cldy, moist, and VV. wd
28		28	Cldy, some rain, wd VV.
29	} Fr. broke, rainy n. wd N.	29	○ Cldy, cold freezing N. w.
30		30	Hard frost, sharp N. wds.
		31	Hard frost & fog, wd N.

November 1676.

1	} Rain, & great VV. wds.	
2		
3		
4	Still the same. Temp. N.	
5	○ Continuing the same.	

December 1676.

1	Cold and cloudy, wd E.	
2	} Frosty. Cold E. wind.	
3		
4		
5		

6 Pleasant frost, wind N.
 7 Cldy, frost, N. E. wds.
 8 Pleas. frost, great E. wds.
 9 Foggy, N.E. Rainy night.
 10 Pleasant frost, wd N.E.
 11 } Hard white frost, wind
 12 } east.
 13 Foggy, misling, wind E.
 14 } Cold, misling, wind
 15 } north east.
 16 } Frosty, cold east wind.
 17 }
 18 Thaw and rain, wd west.
 19 }
 20 } Curious hard fr. N.VV
 21 }
 22 Frost, Rain at night. N.E.
 23 } Hard frost, wind N.
 24 }
 25 } ● Hard frost, wind
 26 } south west.
 27 Thaw, great S. W. wds.
 28 Like th' former, f. drops.
 29 Thick clouds, wd S. W.
 30 Hard frost, stinking fog, W

6 }
 7 } Still like the former.
 8 }
 9 Great snow, wind N.
 10 ● More snow, & wd N.
 11 Hard frost, wd N. VV.
 12 Frost, stinking fog. Sn. W.
 13 } Frost, and foggy, wind
 14 } west.
 15 Hard frost, snow, wd VV.
 16 Frosty, cldy, N.VV. wd.
 17 ● Cldy, frost, snow, wd W.
 18 }
 19 } Curious frost, west wd.
 20 }
 21 Cold & cloudy, wd west,
 22 Thaw, wd W. Fr. at nig
 23 } Cold thaw. Frost again,
 24 } ● wind east.
 25 Black frost, sharp E. wd.
 26 Frost, snow, wd N. E.
 27 Hard frost, wind N. E.
 28 }
 29 } Same as before. Sn. at N.
 30 }
 31 ● Hard frost, wind east.

*The River of Thames now
 froze, that Boats were
 built thereon, and Peo-
 ple commonly passed over
 to Lambeth.*

†

January 1677.

1 } Misty hard frost, wind
 2 } S. east.
 3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.
 4 Cldy, rainy, gr. S.VV. wd.

February 1677.

1 Some rain, wind west.
 2 Cloudy, moist, wind VV.
 3 Rain, & great S. VV. wds.
 4 Fog A. Rain, hail, wd VV.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 5 } Pleasant, wind west, | 5 Frosty, & great west wds |
| 6 } rainy night. | 6 Moist, gr. W w. Temp. N. |
| 7 ● Cldy, moist, great W. wd. | 7 ○ Ra. hail, great W. wds. |
| 8 ○ Pleasant. Little fr. W. | 8 Freezing air, snow, VV. |
| 9 } Rain, and clouds, great | 9 Like the former. |
| 10 } west winds. | 10 Frost, snowy nig. N. E. |
| 11 } Tempestuous day and | 11 ○ Snowy day & nig. N. E. |
| 12 } night, wind west. | 12 Great thaw, frost P. VV. |
| 13 Fr. sn. hail, fleet, west wd. | 13 Pleasant frost, wd S. VV. |
| 14 ● Pleasant frost, west wind. | 14 Misty, cold thaw, S. VV. |
| 15 Cldy, some rain, wd VV. | 15 Moist, but moderate, VV. |
| 16 Pleasant frost, wind VV. | 16 Cloudy, rain, south east. |
| 17 Hard frost, rain P. S. E. | 17 Rain, & great S. E. wds. |
| 18 Cloudy, some rain, S. VV. | 18 ○ Moist, ra nig. strong S. w. |
| 19 Cldy, moist, variable wd. | 19 Rain, and cldy, wd S. VV. |
| 20 Moist and cloudy, VV. | 20 } |
| 21 } Curious frost, wd VV. | 21 } ● Rainy days & nights. |
| 22 } | 22 } wind south west. |
| 23 ● Black frost, cold N. w. | 23 } |
| 24 } Curious frost, cold N. | 24 Tempest. day, wd. mutab. |
| 25 } E. winds. | 25 ○ Curious air, wd N. VV. |
| 26 Cldy, & black frost, E. | 26 Pleasant frost, wd. VV. |
| 27 Cold sn. & fleet gr. E. wd. | 27 Fog, A. M. Frosty, VV. |
| 28 ○ Hard frost. Great east | 28 Pleasant frost. wind VV. |
| 29 } winds. | |
| 30 Rainy, & great S. W. wds. | |
| 31 Curious frost, wind west. | |

March 1677.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Pleasant frost, wind east. | ○ Cloudy, wind south west. |
| 2 } | 2 Curious air, wind west. |
| 3 } Frost, & cold east wind. | 3 Same as former, f. drops P. |
| 4 } | 4 Cloudy, obscure, N. VV. |
| 5 Cldy, f. drops, gr. E. wd ab. | 5 Sweet warm air, west. |
| 6 Cloudy and rain, wd east. | 6 Same as the former, E. |

April 1677.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Pleasant frost, wind east. | ○ Cloudy, wind south west. |
| 2 } | 2 Curious air, wind west. |
| 3 } Frost, & cold east wind. | 3 Same as former, f. drops P. |
| 4 } | 4 Cloudy, obscure, N. VV. |
| 5 Cldy, f. drops, gr. E. wd ab. | 5 Sweet warm air, west. |
| 6 Cloudy and rain, wd east. | 6 Same as the former, E. |

- 7 } Cloudy, missing. wd E.
 8 }
 9 ○ Like the former, Ra. N.
 10 Cldy, & rain, gr. east wds.
 ○ Cldy, rain, wd turn'd W.
 12 Cold air, some rain, W.
 13 Snow & ra. gr. S.W. wds.
 14 Cldy, wet, great W. wds.
 15 }
 16 } Pleas. frost, cold N.W. w.
 17 }
 ○ Pleas. S. W. Rainy night.
 19 Warm air, W. Rainy nig.
 20 Rain & temp. of W. wds.
 21 Hail, some ra. brisk W. w.
 22 Frost, hail, and rain, W.
 23 ■ Foggy m. rain all nig.
 24 Rain, & great N. E wds.
 ○ Close & cldy, wind N. E.
 26 Pleas. but sharp N. wds.
 27 Close, cold N. wd Ra nig.
 28 Fair, wd, N. E. Rainy N.
 29 Pleasant, with N.W. wds.
 30 } Pleasant frost, wd W.
 31 }

May 1677.

- 1 Rain, & brisk W. wds.
 2 Cldy, rain, & cold. N. E.
 3 } Rainy, cloudy, & high
 4 } west winds.
 5 Foggy, fr. Ra. P. Cold N. E.
 ○ Good air, but cold E. wd.
 7 ○ Rain A Pleas. P. wd E.
 8 A curious warm day, S.W.

- 7 } Cloudy, some drops P.
 ○ } wind east.
 9 Pleasant air, N. W. wds.
 10 Bright air, brisk W. wds.
 11 Cldy, some ra. gr. W. wds.
 12 Very pleasant, wind west.
 13 Some drops, gr. E. wds.
 14 Rain, hail, great E. wds.
 ○ Rain, and great W. wds.
 16 Hot, thund. lighten. rain.
 17 Some showers, blust. W. w.
 18 Frosty, wind south west.
 19 Rain, and brisk E. wds.
 20 } Cloudy, some drops,
 21 } S. ● brisk east winds.
 ○ Fr. A. some ra. brisk, N.E.
 23 Pleasant frost, wd N. W.
 24 Cldy, rain, hail, wind W.
 25 Pleas. with brisk S. E. wds.
 26 Showring, strong S. W. wd.
 27 The same with th former.
 28 Variable, some drops S. W.
 ○ Rain, and high W. wds.
 30 Cldy, with rain, W. wds.

June 1677.

- 1 Hot, thunder storms, VV.
 2 Rain, some thund. VV.
 ○ Cldy & cold rain, N. W.
 4 Cold, cldy, brisk N. E. wd.
 5 A glorious day, N. VV.
 6 ○ Curious air, wd E.
 7 Warm, & flying clouds E.
 8 Much rain, & west wind.

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 9 | Cldy, warm, <i>wind west.</i> | 9 | Cldy & rain, with VV. w. |
| 10 | Hot & pleafant, wd S.W. | 10 | ☉ Rain-A. Pleaf. P. wd VV. |
| 11 | Hot air S. wd. Rainy nig. | 11 | Rain and hail, wd N. VV. |
| 12 | Hot, brisk S.W. wds. Ra. | 12 | Cldy, rain. Brisk N.W. w. |
| 13 | ☉ } Cldy, warm, gr. S.W. w. | 13 | } Hot, and pleafant, wd |
| 14 | 14 } west. | 14 | ☉ } Cldy and rainy, wind |
| 15 | 15 } Hot air, and small east | 15 | 15 } west. |
| 16 | 16 } winds. | 16 | ☉ } Cldy and rainy, wind |
| 17 | 17 } Hot. Thund. & rain, wd E. | 17 | 17 } west. |
| 18 | 18 } Cldy, & much ra. N. E. | 18 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 19 | 19 } ☉ Cool air, brisk N. E. wds. | 19 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 20 | 20 } ● Small frost, gr. N. E. w. | 20 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 21 | 21 } Fair, & great N. E. wds. | 21 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 22 | 22 } } Hot air, and brisk east | 22 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 23 | 23 } } winds. | 23 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 24 | 24 } Rain & hail. Brisk N. E. w. | 24 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 25 | 25 } Hot air, great N. E. wds. | 25 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 26 | 26 } ☉ Hot, fom. ra. P. wd N. E. | 26 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 27 | 27 } Brisk S. wds. Rain at N. | 27 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 28 | 28 } Rainy day, great S.W. wd. | 28 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 29 | 29 } Cldy, rainy, brisk W. wds. | 29 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 30 | 30 } Hot air, wind fouth west. | 30 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |
| 31 | 31 } Hot air, wind fouth west. | 31 | ☉ } Hot and pleaf. wd E. |

July 1677.

- ☉ } Cloudy, with brisk S.
 2 } VV. winds.
 3 Hot & pleafant, wind VV.
 4 } ☉ Hot, some drops, P.
 5 } wind N. E.
 6 Hot and pleafant, wind E.
 7 Hot air. Thund. f. drops.
 ☉ Hot, f. ra. strong S. VV. w.
 9 Cldy, great S. VV. wds.
 10 Some ra. High S. VV. w.

August 1677.

- 1 } Some rain. Brisk fouth
 2 } west winds.
 3 ☉ The same, temp. night.
 4 Tempeftu. day. N. VV.
 ☉ } Cloudy, moist. Great
 6 } west winds.
 7 Rainy, cldy, with VV. w.
 8 Frosty, cloudy, wind VV.
 9 Hot and pleaf. S. VV.
 10 Cldy, hot, some ra. VV.

11 A rainy day, gr. west wds.
 12 Cldy, rain, great VV. wds.
 13 Rain & thunder, wd west.
 14 Rainy, & cldy, wd N. VV.
 15 A rainy day, wd N. VV.
 16 Cloudy, but fair, wd west.
 17 Cldy, wd W. Rain at nig.
 18 Cloudy, & wind N. VV.
 19 Hot, yet cldy, wd VV.
 20 A glorious day, wd N. W.
 21 Hot. Clds gathering, N. W.
 22 }
 23 } Hot days, wind N. E.
 24 }
 25 } Hot, and cloudy, wd W.
 26 } Rain nig.
 27 Rain & thunder, wd VV.
 28 Rainy day, wind west.
 29 }
 30 } Rainy, and S. W. wds.
 31 }

September 1677.

1 OFog A. Cloudy, wd VV.
 2 } Pleasant, wind south
 3 } west.
 4 Cloudy skie, wind N. VV.
 5 Cldy, misling, wd N. E.
 6 Pleasant, with E. wds.
 7 }
 8 }
 9 } Pleasant frost, wind N.
 10 } E.
 11 }
 12 }
 13 Cldy, & some rain, wd W.

11 A rainy day, & S. VV. wd.
 12 Cldy, mist, wind west.
 13 Temp. day & nig. VV.
 14 } Cloudy, and some rain,
 15 } brisk west wind..
 16 Flying clouds, wind west.
 17 Fr. ra. at nig brisk W. wd.
 18 Fair, & brisk N. E. wds.
 19 Cold rain, P. Brisk N. W.
 20 Cold, fair, brisk N. W. wd.
 21 Cldy, rain P. wd S. W.
 22 Rainy day & nig. wd. VV.
 23 Tempestuous day, S. VV.
 24 Cldy, & brisk VV. wds.
 25 }
 26 } Curious bright days, W.
 27 }
 28 Curious frost, wd west.
 29 Lightn. & ra. at n. wd E.
 30 Tempestuous day & nig.
 31 Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.

October 1677.

1 } Pleasant frost, wind
 2 } west.
 3 Rain P. Great west wind.
 4 Pleasant frost, brisk W. wd
 5 }
 6 } Dark, cold ra. brisk W. w
 7 }
 8 Dark, rainy, gr. N. W. w.
 9 Cldy, some ra. brisk W. w.
 10 Pleasant frost, wd N. W.
 11 Like former, storm at 8. P.
 12 Pleasant frost, & west wd.
 13 Frost, ra. hail, snow, W.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 14 Close and warm, <i>wd west.</i> | 15 } Blustering stormy <i>VV. wds.</i> |
| 15 Great fog A. <i>wd S. VV.</i> | 16 } Pleasant frost, brisk |
| ○ ● Rain, P. Brisk <i>S. VV. w.</i> | 17 } ● <i>west wind.</i> |
| 17 Pleasant, <i>wind west.</i> | 18 Cldy, <i>wd VV. Rain at N.</i> |
| 18 Flying clouds, <i>wd west.</i> | 19 Cldy & rain, <i>wind VV.</i> |
| 19 Foggy morn. <i>wd west.</i> | 20 } Cldy, moist warm, <i>S.W.</i> |
| 20 Close and warm, <i>wd VV.</i> | 21 } ○ |
| 21 Misty A. Some rain. <i>VV.</i> | 22 Some gentle rain, <i>wd W.</i> |
| 22 } ○ { Cldy, warm, <i>f. rain. VV.</i> | 23 Pleasant frost, <i>wd N. E.</i> |
| 24 } ○ | 24 } Pleasant frost, <i>wind E.</i> |
| 25 Close, warm, with <i>W. wd.</i> | 25 } ○ |
| 26 Rain, yet warm <i>wd. west.</i> | 26 Frosty air, <i>wind E.</i> |
| 27 A glorious day, <i>wd west.</i> | 27 Cldy, dark skie, <i>wind E.</i> |
| 28 Some drops A. <i>wd N. VV.</i> | ○ Cldy, & some rain, <i>wd E.</i> |
| 29 } Some rain, and brisk | 29 Snow, hail, rain, <i>Cold E. w.</i> |
| ○ } ○ <i>west winds.</i> | 30 ○ Fr. A. dropping <i>P. N. E.</i> |
| | 31 Freezing cold air. <i>N. E.</i> |

November 1677.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Curious frost, <i>wind west.</i> | 1 Warm rain, <i>gr. west wind.</i> |
| 2 Misty A. Hoar frost. <i>VV.</i> | ○ Moist, yet pleasant, <i>S. VV.</i> |
| 3 Frosty. Some rain, <i>S. VV.</i> | 3 Tempests d. & n. <i>wd E.</i> |
| ○ Dark warm, rain, <i>S. E.</i> | 4 Cldy, moist, <i>wd turn'd W.</i> |
| 5 Tempests day & nig. <i>S.E.</i> | 5 Rainy dark air, <i>wd N.E.</i> |
| 6 Missing rain, <i>wd S. VV.</i> | 6 Foggy, moist, <i>wind west.</i> |
| 7 Rain, and <i>west wind.</i> | 7 Cloudy, cold <i>wind east.</i> |
| 8 Tempests, day & nig. <i>VV.</i> | 8 Dark & tempestu. <i>N. E.</i> |
| 9 Tempests, hail, lightn. at n. | ○ Frost, <i>wd W. Tempest. n.</i> |
| 10 } Pleasant frost, brisk <i>S.</i> | 10 Cloudy, moist, <i>wd west.</i> |
| ○ } <i>VV. winds.</i> | 11 Frosty & pleasant, <i>wd W.</i> |
| 12 Tempests d & n. <i>S. VV.</i> | 12 Rainy day, great <i>VV. wds.</i> |
| 13 Cold rain, <i>wind west.</i> | 13 Some rain. Stormy <i>VV. w.</i> |
| 14 } ● Cold rain, <i>wind E.</i> | 14 ● Freezing air, brisk <i>W. w.</i> |
| 15 } Tempest. night. | 15 Cldy. Rain, cold <i>N. wds.</i> |

December 1677.

16	Cold dark rain. wind	16	Cold and cloudy, wd E.
17	N. W.	17	
18	Misty A. Pleas. P. wd VV.	18	
19	Hard frost & fog, N. VV.	19	Frosty air, wind E.
20	Hard frost, wind N. VV.	20	
21	Rain. Cold N.E. wd. Sn. n.	21	Fog and frost, wind E.
22	Frost, snow, sleet, N. E.	22	Fog. Thaw P. wd S.
23	Frost, snow, hail, wind E.	23	Pleasant frost, wind S. VV.
24	Frost, some sn. sharp E. w.	24	Misty, cloudy, wd S. VV.
25	Frost, snow, fierce E. wd.	25	Dark, raw, cold, wd E.
26	Pleas. A. eldy P. wd S.W.	26	Pleasant frost, wd S. E.
27	Pleasant frost, wd N. W.	27	Tempests days &
28	Mist, & frost. Thaw n. W.	28	○ nights, wds S. VV.
29	○ Cldy, S. W. Temp. n.	29	Curious frosty air, wd W.
30	Cldy, & ra. gr. S.W. wd.	30	○ Stinking fog, Frosty. VV.
		31	Frosty, wd W. Thaw at n.

✠ *January 1678.*

1	Pleasant, & west winds.
2	Some rain, high west wds.
3	Pleasant. & brisk VV. wds.
4	
5	Tempests d's & n's. W.
6	
7	Rain, great S. VV. winds.
8	Cold rain, brisk N. VV. w.
9	Sharp cold air, wd N. VV.
10	Cold, dark, rainy, N. E.
11	Freezing air, cold E. wd.
12	○ Frost, sn. & gr. VV. w.
13	Pleasant fr. Snow lies,
14	wind west.
15	Like former Thaw at nig.
16	Tempests d. & n. wd W.
17	Tempest. thund light. N.

February 1678.

1	Curious frost, wd N. W.
2	Fr. sn. ra, Great VV. wds.
3	○ Cldy, moist, high VV. wd.
4	Some rain, & gr. VV. wds.
5	Pleas. fr. & brisk VV. wd.
6	Cldy moist, great VV. w.
7	Some ra. & gr. VV. wds.
8	Frosty, brisk VV. winds.
9	Cldy, moist, high VV. wd.
10	○ Cldy, warm, wind VV.
11	○ Frosty, pleasant, wd W.
12	Cloudy, warm, wind VV.
13	Misty & cldy, wind VV.
14	Curious frost, wd N. VV.
15	
16	Frosty, cloudy, wd W.
17	

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| 18 | { Much rain; and great | 18 | { Pleasant frost, <i>west</i> |
| 19 | { <i>west wind.</i> | 19 | { <i>wind</i> |
| 20 | { Moist air, and great <i>west</i> | 20 | { Rainy, brisk <i>south west</i> |
| 21 | { <i>winds.</i> | 21 | { <i>winds.</i> |
| 22 | { A black frost, wd <i>north</i> | 22 | { Frosty, fair, wind W. |
| 23 | { <i>west.</i> | 23 | { Rain, and cold E. wind. |
| 24 | Frost, and much snow, E. | 25 | Some fn. hail, & cold E. w. |
| 25 | { | 26 | ○ Pleasant frost, cold, S. VV. |
| 26 | Cldy, misting, wd E. | 27 | Pleasant frost, wd S. W. |
| 27 | ○ | 28 | Cldy dark air, wd S. VV. |
| 28 | Frosty, fair, brisk E. wds. | | |
| 29 | Snow, freezing air, wd E. | | |
| 30 | Hard frost, snow, wd E. | | |
| 31 | Black fr. fn. cold N. E. wd. | | |

March 1678.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | { Cloudy, misting, <i>wind</i> | 1 | Fair, dry, N. E. winds. |
| 2 | { <i>west.</i> | 2 | Cold, f. drops p. N. wd. |
| 3 | ○ Rain, hail, and <i>west</i> , wd. | 3 | Fair, but cold N. E. wd. |
| 4 | Ra. hail, fn. gr. N. E. wds. | 4 | Some rain, & great W. wd. |
| 5 | { Snow, hail, strong <i>east</i> | 5 | Fair A. rain P. <i>wind west.</i> |
| 6 | { <i>winds.</i> | 6 | Snow, hail, ra. gr. N. E. wd. |
| 7 | Cold cldy, great E. wds. | 7 | ○ Rain P. High <i>west winds.</i> |
| 8 | Cldy, cold, misting, wd E. | 8 | Hail & rain, P. wd <i>west.</i> |
| 9 | Cold, cldy, rainy nig. E. | 9 | Fair & cold, N. W. wd. |
| 10 | ○ Moist, cldy, warm, wd E. | 10 | Rain, hail, P. Cold N. E. w. |
| 11 | Pleasant air, wd <i>south west</i> | 11 | ● Rain A. Pleasant p. E. |
| 12 | { ● Murable air. Loud | 12 | Pleasant, and cold E. wd. |
| 13 | { <i>west winds.</i> | 13 | { Some rain, and cold <i>east</i> |
| 14 | Pleasant, & N. W. wds | 14 | ○ <i>wind.</i> |
| 15 | Some rain, viol. E. wds. | 15 | Rain A. Pleas day, N. E. |
| 16 | Rain and hail, <i>wind west.</i> | 16 | Cloudy, rain, wind N. E. |
| 17 | ○ Rain, great N. VV. wds | 17 | Cldy, ra. blustering, N. E. |
| 18 | Tempestuous day, wd W | 18 | Bright air, some drops. E. |
| 19 | Tempests continue, E. | 19 | Rain, and blustering <i>north</i> |
| 20 | Rain & great <i>west wind.</i> | 20 | <i>east winds.</i> |

April 1678.

21 Moist & cldy, great W. w.	21 Cldy, warm, f. drops N. E.
22 Fair and warm, wind west.	22 Warm & pleas. N. VV.
23 Rain A. Fair P. wd west.	23 Cloudy, rain, wd N. VV.
24 Cldy, warm, wind west.	24 Cldy, rain, hail, wd N.
25 Fair, but cold E. wds.	25 Rain, & brisk N. W. wd.
26 Pleasant air, N. E. wds.	26 Pleasant air, south west.
27 Cldy, wd N. Rainy n.	27 Cldy & rainy, brisk E. w.
28 Frosty, Cloudy. Cold	28 Ra. Gr. S. VV. wds. Ra. n.
29 east wind.	29 Rain, & great S. W. wds.
30 Pleasant frost, wd N. E.	30 Pleasant. S. W. Rainy n.

May 1678.

June 1678.

1 Tempestuous day, S. W.	1 Rain P. Brisk west wind.
2 Pleasant air, wd VV.	2 Cldy, wd west. Rainy nig.
3 Cloudy, rain, wd S. W.	3 Thick & cldy, wd west.
4 wet night.	4 Glorious days, wind west.
5 Pleasant air, great south west winds.	5 Cloudy, rainy, wd S. E.
6 Hot, but pleasant, W.	6 Pleasant, f. drops, p. S. W.
7 Still the same, Thun. at N.	7 Rainy and cloudy, wd north west.
8 Rain, thund. gr. W. wds.	8 Hot air, f. drops p. S. W.
9 Cldy, & variable, wd W.	9 Hot, close air, wind N. E.
10 Pleasant, & cool, north east winds.	10 Curious, but hot air, N. E.
11 Curious bright days, wd east.	11 Hot, thund. & rain N.
12 Very hot, south west wd.	12 Cldy, hot air, wind N.
13 Hot, gr. E. wd. Rainy nig.	13 Pleasant hot air, wind north west.
14 Cldy, rainy, brisk E. wds.	14 Hot, much thund, wd E.
15 Cldy, some rain, west.	15 Great heat, wind N. E.
	16 Hot, much thund. rain, E.
	17 Cloudy, hot wind N. W.
	18 Hot, f. rain & thund. W.

24	Rain A. Pleasant, S. VV.	24	○
25	Tempestuous day, S. VV.	25	Hot air, gr. N. W. wds.
○	○ Cldy, rainy, brisk E. w.	26	
27	Pleasant air, wind S. VV.	27	Hot & pleasant, N. W.
28	Hot. Rain A. M. Brisk	28	Like th' former. Ra. at N.
29	west wind.	29	Hot, cloudy, wd N. W.
30	Pleasant air, and brisk	○	Cldy, thunder, rain. W.
31	west wind.		

July 1678.

1	Hot air, some drops, W.	1	
2	Rainy and cldy, wd VV.	2	Pleasant air, wd west.
3	Rain, & brisk VV. wds	3	
4			○ Rain A. Pleasant, wd W.
5		5	Glorious air wind west.
6	Very hot, and brisk	6	Rain A. M. wd S. W.
○	west winds.	7	● Hot & pleasant, wd W
8	●	8	Rainy, cloudy, high
9		9	west winds.
10	Very hot, wind north	10	
11	west.	○	
12	Hot, cldy, variable wds.	12	
13		13	Pleasant air, wd west.
○	Glorious hot air, W.	14	
15		15	
16	Hot and pleasant, wind	16	
17	south west.	17	
18	Ra. at noon. Gr. S. VV. wd.	○	High W. wds. Rainy nig.
19	Cldy, with rain. wd west.	19	Cloudy, moist brisk
20	Rain, hail, thunder, W.	20	west winds.
○	Fair, great west winds.	21	○ Pleasant, warm wd.
22	Gr. ra. thund. lightn. W.	22	west.
23	○	23	Cloudy, obscure, wd VV.
24	Some ra. gr. S. W. w.	24	Notable high E. winds.
25		○	Hot, some rain, thund. E.
26	Rain strong S. W. wds.	26	Cldy, hot, with E. wind.

August 1678.

1		1	
2	Pleasant air, wd west.	2	
3		3	
○	Rain A. Pleasant, wd W.	○	
5	Glorious air wind west.	5	
6	Rain A. M. wd S. W.	6	
7	● Hot & pleasant, wd W	7	
8	Rainy, cloudy, high	8	
9	west winds.	9	
10		10	
○		○	
12		12	
13		13	Pleasant air, wd west.
○	Glorious hot air, W.	14	
15		15	
16	Hot and pleasant, wind	16	
17	south west.	17	
18	Ra. at noon. Gr. S. VV. wd.	○	High W. wds. Rainy nig.
19	Cldy, with rain. wd west.	19	Cloudy, moist brisk
20	Rain, hail, thunder, W.	20	west winds.
○	Fair, great west winds.	21	○ Pleasant, warm wd.
22	Gr. ra. thund. lightn. W.	22	west.
23	○	23	Cloudy, obscure, wd VV.
24	Some ra. gr. S. W. w.	24	Notable high E. winds.
25		○	Hot, some rain, thund. E.
26	Rain strong S. W. wds.	26	Cldy, hot, with E. wind.

27	Frost A. Rain P wd S.W.	27	} Misty, frost A. M. Hot day wind N. E.
28	Frost A. Thund rain, S.W.	28	
29	Great thunder, rain, S.W.	29	
30	Cldy, rain, thund. wd W.	30	
31	Rain and hail, wd VV.	31	The same, greater wds.

September 1678.

1	} Mist, frost, A. M. Hot day. E. winds.	1	Pleasant frost, wd west.
2		2	Frosty A. Ra. thund. S.W.
3		3	Moist air, high west wds.
4		4	Pleasant, great west wds.
5	} Soultry hot, wind S. E.	5	● Dark rain, wind west.
6		6	● Cldy, strong W. wd. Ra N.
7	Hot, misty m. Ra. at n. S. E.	7	Dark & Temp. W. wds.
8	Hot & pleasant, wd S. E.	8	The Tempest continues.
9	Hot. Light. at nig. wd S. W.	9	Tempest still continues.
10	Great heat, wind VV.	10	Pleasant frost, wd west.
11	Heat abates, cldy, wd W.	11	Cldy, some rain, wd west.
12	Misty A. Pleasant, wd W.	12	} Frosty, pleasant, wind west.
13	Cldy. Rain at night. VV.	13	
14	Cldy, obscure, wd N. VV.	14	Foggy A. Pleasant. N. W.
15	Misty A. f. ra. cold N. E. w.	15	A pleasant day, wd west.
16	Misty frosty A. Pleas. day.	16	Cldy, some rain, wd W.
17	Cloudy and rainy, wd W.	17	Cold, fn. ra. viol. W. wds.
18	} Frosty A. M. Pleasant, wind west.	18	Cloudy. Cold N. W. wd.
19		19	} ○ Cold frosty air, wind west.
20	○ Cldy, & great W. wds.	20	
21	} Cloudy, some drops, great W. wds.	21	Misty, frosty air, N. VV.
22		22	Pleasant air, wd N. VV.
23		23	} Frosty, and cold north west winds.
24	Cldy. Rainy nig. wd S. W.	24	
25	} Cloudy, variable. Cold N. W. winds.	25	Rainy dark skie, N. W.
26		26	} Misty dark air, wind west.
27	Frosty, pleasant, wd N. W.	27	
28	Cldy, and strong W. wds.	28	Pleasant, & cold N. E. wd.
29	Moist. A. ra. nig. h. w. W.	29	Cldy, and sharp E. wd.

October 1678.

1	Pleasant frost, wd west.
2	Frosty A. Ra. thund. S.W.
3	Moist air, high west wds.
4	Pleasant, great west wds.
5	● Dark rain, wind west.
6	○ Cldy, strong W. wd. Ra N.
7	Dark & Temp. W. wds.
8	The Tempest continues.
9	Tempest still continues.
10	Pleasant frost, wd west.
11	Cldy, some rain, wd west.
12	} Frosty, pleasant, wind west.
13	
14	Foggy A. Pleasant. N. W.
15	A pleasant day, wd west.
16	Cldy, some rain, wd W.
17	Cold, fn. ra. viol. W. wds.
18	Cloudy. Cold N. W. wd.
19	} ○ Cold frosty air, wind west.
20	
21	Misty, frosty air, N. VV.
22	Pleasant air, wd N. VV.
23	} Frosty, and cold north west winds.
24	
25	Rainy dark skie, N. W.
26	} Misty dark air, wind west.
27	
28	Pleasant, & cold N. E. wd.
29	Cldy, and sharp E. wd.

30 Cloudy, rain, wind west. 30 Misty, cldy, brisk E. wds.

31 Pleasant, & brisk E. wds

November 1678.

December 1678.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 } Cloudy, and brisk east | ① { Hard frost, cold east |
| 2 } winds. | 2 } wind. |
| ③ Fog, A. Pleasant P. wd E. | 3 ● Frost, mist, sn. rain, E. |
| 4 ● Rain, & cldy, S. E. | 4 Rainy, cloudy. N.E. wd. |
| 5 } Pleasant frost, wind | 5 Cldy, & brisk N.V.V. wd. |
| 6 } west. | 6 Frosty, mist, A. wd N.W. |
| 7 Misty, rain, strong E wd. | 7 Cldy, raw air, wind east. |
| 8 } Pleasant, and cold east | ⑧ Pleasant frost, wind east. |
| 9 } winds. | 9 Hard white frost, wd E. |
| ⑩ Misty, A. M. Pleas. wd E. | 10 Cloudy. Cold east winds. |
| 11 } Pleasant frost, wind | 11 Frosty, & cold east wds. |
| 12 } east. | 12 Like the former, sn. at nig. |
| 13 Frosty still, but west wd. | 13 Snowy day, great E. wds. |
| 14 Misty, cloudy, wd west. | 14 Frost, snowy nig. wd E. |
| 15 Frost A. Fog at nig. W. | ① { |
| 16 Dark foggy air, wd W. | 16 } Cldy, frosty, cold E. wd. |
| ① { Dark missing, wind | 17 } ○ |
| 18 } ○ west. | 18 Frosty, cldy, cold N. wds. |
| 19 } | 19 Thaw, dark, cold. N. W. |
| 20 } Rain, & great west wds. | 20 Raw, dark air, cold N. wd. |
| 21 } | 21 } Rainy, dark, great N. |
| 22 Frost, rain at nig. wd W. | ② { E. winds. |
| 23 Rainy & dark air, wd W. | 23 Frost, rainy night, N. E. |
| ③ { Great west wds. Rainy | 24 Curious frost, wind N. |
| 25 } nights. | 25 } |
| 26 Frosty air, brisk W. wds. | 26 } Missing rainy days, N. |
| 27 Rain, and great west wds. | 27 } |
| 28 Cldy, & ra. brisk N. E. w. | 28 Misty, cloudy, wd west. |
| 29 Rainy day. Cold N. E. w. | ④ Cldy, f. sn. Cold N.E. wd. |
| ⑤ Frosty, f. sn. sharp E. wd. | 30 Frosty, cold N. E. wind. |
| | 31 Pleasant frost, wd N. E. |

✦

January 1679.

- 1 Hard frost, cold E. wind.
- 2 ● Thaw P. wind N. E.
- 3 } Hard frost A. Thaw,
- 4 } mutable winds.
- 5 ○
- 6 Dark & frosty, wd west.
- 7 Frosty, & cold N. E. wd.
- 8 Like the former. Sn at N.
- 9 Dark, mist. ra. cold, N. E.
- 10 Moist. Sn. P. Cold N. E.
- 11 Frosty. Sn. P. Cold N. E.
- 12 ○ Snow, f. rain. Cold N. E.
- 13 Hard fr. sn. P. Cold N. E.
- 14 } Pleasant frost, wind
- 15 } east.
- 16 ○ Cldy, snow, wd NW.
- 17 } Dark air, snow lies,
- 18 } wind east.
- 19 ○ } Dark frosty air, Great
- 20 } east winds.
- 21 Like the former. Snow P.
- 22 Dark thaw, cold N. W.
- 23 Snow, dark, slabby, wd E.
- 24 Frost, snow, thaw, p. N. E.
- 25 }
- 26 ○ } Frost, sn. cutting E. wd.
- 27 }
- 28 Pleasant fr. thaw p. N. E.
- 29 Frost. Rain P. wd N. VV.
- 30 Frost, thaw at noon N. W.
- 31 Misty, mist. brisk N. W. w.

March 1679.

- 1 } Frosty air. Cold east
- 2 } ● wind.
- 3 Cold & lowring, E. wd.

February 1679.

- 1 ● Frost, f. sn. Cold N. wd.
- 2 ○ Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
- 3 Missing rain, wd N. VV.
- 4 Cldy, snow, hail, N. VV.
- 5 Frost, snow, wind N. E.
- 6 Pleasant frost, wind N. E.
- 7 } Hard frost, snow, wind,
- 8 } north west.
- 9 ○ Snow, & rain, wd S. W.
- 10 Frost, rain, P. wd S. W.
- 11 Moist, some rain, S. W.
- 12 Frost, f. ra. P. wd S. VV.
- 13 Cldy, moist, wd S. VV.
- 14 } ● Cold moist air, wind
- 15 } west.
- 16 ○ Missing, & great west wd.
- 17 Misty A. but pleas. d. W.
- 18 Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
- 19 } Cloudy, moist, wind
- 20 } south west.
- 21 Pleasant, warm, wd W.
- 22 Moist & lowring, wd W.
- 23 ○ Cldy, rain at nig. wd W.
- 24 Pleasant, and wd N. E.
- 25 Close and cloudy, wd N.
- 26 Pleasant air, wd N. W.
- 27 } Curious frost, wind
- 28 } west.

April 1679.

- 1 Dark rain, great W. wd.
- 2 Cloudy, moist, west wind.
- 3 Cldy, some ra. gr. W. w.

4	{ Frost, much snow, wd	4	Pleasant, f. drops, S. VV.
5	{ east.	5	{ Dark and rainy, wind
6	Thaw, some rain, S. VV.	6	{ west.
7	Cloudy. Cold east wind.	7	{ Pleasant, cold north east
8	Pleasant, and cold E. wd.	8	{ wind.
9		9	Rain & clouds, wind E.
10		10	Cldy, f. drops, wd N. E.
11		11	Rain, hail, great N. E. wd.
12	{ Cldy, rain, cold E. wd.	12	A rainy day, and E. wd.
13		13	Dark air, great N. wd.
14		14	Frosty, & cold N. W. wd.
15		15	● Snow, rain, & wd VV.
16	{ Somewhat pleasant, wd	16	
17	{ ● east.	17	
18		18	{ Pleasant frost, wd E.
19	{ Rain & great S.W. wds.	19	
20		20	●
21		21	
22	Pleasant, brisk W. wds.	22	Cloudy, rain, N. E. wds.
23	Tempestuous day, wd W.	23	Pleas. frost, cold N. wds.
24	Cloudy, variable wind.	24	
25	Cloudy, & cold E. wd.	25	{ Curious frost, wd N. W.
26	Fair, but cold E. wind.	26	
27		27	●
28	{ Curious frost, wd E.	28	{ Pleasant, hot, wd west.
29		29	
30	{ ● Rain, and brisk west	30	● Same air continuing.
31	{ winds.		

May 1679.

1	
2	{ Pleasant air, wind north
3	{ west.
4	●
5	Refreshing showers S. W.
6	Much rain, wind S. VV.

June 1679.

1	● { Hot and pleasant, with
2	{ west winds.
3	Pleasant. Rain P. wd VV.
4	Rain, & strong S. VV. wds
5	{ Cldy, brisk south west
6	{ winds.

7 } Rain, and brisk fourth
8 } west winds.
9 } Clouds and rain, wind
10 } east.
11 }
12 }
13 } Pleas. fr. great N.W. w.
14 }
15 }
16 } Close hot air, wind west.
17 }
18 }
19 } Pleasant, but hot, wd W.
20 }
21 }
22 } Hot, thund. lightn. W.
23 } Cloudy, hot, with W. wd.
24 } Like th' former, f. drops P.
25 } Cldy, f. drops, gr. S.W. wd.
26 } Much rain, great W. wd.
27 } Hot air, rainy night. W.
28 }
29 } ● Hot air, rain, wd W.
30 }
31 } Hot, but close air, wd W.

July 1679.

1 Flying clds, brisk S.W. w.
2 Rain, great S. VV. wds.
3 Cldy. Hollow S.VV. wds.
4 Cloudy, cool, wind west.
5 Pleasant air, wind west.
6 Like th' former, f. drops P.
7 Hot, & pleasant, wd west.
8 Hot, Some rain, wd west.
9 Hot, some drops, wd W.

7 } Hot air, & brisk W. wds.
8 }
9 }
10 } Cldy, & great west wds.
11 } Hot and pleasant, wind
12 } west.
13 } ● Very hot air, wind west.
14 } Cldy, f. rain, great W. wd.
15 } ● Hot & pleas. Brisk W. wd.
16 } Cldy, hot, rain P. wd S.W.
17 } Cldy, great S. W. winds.
18 } Rain, hail, great S.W. wd.
19 } Much rain, & S.W. wds.
20 }
21 } Somewhat pleasant, wd
22 } west.
23 }
24 } Cldy, hot, great N.E. wds.
25 }
26 } Pleasant, but hot, wd
27 } ● north west.
28 }
29 } Yet the same. Rainy nig.
30 } Much ra. thund. lightn. W.

August 1679.

1 Hot air, brisk N. E. wds.
2 Hot, f. ra. gr. N. E. wds.
3 } Thunder, lightn. rain.
4 } wind north east.
5 Hot, some thund wd VV.
6 Like the former, some ra.
7 }
8 } Hot & pleasant, wd W.
9 }

- 10 Misty A. Hot day, wd W. 10 Still like the former.
 11 As the former, but wd E. 11 Same as former, some ra
 12 Thunder, Lightn. rain. E. 12 O A glorious day, S.W.
 13 } O Hot and pleasant, 13 Cldy, & rain, wd S. VV.
 14 } wind west. 14 A glorious day, wd S.VV.
 15 Much thund. light. ra. W. 15 Like former. A rainy nig
 16 Hot, cldy, some ra. N.W. 16 Cldy, but hot, wd west
 17 Hot and pleasant, wd W. 17 Rain A. Fair P. wd S.W.
 18 } Hot air. Rain P. M. 18 Cldy, & rain, wd west.
 19 } wind west. 19 Much rain, & west wind,
 20 Hot and pleasant, N. E. 20 Rain & great N.W. wds
 21 Cldy, hot, wind S. W. 21
 22 } Very hot, and gentle 22 } Pleasant frost, strong
 23 } west wind. 23 } north west winds.
 24 Excessive heat, wd N. W. 24
 25 Same, Ra. & light. at nig. 25
 26 Hot air, with ra. S. W. 26
 27 } Rainy, & brisk W. wd. 27 Rain, gr. thund. light. nig
 28 } Hot air, lightn. at night, 28 }
 29 } wind west 29 } Much rain, wind west.
 30 Very hot. Rain P. wd E. 30 } Pleasant frost, wind
 31 Very hot, wind N. E. 31 } west.

September 1679.

- 1 Pleasant frost, wd west
 2 Rain A. pleasant day, W.
 3 Cldy, some rain, wd W.
 4 Pleasant frost, wind west
 5 Rainy day, wind west.
 6 Rainy day, & N.W. wds.
 7 Cldy, & moist, wd N.W.
 8 Cldy, & rain, wd N. W.
 9 } Pleasant air, wind north
 10 } east.
 11 Misty A. Cldy, wd N. E.
 12 Good sweet air, wd N. E.

October 1679.

- 1 } Misty A. M. some rain
 2 } wind S. E.
 3 Moist air. Cold N. E. wds.
 4 Stormy rain, viol. E. wds.
 5 } Dark and rainy, wind
 6 } north west.
 7 } Cold, but pleasant, wd
 8 } north west.
 9 O Tempests d. & n. N.W.
 10 Rain, thund. & lightn. W.
 11 Rain & great N.VV. wds.
 12 Cldy, f. rain, gr. S.W. wds.

13 Misty A. Rain, & N.E. w.
 14 Cloudy, moist, wd west.
 15 }
 16 } Much rain, & S, VV. wd.
 17 }
 18 } Misty A. M. Frost, wd
 19 } south west.
 20 Pleasant frost, west wds
 21 }
 22 } Some rain, and brisk
 23 } west winds.
 24 }
 25 Cldy, gr. NW. wds. Ra. n.
 26 } Rainy, dark, brisk south
 27 } west winds.
 28 Cldy, rainy, wd S. VV.
 29 Misty, cldy, wd turn'd E.
 30 Misty A. small frost, N.E.

13 Like to the former.
 14 Dark and rainy, wd S.W.
 15 Much rain, wind S. VV.
 16 Tempests d. & n. wd S.W.
 17 Tempest continues.
 18 Pleas. frost N. W. Ra. n.
 19 Dark & rainy, wd west.
 20 Pleasant frost, wind west.
 21 Cldy, rain brisk VV. wd.
 22 Pleasant frost, wd west.
 23 Frosty air, with N.E. wds.
 24 Same as the former.
 25 Cldy, & cold N. winds.
 26 Cldy, and cold N. W. wds
 27 } Dark misting air, wind
 28 } N.VV.
 29 Pleasant frost, cold N.E. w.
 30 Pleasant frost, wind west.
 31 Rainy, & cldy, wd N.W.

November 1679.

1 Pleasant frost, wd N.VV.
 2 Misting rain, cold N. W.
 3 } Pleasant frost, wind
 4 } north.
 5 Cldy, remiss, wd west.
 6 A pleasant bright day.
 7 Misty morn. moist air.
 8 Misty, cold air, sn. i'th nig.
 9 Rain A. frosty & pleasant.
 10 Pleasant frost, some snow.
 11 Misty A. M. Pleas. frost.
 12 Same as before. Ra. at nig.
 13 }
 14 } Misty A. Curious frost.
 15 }

December. 1679.

1 Dark rainy air.
 2 Frosty and pleasant.
 3 Foggy morn. hard frost.
 4 Misty, fr. A. Some ra. P.
 5 Cloudy moist air.
 6 } Stinking fog, rain and
 7 } cold air.
 8 A cold black frost.
 9 } Pleasant frosty air.
 10 }
 11 A great deal of snow fell.
 12 Cold frosty air. Snow lies.
 13 Cold hard frost, with sn.
 14 A dark cold air, & thaw.
 15 A misting dark day.

- ☉ Yet continuing the same.
 17 Mifty and cloudy air.
 18 { Stinking fog, but
 19 } frosty.
 20 Foggy morn. rain at nig.
 21 {
 22 } Cldy, rain and winds.
 ☉ {
 24 Pleasant bright air.
 25 }
 26 { Cloudy, dark moist air.
 27 }
 28 Mifty, cloudy, obscure.
 29 { A misting dark air.
 ☉ {
 16 Black frost, & cloudy air
 17 Cold, raw, misting air.
 18 Dark, cold, & cldy air.
 19 A frosty air, & W. wds.
 20 Pleasant frost, some snow.
 ☉ A hard pinching fr. snow
 22 } ● Curious frosty
 23 } days.
 24 Mifty air. The frost broke
 25 A cloudy and windy skie
 26 }
 27 { Close mild air. Rain at
 28 } night.
 29 }
 30 } A close warm air.
 31 }



January 1680.

- 1 { A warm, but close air.
 2 }
 3 A rainy day. Hail i'th' nig.
 ☉ Pleas. day. Rain in the nig
 5 { ☉ Cloud, windy, some
 6 } rain.
 7 Stormy, cold wds & rain.
 8 Curious frosty air.
 9 Fair, but close air.
 10 Close & cldy, yet warm.
 ☉ A pleasant warm air.
 12 A cloudy and close air.
 13 pleasant, inclin'd to frost.
 14 { Cloudy, but warm air.
 15 }
 16 Cold, inclined to frost.
 17 somewhat frosty, gr. wds.
 ☉ Cldy, moist, but warm air.
 ☉ A curious hard frost.
 2 Cldy, rain, & great wds
 3 Frost A. Wds rain, snow.
 4 ☉ Moist air, violent wds.
 5 Moist & wdy, with rain.
 6 Cldy, windy, moist air.
 7 Some rain, & great wds.
 ☉ Moist air, great winds.
 9 Hail, rain, & cold winds.
 10 }
 11 { Curious frost, W. wds.
 12 }
 13 Cldy, like to sn. Cold N.w
 14 Pleasant, cold N.E. wds.
 ☉ Cldy, f. drops P. Cold E.w.
 16 }
 17 { Pleasant frost, cold E.w.
 18 }

February 1680.

- 19 Like to the former.
- 20 Close & warm rainy nig
- 21 ● A pleasant warm day.
- 22 Cldy, and somewhat cold.
- 23 Moderately pleasant.
- 24 A curious bright day.
- Cldy, & cold sharp wds.
- 26 Cold, & somewhat fr. air.
- 27 A very glorious day.
- 28 Frosty, and cloudy air.
- 29 } A cloudy, and cold
- 30 } air.
- 31 Rain, & sharp cold wds.

March 1680.

- 1 Frost, hail, great W. wds.
- 2 Frost, hail, snow, wd W.
- 3 Pleasant. Rainy night W.
- 4 Fair, gr. W. wds continue.
- 5 ○ Cldy, ra. gr. S.W. wd.
- 6 Hail, and stormy W. wds.
- Cold, moist, viol. wds abat.
- 8 } Rain, and great west
- 9 } winds.
- 10 Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
- 11 } Some rain, violent west
- 12 } winds.
- 13 Rain, hail, great W. wds.
- Glorious day, wind west.
- 15 Cldy, rain at nig. wd W.
- 16 Rain, hail, f. thund. N. wd
- 17 } Cold and moist, winds
- 18 } north west.
- 19 Pleasant, and west winds.
- 20 ● Mifty A. Pleasant. W.

- 19 Gr. S. W. wds. Temp. nig.
- 20 ● Very pleasant, wd W.
- 21 Pleasant, moist, wd west.
- Rain, & great west winds.
- 23 Frost A. Rain P. wd west.
- 24 Cldy, & rain, warm W. w.
- 25 } Cldy, f. rain. Gr. W. wds.
- 26 } Cldy, f. rain. Gr. W. wds.
- 27 } Cldy, f. rain. Gr. W. wds.
- 28 Moist air, great W. winds.
- Pleas. frost, great W. wds.

April 1680.

- 1 Cldy, some rain, wd west.
- 2 Rain, hail, cold E. wind.
- 3 ○
- } Rain and great north
- 5 } east winds.
- 6 } Cldy and cldy, wd N. E.
- 7 } Pleasant, wind turned
- 8 } west.
- 9 } Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
- 10 } Rain, hail storms, gr. W. w.
- 11 } Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
- 12 } Rain, & great S.W. wds.
- 13 } Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
- 14 } Rain, & great S.W. wds.
- 15 } Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
- 16 } Rain, & great S.W. wds.
- 17 } Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
- 18 } Rain, & great S.W. wds.
- 19 } Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
- 20 } Rain, & great S.W. wds.

- 21 } Pleasant frost, wind
 22 } north east.
 23 }
 24 } Pleasant, frost, thund. S.W.
 25 }
 26 } Frosty, fair, strong N.
 27 } winds.
 28 }
 29 } Mifty A. Pleasant, wd E.
 30 } Some rain, brisk E. wds.
 31 }

May 1680.

- 1 Cldy skie, & east winds.
 2 }
 3 } O pleaf. & cool brisk
 4 } east winds.
 5 }
 6 Cldy, thund. rainy n. E.
 7 Cldy, with rain, E. wd.
 8 }
 9 } Pleasant sweet air, W.
 10 }
 11 Cold & cldy, wd N. E.
 12 Soaking rain, cold E. wd.
 13 Pleasant, and east wind.
 14 Cloudy, & cold E. wd.
 15 Pleaf. with cool N. E. wd.
 16 } Cldy, much ra. gr. W. wd.
 17 } Rain, thund. hail, gr. W.
 18 } Gr. Hail, ra. thun.
 19 } Dark and rainy, and
 20 } west wind.
 21 Hot air, wd W. Rainy n.
 22 Rain, & brisk W. wind.

- 21 Somewhat like former.
 22 Pleasant frost, wd S.VV.
 23 Fair & cool, brisk S. E. wd.
 24 }
 25 } Pleasant air, wind E.
 26 }
 27 }
 28 } Hot and pleasant, gen-
 29 } tle E. winds.
 30 }

June 1680.

- 1 Cldy & warm, wind VV.
 2 } O Pleasant, brisk north
 3 } west winds.
 4 Much rain, gr. VV. wds.
 5 The same as the former.
 6 } Cldy & brisk N. VV. wd.
 7 } Rainy, with west winds.
 8 } Cldy, brisk N. VV. wds.
 9 } Pleasant frost, N. VV.
 10 } winds.
 11 Cldy, brisk S. VV. winds.
 12 Rain, & brisk S. VV. wds.
 13 } Cldy, some rain, wd VV.
 14 } Somewhat pleaf. wd W.
 15 } Pleasant, hot, wd S. E.
 16 } Same as the former.
 17 } Cldy & rain. wind west.
 18 } Cldy, cold N. VV. wind.
 19 } Hot & pleaf. wd N. VV.
 20 } Cldy, close air wd S. VV.
 21 } Curious hot air, wd VV.
 22 } Excessive heat, wd S. E.

- 23 Fair, great hollow wd VV.
- 24 Hot air, & brisk W. wds.
- 25 Hot air, wd turned E.
- 26 Cldy, hot, f. drops, wd E.
- 27 } Cloudy, rain. Little
- 28 } wind.
- 29 Rain, with hail & thund.
- 30 Rainy, A. Brisk VV. wd.
- 31 Warm air. Brisk W. w.

- } Like to the former.
- 28 } The same. Ra. thund. at ni.
- 29 } Hot air, and gentle west
- 30 } winds.
- 31 Cldy, some rain, wd, west.

July 1680.

- 1 Cloudy air, wd, S. VV.
- 2 Cldy, f. drops, wd, S. W.
- 3 A rainy day, strong W. w.
- 4 Cloudy, moist, wind VV.
- 5 Rain, & clouds, wd, VV.
- 6 Rain A. Pleasant, wd, W.
- 7 Cldy, ra. at nig. wd, west.
- 8 Rain A. M. and wd, VV.
- 9 } Glorious frost, wd, E.
- 10 }
- 11 Very hot air, wd, N. E.
- 12 Cldy and moist, wd, west.
- 13 }
- 14 } Cloudy, rain, wd, W.
- 15 }
- 16 }
- 17 Cldy, ra. at nig. wds S. W.
- 18 Rain, some thunder. VV.
- 19 Rain, and brisk VV. wds.
- 20 Pleasant, some drops. VV.
- 21 Much rain, brisk W. wds
- 22 Pleasant, some drops. VV.
- 23 Curious air, wd W. Ra. nig.
- 24 Cldy, hot, f. drops, wd. W.
- 25 Pleasant sweet air, wd, W.

August 1680.

- 1 A rainy day, wind, west.
- 2 Cldy, & rain, wd, N. VV.
- 3 Rain, A. Pleasant, wd N. W.
- 4 }
- 5 } Warm & pleas. N. VV.
- 6 }
- 7 A rainy day, wd, S. VV.
- 8 Cldy, hot, wind S. VV.
- 9 Cldy, f. drops, brisk W. w.
- 10 }
- 11 } Much rain, gentle W. wd.
- 12 }
- 13 Cldy, & great west wds.
- 14 } Rainy, and great
- 15 } west winds.
- 16 Tempest abates, wd VV.
- 17 } Pleasant frost, wind
- 18 } west.
- 19 }
- 20 } Pleasant frost, wd N. E.
- 21 }
- 22 }
- 23 }
- 24 Same. Thunder in the nig.
- 25 Pleas. day. Rainy nig. N. E.

- 26 Rain, & thund. wd *west*. 26 } Excessive hot, wind
 27 Rain, with brisk *W.* wds 27 } *east*.
 28 Fro y, pleasant, wind 28 Rain, light. thund. wd *E.*
 29 } *west*. ☉ ☉ Some rain, wind *S. E.*
 30 Rainy, & brisk *VV.* wds. 30 } Pleasant, but moist, wd
 31 ☉ Curious frost, & wd *W.* 31 } *south west*.

September 1680.

- 1 Mist m. pleasant, wd *S. W.*
 2 Rain, thund. light. wd *E.*
 3 } Pleasant air, wind *south*
 4 } *west*.
 ☉ Some rain, gr. wds. *S. W.*
 6 } Pleasant frost, wind
 7 } *west*.
 8 Fog, m. hot day, wd *west*.
 9 }
 10 } Same as the former.
 11 }
 ☉
 13 Hot, yet pleasant, wd *W.*
 14 } Mist, morn. very hot,
 15 } wind *east*.
 16 Cloudy, rain, wind *east*.
 17 Hot & pleasant, wd *E.*
 18 }
 ☉ } Mist, m. Hot day, *E.*
 20 }
 21 Cldy, misling, wind *E.*
 22 Pleasant bright air, wd *E.*
 23 Fair, m. misling *P.* wd *E.*
 24 Misling, rainy nig. wd *E.*
 25 Storms of rain & hail: *E.*
 ☉ Much rain, wind *N. E.*
 27 Pleasant air, wind *west*.
 28 ☉ Rainy, wind *west*.

October 1680.

- 1 Cldy, cold, wind *N. E.*
 2 Rainy day, wind *N. E.*
 ☉ Cldy, m. pleasant, *p. W.*
 4 Fair, wd *W.* Tempestu. n.
 5 } Cloudy, moist, sharp
 6 } winds, *west*.
 7 Cold, but pleasant, wd *W.*
 8 Frosty, wd *W.* Rainy nig.
 9 } Rain, and great winds,
 ☉ } *west*.
 11 } Frosty, pleasant, wd *W.*
 12 }
 13 Cloudy, brisk winds, *W.*
 14 Misty, dark, rainy, wd *W.*
 15 }
 16 } Fair, & pleasant, wd *W.*
 ☉ }
 18 Still the same, greater wd.
 19 Frosty, cldy, great wds *W.*
 20 Rainy, cloudy, wind *west*.
 21 Pleasant frost, wd *west*.
 22 Rainy cold, wind *east*.
 23 Fair, pleasant, wd *N. E.*
 ☉ Rainy *P.* Great wds, *S. W.*
 25 Humid air, wd *south west*.
 26 Some rain, great wds *VV.*
 27 ☉ Much rain, wd *S. W.*
 28 Cold, yet pleasant, wds *E.*

29 Fair, wind west.
30 Cold, missing rain. N. E.

November 1680.

1 Dark, rainy, great wds *W.*
2 Pleasant, brisk wds, *west.*
3 Curious frost, winds *west.*
4 } Rainy, dark, cold wds,
5 } *east.*
6 Some rain, cold wind, *E.*
7 } Frosty, pleasant, cold
8 } wind, *N. E.*
9 } Cloudy, with rain, wind
10 } *east.*
11 ● Fair m. Ra. *P. gr. S.W.*
12 Dark, rainy, wind *west.*
13 Cold, moist air, wind *W.*
14 } Misty m. Rain at nig. *W.*
15 } Pleasant. rainy n. gr. wd, *W.*
16 Moist air, wind *S. W.*
17 } Fair, cold, wind *north*
18 } *east.*
19 } Cloudy, wind *east.*
20 }
21 } Cloudy, cold, wind *N. E.*
22 }
23 } Pleasant. frost, cold wd, *E.*
24 }
25 ● Cldy, moist wd *N. W.*
26 Cldy, missing, cold wd, *E.*
27 Pleasant frost, wind *E.*
28 } Cloudy, cold wind. *E.*
29 Frosty air, cold wind *E.*
30 Cldy, some rain, wd *west.*

29 Cloudy, cold, win *E.*
30 } Misty, cloudy, winds
31 } *north west.*

December 1680.

1 Cldy, some snow. *N. W.*
2 Hard fr. pleas. cold. *N.*
3 Cldy, hard frost, wd *N.*
4 Hard fr. pleas. wd *N. W.*
5 } Frosty, some sn. wd *N. W.*
6 } Snow & rain, wd *west.*
7 Fr. some sn. cold wd *E.*
8 Snow, cold wind, *W.*
9 Hard fr. pleas. sn. *N. W.*
10 Very hard fr. cold, *N. W.*
11 } ● Hard frost, snow, wd
12 } *north.*
13 Hard frost, cldy, wd *N. E.*
14 Cldy rain, wd *north west.*
15 } Cldy, moist. Cold wds,
16 } *north east.*
17 }
18 } Pleasant hard frost. *E.*
19 } Some snow 19.
20 }
21 Misty, obscure air. A thaw.
22 Mist, fr. m. Thaw p. *N. E.*
23 Cldy, rainy, gr. wd, *S. W.*
24 Frosty, pleasant, wd *W.*
25 ● Frosty m. Cldy, *N. W.*
26 }
27 } Some rain gr. wds *N. E.*
28 }
29 Hard frost great wds. *E.*
30 Frost, ra. hail, sn. wd *E.*
31 Hard fr. cldy, cold, wd *E.*



January 1681.

- 1 } Frost, cold. Snow in the
 ② } night, wind N. E.
 3 } Frosty, cold, cloudy, wd.
 4 } N. E.
 5 } Pleasant, hard frost,
 6 } wind N. VV.
 7 } Frosty, some snow. Cold
 8 } wind west.
 ⑨ } ● Pleasant frost, wind
 10 } west.
 11 Cloudy. A Thaw, wd, W.
 12 Moist and cloudy, wd, W.
 13 Cold, but pleasant, N. E.
 14 Pleasant, fr. Cold wd, N. E.
 15 Cldy, cold, wind N. VV.
 ① Fair, but cold, wd N. VV.
 17 Misty, frost, wind N. VV.
 18 Cldy, cold remits. S. W.
 19 Cldy, dark. wind west.
 20 } Very cold, cloudy, wd
 21 } N. W.
 22 Some ra. hail. Cold. N. E.
 ② } ○
 24 } Pleas. hard frost, N. E.
 25 }
 26 Hard frost, cldy, wd E.
 27 Hard frost, pleas. wd, E.
 28 Cldy, cold, frosty, wd, W.
 29 Cldy, cold, thaw, wd, VV.
 ③ Rain & hail. great wd, W.
 31 Pleasant frost, gr. wd, VV.

March 1681:

- 1 Cldy, raw, cold wd, N. E.
 2 Pleas. rain P. wd, west.
 3 Hail, ra. in. i'th' nig. W.

February 1681.

- 1 Rain, bluftring wds, W.
 2 } Cold frost, some snow,
 3 } wind north west.
 4 } Pleasant hard frost, wd
 5 } west.
 ⑥ } Some snow, great wds,
 7 } west.
 8 ● Fr misty, cldy. S. W.
 9 Cold rain, gr. wds, S. E.
 10 Rainy, bluftring, wd, W.
 11 Frost, snow, wind west.
 12 } Cloudy, some rain, wd,
 ⑦ } west.
 14 Fair and moist, wd, west.
 15 } Cloudy, warm, wind
 16 } west.
 17 Cold rain, hail, gr. wds, W.
 18 } Rainy, cloudy. Cold
 19 } winds, west.
 ⑧ Cldy, some rain, wd, west.
 21 Cloudy, wind north west.
 22 ○ Cldy, some ra. wd, N. E.
 23 Mist, m. pleasant d. N. E.
 24 Frost, m. missing rain, S. W.
 25 Frosty, pleasant, wd west.
 26 Cold, cldy, some ra. wd, W.
 ⑨ Cold, cldy, moist, wd, east.
 28 Pleasant air, wind S. E.

April 1681.

- 1 Cldy, brisk wds, N. W.
 2 Warm, some. cldy. N. W.
 ⑩ Cloudy, dry, wind west.

4	Some snow, cold wd. N. E.	4	Fair, pleasant, wind
5	Ra. hail, sn. Cold wd. N. E.	5	north east.
6	⊙ Pleasant, fair, wd, N. VV.	6	
7	} Frosty, cldy, wd N. E.	7	Pleasant hot air. N.W.
8		8	○
9		9	} Cloudy rain, P. great
10	● Pleas. fr. cold wd. N.W.	10	
11	Cldy, brisk winds, west.	11	winds, west.
12	Fr pleas. cold wds. N W.	12	} Fair, pleasant, great
13	⊙ Fair, variable, brisk w.W.	13	
14	Cldy, rainy, wind west.	14	winds west.
15	Pleasant, frosty, wd, west.	15	} Cldy, dry, winds north
16	Cloudy, moist, wd, wrst.	16	
17	Cldy, some rain, S. E.	17	east.
18	Frosty, pleasant, wd S. E.	18	⊙ Moderate, f. drops, p. S.E.
19	Pleasant frost, cold wd. E.	19	} Cloudy. great winds, S.
20	⊙ Sober rain, tot. die. N.E.	20	
21	Cldy, ra. cold wds. N.W.	21	W. Rainy night.
22	Ra. blustering wds. N. VV.	22	Rain, m. Cldy, wd N. W.
23	Cldy, f. ra. gr, wds. N. E.	23	Pleasant, fair, wd N. W.
24	} ○	24	○
25		25	
26	} Rain, hail, cold w. N.W.	26	} Hot and pleasant all this
27		27	
28	⊙ Snow, & cold wds. N. E.	28	time, wd N. E.
29	Rain, sn. great wds. N.E.	29	
30	} Pleasant air, wds west.	30	
31		31	

May 1681.

June 1681.

1	Gr. heat, thun. f. drops. N. E.	1	Pleasant, hot, wd, west.
2	Hot, pleas. gr. wds. N. E.	2	Cldy, rain at nig. wd, W.
3	} Cldy, cool, winds N.E.	3	Cldy by fits, wind west.
4		4	Cldy, ra. P. gr. wds. N.W.
5		5	⊙ Cldy, brisk wds, west.
6	Pleas. fair, cold wds. N. E.	6	● Some ra. blustering w.W.

Cloudy

- 7 ● Cldy, rain P. wd N. E.
 8 } Pleas. Cool wds N. W.
 9 }
 10 }
 11 } Pleasant, warm, wd N. W.
 12 } Close warm, f. rain. N. W.
 13 }
 14 }
 15 }
 16 } Glorious hot air, brisk
 17 } winds, W.
 18 }
 19 }
 20 } Cloudy, great wds, N. E.
 21 } Moderate; brisk winds
 22 } ○ N. E. & some rain.
 23 }
 24 } Hot, pleasant, wd N. E.
 25 }
 26 }
 27 }
 28 } Great heat, wd N. W.
 29 }
 30 }
 31 } Cldy, m. hot d. gr. wd W.

July 1681.

- 1 Rainy. High wind N. W.
 2 } Pleasant, brisk wind,
 3 } north west.
 4 }
 5 } Hot and pleasant, wd W.
 6 } ● Fair wd E. Tempest. n.
 7 }
 8 } Rain, cldy, warm, E.
 9 }
 10 } Hot air, wind N. E.

- 7 Cldy, cool, gr. wds. N. W.
 8 } Cloudy, thick air, wd
 9 } west.
 10 } Hot and pleasant, wind
 11 } north west.
 12 }
 13 } Cldy, warm, wd N. W.
 14 } Cldy, some drops. N. W.
 15 } Cldy, some rain. N. W.
 16 } Cldy, great winds N. W.
 17 }
 18 } Pleasant, warm, wind
 19 } north east.
 20 }
 21 } Cloudy, rain, wind E.
 22 }
 23 } Much rain, great wds,
 24 } north east.
 25 }
 26 } Cldy, some rain, light,
 27 } at nig. wind N. E.
 28 } Rain m. Thunder, wd E.
 29 } Hot, close air, wd N. W.
 30 } Thunder, some ra. N. W.
 31 } Rain, tor. die, gr. wds. N. W.

August 1681.

- 1 Cool, close air, wd W.
 2 }
 3 } ● Hot, pleasant, wd N.
 4 }
 5 } Frost, fog, m. Hot, fair,
 6 } wind north.
 7 }
 8 } Cldy, dry, wind N. W.
 9 } Cldy, rain, wind S. W.
 10 } Much ra. brisk wds. S. W.

10 Pleas. wd. variable, ra. nig.
 11 Rain m. Pleasant, p. N. W.
 12 }
 13 } Cldy, some rain. S. W.
 14 }
 15 Pleasant, moist skie. S. W.
 16 } Rainy, brisk winds,
 17 } S. W.
 18 } Cldy, moist, wind south
 19 } west.
 20 } Glorious, hot day. S. W.
 21 } Mist, m. Hot, close. S. W.
 22 } Pleasant, hot days, wd
 23 } west.
 24 } Cldy, moist, brisk wds
 25 } E. Rain in the nig.
 26 Much thund. & rain. S. E.
 27 } Very hot. Rain i' th' nig.
 28 } wind south east.
 29 Very hot, wind S. VV.
 30 } Hot, close air, wind
 31 } west.

September 1681.

1 Cldy, moist, brisk wds. W.
 2 } Some ra. High wds. W.
 3 }
 4 } Rain, blustering wds W.
 5 }
 6 } Mist, morn. Pleasant,
 7 } wind west.
 8 Rain, m. brisk wds. W.
 9 } Cloudy, high winds,
 10 } west.
 11 } Pleasant, cool winds,
 12 } west.

10 Cldy, moist, brisk wd. W.
 11 Rain, m. Cldy P. wd VV.
 12 Pleasant, hot, wind west.
 13 Rain, m. Hot, pleas. VV.
 14 } Hot, thund. f. rain, wd W.
 15 } Hot, some rain, wind west.
 16 } Cldy, some drops, wd west.
 17 } Cloudy, hot, wind west.
 18 } Cool, and cloudy, wd
 19 } west.
 20 } Mist, m. Frosty, pleas.
 21 } wind north east.
 22 Frost, m. Hot day. S. W.
 23 Very hot, thund. ra. n. S. W.
 24 Fair & bright. gr. wds, W.
 25 Rain m. great wds, west.
 26 Moist air, great wds, west.
 27 Rain, m. cldy, brisk w. W.
 28 } Cldy, m. Pleasant, p. W.
 29 } Frost, m. Pleas. hot, west.
 30 } Some ra. hot, pleasant. W.
 31 } Rainy, wind west.

October 1681.

1 } Cldy Ra. at night, E.
 2 } Some rain, brisk winds.
 3 } south east.
 4 } Frosty. Pleasant, wd S. W.
 5 } Cldy skie, wd south west.
 6 } Pleasant frost, wind E.
 7 } Misty, m. Pleasant, wd E.
 8 } Rain m. Cldy, misty. S. W.
 9 }
 10 } Rainy, wind east.
 11 } Pleasant, moist, wind E.
 12 } Frosty, pleas. High wds E.

13	Cldy, great wds, <i>west</i> .	13	Like the former.
14	} Cldy, f. rain, high w. <i>W</i> .	14	Rainy, cldy, great wd, <i>E</i> .
15		15	Cold cldy, wd <i>E</i> . <i>Halo</i>)
16		16	⊙ Frosty, pleas. w. <i>E</i> . <i>Halo</i>)
17	○ Frosty, pleasant, wd, <i>W</i> .	17	○ Pleasant, wind <i>west</i> .
18	⊙ Much rain, great wds. <i>W</i> .	18	Some rain, brisk wd, <i>W</i> .
19	Frosty, pleasant. wd, <i>west</i> .	19	Cldy, moist, high wd, <i>W</i> .
20	Pleas. f. ra. <i>P</i> . wd, <i>N. W</i> .	20	} Frost, m. Cloudy, great
21	Fair, brisk winds, <i>N. W</i> .	21	
22	Mist, m. pleasant, <i>N. W</i> .	22	Dark, rainy, wd, <i>N. W</i> .
23	} Dark, misting, gr. wd, <i>N</i> .	23	⊙ { Cloudy, very cold, wd
24		24	} north east.
25	} Pleasant, brisk winds,	25	
26		26	} Dark, rainy, days and
27	} north <i>west</i> .	27	
28		28	} Some rain, and great
29	} Misty m. pleasant. <i>N.E</i> .	29	
30		30	} Rainy, cold, wind <i>west</i> .

November 1681.

- 1 Rainy day & nig *N. E*.
- 2 Frosty, pleasant, wd, *N.W*.
- 3 Fog, hard frost, wd, *N.W*.
- 4 Frosty, cold, wd, east.
- 5 Rainy, cold, wind, *N. E*.
- 6 } Close air, great wd. *E*.
- 7 } Pleasant frost. *Halo*)
- 8 } wind *west*.
- 9 Misty rain, wind *west*.
- 10 Rain, great winds, *west*.
- 11 } Frosty d stormy n wd *W*.
- 12 } Tempestu. day, wd, *west*.
- 13 } Frost, m. f. ra. gr. wds. *W*.
- 14 Rain, great winds, *west*.

December 1681.

- 1 } Cloudy, moist, wind
- 2 } *west*.
- 3 Tempestuous, wind *west*.
- 4 Frosty, pleasant, wd, *west*,
- 5 } Cloudy, cold, brisk wd,
- 6 } *west*.
- 7 } Pleasant frost. *Halo*)
- 8 } wind *west*.
- 9 Misty rain, wind *west*.
- 10 Rain, great winds, *west*.
- 11 } Frosty d stormy n wd *W*.
- 12 } Tempestu. day, wd, *west*.
- 13 } Frost, m. f. ra. gr. wds. *W*.
- 14 Rain, great winds, *west*.

15 } ☉ Cloudy, wind west,
16 } rain in the night.
17 }
18 } Pleasant frost, wd, W.
19 }
☉ } Cloudy, remis, wind
21 } west.
22 Black frost, wind west.
23 }
24 } Close obscure air, wd, W
25 }
26 Cloudy, misling, wd, west.
☉ Cloudy, great winds, west.
28 Pleasant, frosty, wd, west.
29 ● Frost, cold, cldy, W.
30 Pleasant frost, wd, west.



January 1682.

☉ Frost m. Rainy day. W.
2 Frosty, W. Halo & 4
3 Rain m. great wds, west.
4 Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
5 Mist, frosty, wind west.
6 } Misty, cloudy, wind
7 } west.
☉ Rain m. Pleas. P. wd, west.
9 Rainy, cloudy, wd, west.
10 } Cloudy, cold, great wds
11 } west.
12 Cldy, much ra. gr. wds, W.
13 } ☉ Cloudy, great wds,
14 } west.
☉ } Rain, and great winds,
16 } west.

15 ☉ Frost great wind, west.
16 Missing rain, wind west.
17 Rain, great winds, west.
☉ Moist air, great wds, west.
19 Rainy, winds west.
20 Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
21 Some rain, wind west.
22 Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
23 Cloudy, rainy, wind west.
24 Frosty, pleasant, wd N.W.
☉ Dark, rainy, wd; west.
26 Storms of rain, gr. wds, W.
27 Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
28 } Frost, m. Rain, wind
29 } ● west.
30 Much rain, great wds, W.
31 Cloudy, cold, wd, N.VV.

February 1682.

1 } Frost, snow, cold winds,
2 } east.
3 } Pleasant frost, wind
4 } west.
☉ Frosty, great wds, S.VV.
6 }
7 } Frosty, cold, gr. wds, E.
8 }
9 Cldy, misling, brisk wds, E.
10 Cldy, cold, some sn. wd, E.
11 Cldy m. Pleas. P. Cold, E.
☉ Frosty, cold, pleasant. E.
13 Misty m. Pleas. P. wd, E.
14 Frost, mist, cldy, wd, N.E.
15 } Cloudy, cold, wind E,
16 }

- | | | | |
|----|--|------------------------|--|
| 17 | Rain, m. great wds west. | 17 | } Cldy, mist, cold abates,
wind south west. |
| 18 | Hard frost, pleasant. N. | 18 | |
| 19 | Cldy, rain, great wds W. | 20 | Some rain, brisk wds W. |
| 20 | Pleasant frost, wd west. | 21 | } Cloudy, some rain, wd
west. |
| 21 | } Rain, winds, S. VV. | 22 | |
| 23 | | Frost, m. Rain P. wd W | 23 |
| 24 | Misty, cloudy, wind west. | 24 | Rainy day & nig. wd E. |
| 25 | } Cloudy, some rain, wind
west. | 25 | } Cloudy some rain, wind
south east. |
| 26 | | | |
| 27 | } Mist, m. pleasant frost.
wind east. | 27 | ● Fair & cool, wd S. E. |
| 28 | | | |
| 29 | ● Curious frost, wind east. | 28 | Rain, wind west. |
| 30 | Frosty, cldy, cold, wd E. | | |
| 31 | Frosty, cold, some sn. N.E. | | |

March 1682.

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1 | Cldy, rain, wind W. | 1 | } Pleasant, cool, brisk wd,
east. |
| 2 | Dry and fair, wd N. E. | 2 | |
| 3 | Frost, some snow, wd E. | 3 | } Cldy, cold, dry. N. E. |
| 4 | } Frosty, pleasant, wind
north east. | 4 | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | Frost, hail like sn. wd. N. | 6 | } Dry, pleasant, mist at
set, wind west. |
| 7 | } Frost, cold, some snow,
wind N. E. | 7 | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | Frost, sn. ra. great wd S.E. | 8 | Misty m. pleasant, wd E. |
| 10 | } Frost, pleasant, cold, wd
north west. | 9 | ● Fog m. cldy, rain. S. VV. |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | } Much rain, brisk winds,
west. | 10 | Mist m. rain, great wds W. |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | Frost, hail, rain, wd N. E. | 11 | } ● Rain, hail, great wds.
south west. |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | } Pleasant frost, wd N. E. | 12 | Frost cldy, Temp. n. SW. |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | } Curious air, wind N.E. | 13 | Rainy, tempestuous. W. |
| 19 | | | |
| | | 14 | Cldy, some rain, wd VV. |
| | | 15 | ● Frost, m. Cloudy, rain,
wind east. |
| | | 16 | } Cloudy, rain, wd south
east. |
| | | 17 | |
| | | 18 | |
| | | 19 | |

April 1682.

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 20 | Much ra. brisk wds N. W. | 20 | Like the former. |
| 21 | Cldy, cold rain, wd VV. | 21 | } Cldy, some rain, VV. |
| 22 | Cold, fn. ra. gr. wd N. E. | 22 | |
| 23 | Some snow, cold wd, N. E. | 23 | |
| 24 | Cldy, moist, wd N. E. | 24 | Pleasant, warm, ra. n wd E. |
| 25 | Some rain, great wds N. E. | 25 | Thund. m. Showring. E. |
| 26 | Cold, cloudy wd N. E. | 26 | A showring day, S. VV. |
| 27 | Some rain, wd N. VV. | 27 | } ● Showers by fits, wd |
| 28 | } Some rain and hail, wd | 28 | |
| 29 | | ● north east. | |
| 30 | Hail, fn. ra. gr. wd, N. E. | 29 | Rain, P. wd south west. |
| 31 | Cold, yet pleasant. N. E. | 30 | ● Much rain, wind S. VV. |

May 1682.

June 1682.

- | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Cldy, rainy, ftr. wds VV. | 1 | Cldy, moist, wd S. VV. | |
| 2 | Fair, rainy nig. wd VV. | 2 | Rainy, wind south west. | |
| 3 | Open air, some rain, VV. | 3 | Cool, f. drops, brisk w. VV. | |
| 4 | Rain, tot. die, wind west. | 4 | ○ Hail, rain, wind west. | |
| 5 | Rainy, cool, wind E. | 5 | Much rain, wind E. | |
| 6 | Cldy, some rain, wd E. | 6 | Rain m. wind west. | |
| 7 | ○ Ra. m. cldy, brisk wds, E. | 7 | } Cldy, rain wd. S. VV. | |
| 8 | } Rain, great wds, south | 8 | | } Rain-bow 11h. P. 7d. |
| 9 | | west. | | |
| 10 | ○ Pleasant air, wds west. | 9 | Moist air, wind S. VV. | |
| 11 | Fair, f. drops ab. noon W. | 10 | } ○ Rain, m. great wds | |
| 12 | Ra m. cldy, brisk wds, W. | 10 | | } south west. |
| 13 | } Curious serene skie, | 12 | } Rain, P. wind VV. | |
| 14 | | wind west. | | |
| 15 | } Pleasant, some rain, wd | 13 | | } Thund. hail, rain p. VV. |
| 16 | | south west. | | |
| 17 | } Frost m. Very hot, wd | 14 | } Cldy, f. ra. brisk wds N. E. | |
| 18 | | west. | | |
| 19 | } Frost m. Very hot, wd | 15 | } Cold air, f. drops P. west. | |
| 20 | | west. | | |
| 21 | } Hot. Thund. Light. at nig. | 16 | } Cldy, threatening wd VV. | |
| 22 | | | | |
| | | 20 | } Cloudy, rain, P. Stormy | |
| | | 21 | | } winds, west. |
| | | 22 | | |

- 23 { Cloudy, and rain, wind 23 Thunder & rain, wd *west*.
 24 } *west*. 24 Rainy, wind *west*.
 25 Pleasant, warm, wd, S.W. ☉ ● Pleasant, some rain. W.
 26 ● Cldy, brisk wd, *west*. 26 Hot, pleas. Ra. ☉ set. W.
 27 Glorious, hot air, wd, *west*. 27 Hot & pleasant, wd, *west*.
 28 } 28 }
 29 { Very hot, pleas. wd E. 29 } Cldy, rain, gr. wds W.
 30 } 30 }
 31 Very hot, th: ra. P. gr. w. E.

July 1682.

- 1 { Rain, great winds,
 ☉ } *west*.
 3 Much rain, wind *west*.
 4 Pleasant, warm, wd, N.W.
 5 { Hot, yet pleas. w. S. W.
 6 } Lightn. the 6 at nig
 7 Hot air, rain, wind *west*.
 8 { Hot, pleasant, wind
 ☉ } ☉ *west*.
 10 Hot air. Rain, P. wd, W.
 11 Cldy, hot, some ra. wd, W.
 12 }
 13 { Hot, but pleasant, wind
 14 } *west*.
 15 }
 ☉ }
 17 { Cldy, with rain, wd, W.
 18 }
 19 Cldy, dry, brisk wd, *west*.
 20 Cldy, some rain, wd, W.
 21 } Cldy, rain, gr. wds W.
 22 } Rain-bow, 23d, 7h. P.
 ☉ }
 24 } ● Pleasant air, wind
 25 } *west*.

August 1682.

- 1 { Cldy, some rain, brisk
 2 } winds, *west*.
 3 { Cldy, dry, wd E. Halo,
 4 } circ. 3d. day at nig.
 5 Cldy, dry, rainy nig. w. E.
 ☉ Rain, thund. lightn. w. E.
 7 Cldy, some rain, wind E.
 8 ☉ Cldy, threat. ra. w. W.
 9 Cldy, hot, m. Pleas p. W.
 10 Very hot d. Rainy nig. W.
 11 } Flying clouds, hot wd
 12 } *south west*.
 ☉ Cldy, hot, f. ra. gr. w. W.
 14 }
 15 } Cloudy, hot, wind, W.
 16 }
 17 Cldy, wd, N.E. Rainy nig.
 18 Rain, & stormy, wd. N.E.
 19 Cldy, f. ra. gr. wds. N.E.
 ☉ Fair, brisk wds, N. E.
 21 } Pleasant air, wind E.
 22 } ●
 23 Cldy, brisk wds, W. Ra.n.
 24 } Much rain, great wds.
 25 } N. W.

26 Cloudy, wind east.
 27 } Some rain m. Pleasant P.
 28 } wind N. W.
 29 } Fair, pleas. wd, W. Halo
 30 } & circ.) 30 d. at n.
 31 Cloudy, rainy, wind west.

September 1682.

1 Frost m. pleasant, wd, W.
 2 Cloudy, brisk wind, west.
 3 Dark, rainy, tot. die. W.
 4 Ra. bef. ☉ let, cldy N.W.
 5 }
 6 } ☉ Cloudy, cool, brisk
 7 } winds, north west.
 8 }
 9 Pleasant, wind N. W.
 10 ☉ Cldy, some ra. p. N. W.
 11 Cloudy, rainy, wd, N. W.
 12 Pleasant air, wd, N. W.
 13 }
 14 } Cloudy, warm, wind
 15 } north west.
 16 }
 17 ☉ Cldy, f. drops ☉ fet. W.
 18 Cldy, some dewing, VV.
 19 }
 20 } Pleasant air, wd west.
 21 } ●
 22 Hazy m. Pleas. day, W.
 23 Rain, stormy wds, N. W.
 24 ☉ Cldy, some drops, west.
 25 Frost m. Cold, wd, N. E.
 26 Cldy, threatning wd, E.
 27 } Frost, m. Pleas. W. Halo
 28 } & circ.) 28 at nig.

26 Rain, wind west.
 27 ☉ Cldy, some rain, wd, W.
 28 Obscure, cldy, wd, VV.
 29 Pleasant air, wind west.
 30 Mist, m. Cldy, warm S.W.
 31 Some rain, brisk wds W.

October 1682.

1 ☉ Cldy, rain. An Iris. N.W.
 2 Pleas. warm, S.E. Ra. nig.
 3 Warm, some threatn. w. E.
 4 } A glorious day, warm,
 5 } wind E.
 6 } ☉
 7 } Mist, m. Curious warm
 8 } wind N. E.
 9 }
 10 Mist m. Pleasant, wd, E.
 11 Cldy, threatning, w. S. E.
 12 Moist, variable, wd, S. E.
 13 Fr. m. Rain P. wd, N. VV.
 14 } Cldy, threatning, wind
 15 } west.
 16 Cldy, rain, P. & nig. VV.
 17 Cloudy, rain, wind west.
 18 Rainy, great wds, west.
 19 Frost m. Rain P. wd, VV.
 20 } ●
 21 } Cold, much ra. gr. wd
 22 } north west.
 23 Pleasant, great wds abate.
 24 Frost, fog, m. Pleas. VV.
 25 } Cldy, some rain, wind
 26 } north west.
 27 Cool, moist, wind E.
 28 Cold fr. pleas brisk, N. E.

- 29 Fog, frost, m. Pleas. W. ☉ Cl dy, some rain, wd N.E.
 30 Fog m. Rain P. wd west. 30 } Fr.m.Fair, wd E. *Halo* &
 31 } circ. ☾ both nights.

November, 1682.

December, 1682.

- 1 Hard frost, wind east. 1 Dark, missing, wd N.W.
 2 Frost, m. Cl dy, ra n. west. 2 } Cloudy, dark, wd W.
 3 Rainy most part, wd W. ☉ }
 4 Fair, wind west. 4 ☉ Cloudy, cold, wind E.
 ☉ 5 Hard frost, wind E.
 6 Fair, great winds, west. 6 Dark, thick fog, wd E.
 7 }
 8 } Cold, frost, pleas. N.E. 7 } Misty, cloudy, misle,
 9 } wind E.
 10 Frosty, pleasant, wd E. ☉ 9 Cl dy, moist, wd S. W.
 11 }
 ☉ } Frost, cold, cldy, wd E. 11 } Pleasant m. Foggy p.W.
 12 }
 13 }
 14 Hard frost, ra. nig. N.W. 12 }
 15 } Cloudy, rain, wd W. 13 Rain, m. pleas. P. wd W.
 16 }
 17 Frost, m. Rain P. wd W. 14 Pleasant frost, wind VV.
 18 Rainy d. & n. wind west. 15 Cl dy, moist, blustr. wd W.
 ☉ 16 Ra.m.Pleas. P.gr.w.N.W.
 20 Cl dy, rainy nig. wds W. ☉ 17 Frosty, pleasant, N. W.
 21 Rainy d. clear ☉ fet. W. 18 ● Fr. sometimes cldy, W.
 22 Fog, frost, wind west. 19 Pleasant frost, wind VV.
 23 Fog, cloudy, wind VV. 20 Cloudy, fog, wind VV.
 24 Cloudy, cold, wd N. E. 21 pleas. day, fog at nig. VV,
 25 Cl dy, W. *Halo*, circ. ab ☾ 22 } Cloudy, fog, wd VV.
 ☉ 26 Pleasant frost, wind west. 23 }
 27 } Pleasant, frost, E. *Halo*, 24 ☉ Dark, misty, misle. S.VV.
 28 } & circ. ☾ 27 at nig. 25 Dry, blustering wind, VV.
 29 } Cloudy, moist, wind 26 Pleasant day, wind VV.
 30 } north west. 27 } Dark, rainy, great wd,
 28 } south west.
 29 Pleas. fr. wd VV. *Circ.* ☾
 30 Dark, rainy, viol. wds, W.
 ☉ Frost, pleasant, wds VV.

†

January 1683.

- 1 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, W.
- 2 Frost, pleasant, wind VV.
- 3 } ○
- 4 } Mist, cold, frost, wd W.
- 5 }
- 6 Cold, dark, drisle, N.W.
- 7 Cldy, cold, gr. wd N.VV.
- 8 Frost, cold, cloudy, N.
- 9 Cldy, rain, wind VV.
- 10 Frost, pleasant, wd VV.
- 11 Cloudy, warm, wd west.
- 12 Rainy m Clear P. wd W.
- 13 Cloudy cold, wind E.
- 14 Frost, pleasant, wd N. E.
- 15 Frost, cloudy, cold, wd N.
- 16 } Close, cloudy, wind
- 17 } ● west.
- 18 Cold air, sn. n. gr. wds, N.E.
- 19 Hard frost, pleasant, N.
- 20 Fair day. Snowy nig. N.E.
- 21 Mistling rainy wind E.
- 22 Sharp, cold Snow, wd E.
- 23 Frost, cold, wind E.
- 24 Cold, frosty, pleas. wd E.
- 25 Cold, cldy, mistling, wd E.
- 26 Hard frost, pleasant, wd E.
- 27 Hard frost m. misle p. E.
- 28 }
- 29 } Cldy, mistling, wd S. W.
- 30 }
- 31 Cloudy, great wds, W.

March 1683.

- 1 } Frosty air, wind west.
- 2 } ○
- 3 Fair, very cold, wd N.E.

February 1683.

- 1 ○ Cldy, brisk w. E. H. tide.
- 2 Cldy, ra. P. gr. wds, S.W.
- 3 Drilling rain, wind VV.
- 4 Cldy, warm, wd S. VV.
- 5 Pleasant, warm, wd VV.
- 6 Cldy, warm, wind W.
- 7 Cldy, dry, great winds.
- 8 Cldy, cold, sn. gr. w. N.W.
- 9 Cldy, cold, wind N. VV.
- 10 Cold, frost, pleas. N.VV.
- 11 Mild, close, rainy n. N.VV.
- 12 } Pleasant frost, snowy
- 13 } nights, wds N. VV.
- 14 Frost m. rain P. wd VV.
- 15 Cold, rain, great wd, VV.
- 16 Pleasant frost, wd N.VV.
- 17 ● Cloudy, dry, wind W.
- 18 Close, mistling, wind E.
- 19 Rain, cloudy, wind E.
- 20 Moderate air, wind E.
- 21 Fair m. Ra. P. High w. N.E.
- 22 } Cldy, some ra. cold wds,
- 23 } N. some snow 23d.
- 24 Cldy, offer at snow, S.
- 25 Snow & rain, wd S. VV.
- 26 Fr. pleas. f. ra. Hig. wd, W.
- 27 } Cldy, moist, wind VV.
- 28 } Halo, circ.) 27. day.

April 1683.

- 1 } Frost m some rain &
- 2 } og hail, wind W.
- 3 Cold, cldy, a little sn. W.

- | | |
|--|--|
| ① Frost, pleasant, wd, <i>west</i> . | 4 } Cloudy, some rain, gr. |
| 5 Cldy, brisk winds <i>west</i> . | 5 } winds, <i>west</i> . |
| 6 Dry, ra. i'th' n. gr. w. <i>W</i> . | 6 Cldy, hot, thund. ra. n. <i>W</i> . |
| 7 A glorious day, wd, <i>west</i> . | 7 Hot, great winds, <i>S. VV</i> . |
| 8 Cold, f. drops, gr. wd, <i>VV</i> . | ① Cldy, dry, gr. wd, <i>N. VV</i> . |
| 9) | 9 } Rainy, great winds, |
| 10 } Frosty, cold, brisk w. <i>W</i> . | 10 } <i>N. VV</i> . |
| ①) | 11 Pleasant air, wind <i>west</i> . |
| 12 Cloudy, cold, dry, w. <i>VV</i> . | 12 Frost m. Cldy, <i>P. wd, VV</i> . |
| 13) | 13 Cldy, much ra. <i>P. wd, VV</i> . |
| 14 } Mist, frost, m. Pleasant, | 14 Rain, hail, wind, <i>west</i> . |
| 15 } wind south west. | ① Cldy, dry, wd, <i>N. VV</i> . |
| 16) | 16 ● Rainy, cold, wind, <i>west</i> . |
| 17 Rain, brisk wds <i>west</i> . | 17 Thund. ra. hail, wd, <i>west</i> . |
| ① ● Cold air, high wds <i>VV</i> . | 18 Cldy, some rain, wd, <i>west</i> . |
| 19 Hail, rain, brisk wd <i>west</i> . | 19 Frost, m. Rainy, wd, <i>VV</i> . |
| 20 Pleas. frosty, brisk w. <i>VV</i> . | 20 Rain, great wds, <i>N. VV</i> . |
| 21 Fair, dry, blustr. wds <i>VV</i> . | 21 Some rain, gr. wds, <i>VV</i> . |
| 22 Some ra. <i>Iris</i> . Ligh gr. wd. | ① Fair, brisk winds, <i>west</i> . |
| 23 Some ra. blustr. wds <i>VV</i> . | 23 Warm, pleasant, wd, <i>VV</i> . |
| 24 Fair, brisk w. <i>S. W. Partia, 9h. m</i> | 24 Fair, m. Rain <i>P. wd, VV</i> . |
| ① Fair & dry, brisk w. <i>S. VV</i> | 25 Fair, m. cldy, ra. n. <i>west</i> . |
| 26) | 26 Thick clds, ra. gr. w. <i>VV</i> . |
| 27 } Frost, pleasant, wd, <i>VV</i> . | 27 Fr. pleas. great wds, <i>VV</i> . |
| 28 } | 28 Rainy m. pleas. <i>P. w. VV</i> . |
| 29) | ① Much rain, wind <i>N</i> . |
| 30 Rain, m. pleas. <i>P. wd, VV</i> . | 30 Cldy. Blustring wds <i>VV</i> . |
| 31 Frost, dry great wds, <i>VV</i> . | |

May 1683.

-
- 1 Fair, great wds, *N. E*.
 2 Much ra. m. Fair p. *VV*.
 3 Some ra. cldy, cold; *E*.
 4 Frost, pleasant, wd, *west*.
 5 Close, rainy, wind, *E*.

June 1683.

-
- 1 Rain m. cldy, wd, *west*.
 2 Gr. ra. morn. fair even. *E*.
 ① Fair, pleasant. wd, *N. E*.
 4 Cldy. ra. nig gr. wds, *E*.
 5 Fair, pleasant, wd, *N. W*.

0	Frost, fair, hot, wind,	6	Cldy. A shower, p. S. <i>VV</i> .
7	west.	7	Much ra. brisk wds, S. <i>VV</i> .
8		8	
9		9	
10	Cloudy, dry, wd, N. E.	10	Pleas. very hot, wd <i>VV</i> .
11	Rain and hail, wd, N. E.	11	
12	Cldy, ra. nig. wd, N. E.	12	
13	Rain, m. pleasant, wd, <i>VV</i> .	13	Heat encreases, wd <i>west</i> .
14	Rain m. cldy, brisk w. W.	14	● Hot, and glorious,
15	Cloudy, rain, wd, <i>west</i> .	15	wd <i>west</i> .
16	● Pleas. f. ra. ab. noon. S. <i>VV</i>	16	Stormy, ra. P. gr. w. <i>VV</i> .
17	Rain m. hot, brisk w. <i>VV</i> .	17	Great hallow wds, <i>west</i> .
18	Pleas. ra. p. S. <i>VV</i> . temp. n.	18	Ra. m. pleas. p. gr. w. <i>VV</i> .
19	Cldy, dry, brisk w. N. <i>VV</i> .	19	Much ra. th: light. hail, <i>VV</i> .
20	Hot, lig. th: S. W. <i>Hal. circ.</i> D	20	
21	Ra. m. hot, S. W. <i>Hal. circ.</i> D	21	Cldy, cool, some ra. <i>VV</i> .
22	Pleasant, hot, wind <i>VV</i> .	22	
23	<i>Halo circle</i> D.	23	Cloudy some drops, gr.
24	Much ra. m. th. light, N. W.	24	winds, <i>west</i> .
25	Thund. storms m N. E.	25	Glorious air, gr. wds, <i>VV</i> .
26	Drop. p. brisk, E. Th. midn.	26	Hot and pleasant, wd,
27	Thund. storm 2h. m. <i>VV</i> .	27	<i>west</i> .
28	Much ra. th: at noon, N. E.	28	● Cldy, souktry hot, <i>VV</i> .
29	Much ra. & thund. wd, E.	29	Pleasant, hot, wd, <i>west</i> .
30	● Much ra. some thund. E.	30	Fair, great wds, <i>west</i> .
31	Ra. m. pleas. p. wd, N. <i>VV</i> .		

July 1683.

0	Cloudy, with rain, great
1	wind, <i>west</i> .
2	Pleasant air, wind, <i>west</i> .
3	Fair, pleas. rainy nig. <i>VV</i> .
4	Pleas. m. ra. p. ra. nig. <i>VV</i> .
5	Cloudy, rain, great wd,
6	<i>west</i> .
7	Cldy, moist, brisk w. <i>VV</i> .

August 1683.

1	Rain, great winds, east.
2	Dark, rainy, wd, <i>west</i> .
3	
4	
5	Cldy, sometimes ra. W.
6	
7	
8	Cldy, ra. rainy n. gr. w. <i>VV</i> .

- 9 } Hot, pleasant, brisk wd,
10 } west.
11 Cldy, some ra. variabl. w.
12 Hot, pleasant, wind, VV.
13 Storms of ra. P. wd, S. W.
14 } Some ra. blustr. wd, W.
15 }
16 } Pleasant, but hot, wind,
17 } west.
18 }
19 Hot. Rain P. wd, west.
20 Much rain, wind, S. W.
21 Ra. thund. lightn. wd, W.
22 } Cloudy, some rain, wd, W.
23 Flying clouds, hot, wd, W.
24 } Hot, pleasant, wind,
25 } west.
26 }
27 }
28 }
29 }
30 }
31 }

September 1683.

- 1 Fair, pleasant, wd, west.
2 } Frost m. Fair, wind,
3 } west.
4 Mist m. pleasant, wd, VV.
5 Cldy, E. Thund. stor. nig.
6 Cldy, f. ra. thund. at nig.
7 Much ra. f. thund. wd, S.E.
8 Cldy, hot. Ra. P. wd, S.E.
9 } Cldy, moist, wind, east.
10 }
11 } Cldy, f. ra. brisk wds, E.
12 } Pleas. some drops, wd, W.

- 9 Rain, wind, south east.
10 Fr. m. pleas. brisk wd, W.
11 Fair, dry, wind, west.
12 }
13 } Cldy, some rain, wd, W.
14 }
15 Stormy rain, wind, west.
16 Dashes of rain, wd, west.
17 Frost m. some ra. wd, VV.
18 Rain, hail, thund. wd, W.
19 } Frost m. pleasant, wd, VV.
20 Cloudy, dry, wind, west.
21 } Fair, some drops P. wd
22 } west.
23 } Frost, m. pleasant, wd
24 } east.
25 Cldy, hot, f. drops, E.
26 }
27 } Fr. m. much ra. P. wd, W.
28 Cldy, some ra. gr. wd, VV.
29 Fair, & pleas. gr. wd, VV.
30 Cldy, brisk wds, west.
31 Fair, pleasant, wd, west.

October 1683.

- 1 Mist m. cldy, gr. wds, E.
2 Cldy, gr. hollow wds, E.
3 Cldy, high wd, E. Rain.
4 Cldy, mistle, P. brisk w. E.
5 Cldy, moist, wind, east.
6 }
7 } Cloudy, wind, west.
8 Fr. pleas. f. dr. 4h. p. VV.
9 Cldy, ra. P. & nig. VV.
10 } Frost, pleas. wd, VV.
11 } Rain 11th. d. at nig.

12 }
13 } Like the former.
14 }
15 Pleasant m. Rain p. W.
16 } Frost m. Pleasant, wd, E.
17 } Halo 18 day.
18 }
19 Cold, fog, fr. wd, E. Drisl. n.
20 Cldy, close, warm, wd, W.
21 Cldy m. pleas. P. wd, N. W.
22 Frost m. pleas. wd, N.
23 } Fr. cold, pleas. W. Halo
24 Some ra. m. brisk wd, W.
25 }
26 }
27 } Frost, fair, cold. Rain in
28 } the nights, wd, VV.
29 }
30 } Mist, frost, m. wind, E.

12 Cldy, missing. Ra. P. wd, W.
13 } Frost, m. cold, wind,
14 } north west.
15 Fr. f. drops, P. Cold. N. W.
16 Cloudy. Rain P. wd, VV.
17 Fr. cold, cldy, W. Halo
18 Cloudy, rain, wind, west.
19 } Mist, cloudy, warm,
20 } wind, west.
21 } Fr. pleas. wd. W. Ra. nig.
22 Cldy, cold. Hail P. w. W.
23 Frost, cold, pleas. wd, W.
24 Cold, fr. Mist, P. wd, VV.
25 } Fr. mist m. Sn. ra. P. VV.
26 Cloudy, misle, wind, west.
27 Frost, pleasant, wd, west.
28 } Fr. mist. Ra. n. gr. wd, VV.
29 Fair, pleasant, wind, VV.
30 Pleasant frost, wd, N. VV.
31 Cloudy, missing, wd, VV.

November 1683.

1 Frost, pleasant, wind, W.
2 Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. wd, N.
3 Fair, cold. Rainy nig. N.
4 } Cldy, ra. Stormy nig. W.
5 Fair, cold. Gr. w. W. d. & n.
6 } Freezing, pleasant, wd,
7 } west.
8 } Cldy, cold, missing,
9 } wind, west.
10 Drisle m. pleas. P. wd, W.
11 } Frost m. cloudy, misle,
12 } P. wd, west.
13 } Cloudy, moist, wind,
14 } west.

December 1683.

1 Pleas. fr. high w. W. Ra. n.
2 } Cold, some snow, wd, W.
3 Frost, sn. cold wind, N. W.
4 Hard fr. cold wd, E. Sn. n.
5 Fr. cold. Snow lies, wd, E.
6 }
7 } Pinching hard fr. wd, E.
8 }
9 }
10 } Cold rain, these days,
11 } wind, north east.
12 Cldy, with rain, wd, VV.
13 Pleasant frost, wd, west.
14 Fr. m. mis. missing, w. W.

15	Pleasant, frosty, wd, <i>west</i> .	15	Cold, mist, missing, N.E.
16	Frost, mist, cldy, wd, E.	16	☉ Snow, fleet, cold, wd, E.
17	Thick fog, <i>tot. die</i> , wd, E.	17	Fr. m. cold, moist p.E.
18	☉ Frosty, cldy, cold, wd, E.	18	Hard frost, pleas. w.N.E.
19	Cold, cldy, frosty, wd, E.	19	Frosty, pleasant, w.N.E.
20	Raw, cldy, cold, wind E.	20	Frost, some snow, N. E.
21	} Cloudy, frost, cutting	21	Hard cold frost, w N.E.
22	5 wind, E.	22	Fr. snow P. great wd, VV.
23	} Frosty, cold, offer at sn.	23	○
24	○ wind, <i>north west</i> .	24	
25	☉ Frost, fleet, Fog at nig. VV.	25	
26	Fr. fleet, offer at snow, N.	26	} Bitter hard fr. sn. lies,
27	Cldy, melting sn. all d N.	27	wd, VV. & some blew
28	Cloudy, misty, wd, N.E.	28	mist.
29	Mist m. cold, pleas. w E.	29	
30	Pleasant, hard frost, N. VV.	30	☉
		31	Hard fr. still. Cldy P. E.

✦

January 1684.

1	}	Hard frost, cldy, wd, E.	
2			
3			
4			
5			
6	☉	• Bitter cold frost, w. N.	
7	}	Frost, cldy, offer sn. N.E.	
8			
9			
10		Cldy, cold, drisle, w. N.E.	
11		Frost, m. Drisle, p. wd, E.	
12		Cldy, moist, wd, S. E.	
13	☉	Frost, cold, dark, wd, N.E.	
14	}	Hard frost, cldy, wind,	
15			east.
16		Hard frost, pleas. wd, E.	
17		Hard frost, snow, N. E.	

Februray 1684.

1	Hard frost, wind, E.
2	Fr. cold, some snow, E.
3	☉ Pleasant hard frost, w. E.
4	Bitter fr. pleas. VV. Sn. at n.
5	● Fr. m. ra. gr. w. p. <i>tot. noct.</i>
6	Gr. wds continue <i>tot. die.</i> W
7	Much rain, wind, <i>west.</i>
8	Cldy, some rain, wd, <i>west.</i>
9	Fr. wd, VV. Stormy nig.
10	☉ Storms of rain, wd, S.
11	{ Rain m. & p. gr. wd, S.
12	
13	
14	Fr. m. rainy p. wd, <i>west.</i>
15	Fair. pleasant, wd, <i>west.</i>
16	Frost m. rain, p. wd, E.
17	Cldy, rain P. wd, <i>west.</i>

8 } Frost, snow, great wd,
9 } north east.
10 Frost, cold, dark, wd, E.
11 } Hard frost, some snow,
12 } O wind east.
13 }
14 } Bitter cold frost, and
15 } snow, wd, E.
16 }
17 Hard cold fr. pleas. N. E.
18 Fr. cldy, m. Pleas. p. N. E.
19 Cldy, fr. some sn. p. N. E.
20 } Fog, hard frost, wind,
21 } east.

March 1684.

1 Frost, cold, pleas. wd, E.
2 Fr. cold, some sn. n. N. E.
3 Fr. cldy, offer at sn. N.
4 Cloudy, cold dry, wd, N.
5 } Offer at snow, some
6 } ● drops, wind N.
7 }
8 } Frost, cold, wd, N. E.
9 } Cold, frost, offer at snow
10 } great wind, east.
11 }
12 Cold, snow, gr. wds, N. E.
13 Fr. pleas. some sn. N. E.
14 Fr. sharp wds, N. Sn. nig.
15 Snow, m. cldy, cold, E.
16 Cold, snow & rain, p. N.
17 Fr. m. Cldy p. cold, w. N.
18 Fr. f. sn m. Ra. p. gr. w. W.
19 } Frost, snow, & fleet P.
20 } wind various,

18 Rainy, great wd, west.
19 Cldy, great hollow w. W.
20 ● Fair, cold, N. W. Halo)
21 }
22 } Some rain, great wd, W.
23 }
24 ● Frost, m. cldy p. wd, west.
25 Cloudy, wind, west.
26 Rain, m. and p. wind, E.
27 Rain, snow, fleet, wd, E.
28 Pleasant hard frost, wd, E.
29 Hard frost, wind, E.

*This was the time of the greatest Frost
of our Age. The Thames frozen over
almost 6 weeks together. There were
Booths upon the water for many Trades,
&c. It was called --- Blanket-Fair.*

April 1684.

1 Frost m. pleasant, wd, VV
2 Rain, great wds, west.
3 Fr. m f. ra. Gr. wd, S. VV.
4 ● Some dropp. blustr. S. W
5 Cldy, missing, rain, VV.
6 ● } Fair, pleasant, great wd,
7 } west.
8 Cloudy, great wd, west.
9 A glorious day, wd, west.
10 Cldy, m. pleasant p. S. W.
11 Rainy, wd, N. E. Ra. nig.
12 Cldy m pleasant p. VV.
13 ● } Pleasant air, wind, north
14 } west.
15 Frost, cloudy, cold, E.
16 Frost, cold, pleasant, E.
17 } Pleasant frost, wind, E.
18 } Halo) both nights.
19 ● Rainy day, wind, S.
20 ● Cloudy, wind, S.

- 21 ☉ Cold sharp air, N. VV. 21 Mist m. pleasant, wd, S.E.
 22 Cldy, cold. N. Hail ☉ fet. 22 Hot, but cldy, wd, S. E.
 23 } Some drops, blustering
 24 } Ftoft, sharp cold wind, 24 } wind, *west*.
 25 } north east. 25 Hot, pleasant, wd *west*.
 26 } 26 } Pleasant, hot, wind,
 27 Rain m. pleas. P. wd, E. ☉ } south east.
 28 } Cloudy, moist, wind, 28 Hot, some drops, gr. w. W.
 29 } south. 29 } Cool rain, and brisk
 30 } wind, *west*.
 ☉ Cldy, rain, warm, wd, W.
 31 Rainy by fits, wd, *west*.

May 1684.

- 1 Some ra. brisk wds, S. W. ☉ } Cloudy, some rain, gr.
 2 } wds, *south west*.
 3 } Fair, hot, brisk wd, S. W. 3 ☉ Pleas. hot m. Ra. P. w. W.
 4 Fair, warm, brisk wd, W.
 5 } 5 } Hot, sometimes cldy,
 6 Hot, pleasant, wd, S. VV. 5 } wind, *west*.
 7 } Mist m. hot, pleasant, 7 }
 8 } wind east. ☉ }
 9 } Cloudy, warm, wind, 9 }
 10 } *west*. 10 }
 ☉ } Fair, warm, brisk wds, 11 }
 12 } *west*. 12 } Very hot, but pleasant,
 13 Rain m. brisk wd, S. W. 13 } wind, east.
 14 Hot, rain P. wind, S. W. 14 }
 15 Rain m. hot, wd, N. W. ☉ }
 16 Hot, pleas. brisk wds, N. 16 }
 17 } Cloudy, m. hot, fair, P. 17 } ☉ Excessive, melt. heat,
 ☉ } ☉ wind, north. 18 } wind, *south west*.
 19 Pleasant, hot, wd, N. W. 19 }
 20 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, E. 20 Cldy, but hot, wd, S. W.
 21 } 21 } Cldy, hot, some sprinkle,
 22 } Cldy, m. pleas. wd, N. ☉ } wind, *south east*.
 23 } 23 } Very hot, brisk wds, E.

24 }
 25 } Like the former.
 26 }
 27 }
 28 Fair, pleasant, wind, S.
 29 Great wds, W. Rainy n.
 30 Cldy, moist, f. drops, W.
 31 Mifty, cldy. Rainy nig. W.

July 1684.

1 Hot, cloudy, wd, west.
 2 ● Cldy, gentle ra. w. S. W.
 3 Cldy m. pleas. p. S. W.
 4 Cldy, f. drps, 5h. P. gr S. W.
 5 } Cloudy m. hot, pleasant
 6 } wind, S. W.
 7 Hot, pleas. f. drps, © r. S. W.
 8 Gr. wd, S. W. Ra. 4h. p. n.
 9 Ra. at noon, brisk w. S. W.
 10 Fair m. cldy P. wd, S. VV.
 11 Cldy m. clear P. gr. w. S. W.
 12 Ra. till 4h. P. gr. w. S. VV.
 13 } Pleasant, cool, great
 14 } wind S. W.
 15 } Rain, thick clouds, great
 16 } winds, S. VV.
 17 Cldy, ra. brisk wd. S. W.
 18 } Hot, somewhat cloudy,
 19 } wind, south west.
 20 } Pleas. drops at noon. W.
 21 } Hot, pleasant, wind,
 22 } west.
 23 } Fair, hot, wind, north
 24 } east.
 25 Very hot, pleasant wd, E.
 26 Ra. bef. © rise, E. Ra. n.

24 } Like the former.
 25 }
 26 Hot & pleas. wd, S. E.
 27 }
 28 } Still the same.
 29 }
 30 Cloudy, hot, wind, west

August 1684.

1 } ● Hot and pleasant,
 2 } wind, north east.
 3 Cloudy m. hot, wd, N. E.
 4 } Pleasant m. hot, cloudy,
 5 } p. wind, N. W.
 6 }
 7 Ra. m. hot, pleas. p. N. W.
 8 Fr. m. f. drops, S. W. Ra. n.
 9 Cldy, ra. S. W. Th: ra. n.
 10 Bright flying clds, S. VV.
 11 } Hot, pleasant, some rain,
 12 } wind, S. VV.
 13 Cldy, wd, VV. Rainy nig.
 14 Storms 9 & 10 m. wd, VV.
 15 ○ Pleasant, hot, wd, VV.
 16 Rainy, dark, wd, S. W.
 17 Fair, hot, cldy, p. N. W.
 18 Cldy, dry, wind, N. E.
 19 }
 20 } Mist, m. hot, pleasant,
 21 } wind, north east.
 22 }
 23 } Mist m. hot, pleasant,
 24 } wind, south west.
 25 Much ra. brisk wd, N. E.
 26 Pleasant, wd, VV. Rainy n.

- 27 Melting hot. Thun. S.W. 27 Some rain, high wds, *west*.
 28 Some rain i'th' nig's. 28 Cldy m. pleas. p. wd, *west*.
 29 Very hot, rainy, N. VV. 29 Rainy by fits, wd. *west*.
 30 Frost m. hot day, N. VV. 30 Much rain, *wind, west*.
 31 Frost, fog, m. Hot, fair, E. 31 Fair & pleasant, wd, *west*.

September 1684.

October 1684.

- 1 Much rain, wind, *west*.
 2 Fair, pleasant, *south west*.
 3 Fr. m. Ra. thund. S. VV.
 4 Cldy m. Pleas. p. S.W. Ra. n.
 5 Rainy day & night, E.
 6 Ra. E. Thund. lightn. nig.
 7 Rainy, wind, *north*
 8 *west*.
 9 Frost, cloudy, N. VV.
 10 Frost, m. Rain p. N. VV.
 11 Fair, pleasant, wind, *west*.
 12 Fair, m. Ra. p. N. VV. Ra. n.
 13 Dark, rainy, wd, *west*.
 14 Frost, m. pleasant, wd,
 15 *west*.
 16 Fr. m. cldy, W. Ra. at n.
 17 Cldy, ra. wd, N.W. Ra. n.
 18 Cl. m. pleas. W. drps 5h. p.
 19
 20 Frost m. pleas. wd, *west*.
 21 Frost, mist, m. Pleasant
 22 p. wind, *west*.
 23 Frost, fog, m. Pleasant,
 24 *wind, west*.
 25 Mist m. pleasant, wd, *west*.
 26 Fog, m. Pleasant, wd,
 27 *west*.
 28 Cldy, rainy, wd, S. W.
 29 Cldy, threatn. wd, *west*.
 1 Rainy, dark, wind, *west*.
 2 Cldy, warm; wd, *west*.
 3 Cldy, some ra. P. wd, *west*.
 4 Fr. pleas. W. Ra. n. Hal. D.
 5 Cldy, f. showers, wd, *west*.
 6 Fair, checker'd clds, VV.
 7 Much ra. bef. r. gr. w. W.
 8 Much rain, gr. wds, N.E.
 9 Fr. m. flying clds, w. *west*.
 10 Rain m. variable, w. *west*.
 11 Rainy morn. gr. wds, *west*.
 12 Fr. m. cldy by fits, *west*.
 13 Fr. m. f. drps p. wd, *west*.
 14 A moist, wdy skie, N. W.
 15 Fr. m. ra. temp. n. S. VV.
 16 Fair, pleas. brisk wd, S.W.
 17 Mid, fr. m. glorious d. VV.
 18 Cldy, f. ra. brisk wd, VV.
 19
 20 Frost, mist, m. Pleasant
 21 p. wind, *west*.
 22
 23 Cldy, some ra. & hail. N.
 24 Fr. in. hail, wd, N. Sn. n.
 25 Cldy, sharp freez. w. N.W.
 26 Cold fr. pleas. wd, N. VV.
 27 Hard fr. Snow i'th' night,
 28 Sn. lies, hard fr. *west*.

29 Rainy, m. Cldy, p. wd, *W.* 29 Pleasant hard frost, *west.*
30 Fr. m. flying clds, wd, *W.* 30 Fr. much sn. *N.W.* Thaw n
31 Thaw, cldy, sleet, gr. w. *N.*

November 1684.

1 Fr. m. bit. n ra. sn. w. *VV.*
② Sharp fr. Thaw at n. *S.W.*
3 Cloudy, rain, wind, *S.*
4 Ra. gr. wd, *W.* freez at n.
5 Cldy, cold, rainy, *N. W.*
6 Pleas. fr. mist at nig. *E.*
7 Mist m. pleas. wd, *W.* Ra. n.
8 Cldy, some rain, wd, *E.*
⑨ Cldy, cold rain, wd, *E.*
10 Rainy, cloudy, wd, *E.*
11 Cldy, rainy, wind, *west.*
12 } ① Frosty, pleasant, wd,
13 } *west.*
14 Misty, cloudy, wd, *S.W.*
15 } Frosty, cold, wd, *north*
⑥ } *west.*
17 } Frosty, pleasant, wind,
18 } *north west.*
19 Fr. cold, much sn. p. *E.*
20 Thaw, much ra. p. gr. *N.E.*
21 Frosty, pleasant, wd, *west.*
22 Rainy, dark, wd, *west.*
⑦ Pleas. wd, *W.* Temp. nig.
24 Fair, gr. wds, *W.* Ra. nig.
25 Dark, rainy, wd, *west.*
26 ● Dark, f. misle, *W.* Ra. n.
27 Rain m. Cldy, wd, *west.*
28 Cold, obsc. Ra ab. noon, *N.*
29 Dark, cold, rainy, *N.VV.*
⑧ Cldy m. pleas. p. w. *N.W.*

December. 1684.

1 Hard fr. cldy, wd, *N. W.*
2 Fr. m. Mist n. *N.W.* Halo ☾
3 Snow and rain, wd, *west.*
4 Cldy, misle, wd, *S. VV.*
5 Frosty, pleasant, wd, *west.*
6 Mist, m. dark, misle, *E.*
⑨ Pleas. frost, cold wd, *E.*
8 Dark, misling, wd, *E.*
9 Pleas. sharp wds, *N. E.*
10 Frost m. Cldy, wd, *N.E.*
11 } ①
12 } Cldy, cold, f. misle, *N.E.*
13 }
⑩ } Hard frost, pleasant,
15 } wind, *E.*
16 Snow m Frost, fair. *N. W.*
17 Hard fr. cldy, gr. w *N.W.*
18 Fr. sharp wd, *N.E.* [Sn. n.
19 Cldy, cold, remis, w. *W.*
20 Ra. m hail, sn. fr. p. *N.W.*
⑪ Hard fr. some sn. wd, *W.*
22 Hard frost, fair, wd, *W.*
23 Sharp fr. cldy, gr. wd, *E.*
24 Tempest abate. Fr *N.VV.*
25 Frosty, wind, *N. E.*
26 ● Frosty, sn. at nig. *VV.*
27 Hard frost, pleasant, *VV.*
⑫ Dark, rainy, wd, *west.*
29 Misty cldy, brisk wd, *W.*
30 Frosty, clear, high wd, *W.*
31 Frost m. cldy, wind, *E.*

† January 1685.	February 1685.
1 Hard fr. snow at nig. E.	① Fr. mist. Ra. n. wd, <i>N.W.</i>
2 Much snow lies. Frost. E.	2 Cold rain, wind, N. E.
3 } Pleasant frost, wd, N.	3 Pleasant, cold, wd, E.
④ 5 Bitter frost, w.N. <i>Halo</i> >	4 }
6 Mist, fr. thaw noon. <i>N.W.</i>	5 } Curious frost, wd, E.
7 } Pleasant, bitter frost,	6 }
8 } wind, <i>west</i> .	7 Cold, fr. offer at sn. w. E.
9 Frost, some snow, wd. <i>W.</i>	① Fr. m. sn. & ra. <i>P.</i> wd, N.
10 } ① Pleasant frost. Thaw	9 ① Hard frost, pleas. <i>W.</i>
① } <i>P.</i> wind, N. W.	10 } Frost, fog, wd, <i>west</i> .
12 Cold thaw, wind, N. W.	11 }
13 } Frost, dark, cloudy,	12 Frost, pleas. cold, N. W.
14 } wind, <i>west</i> .	13 }
15 Frost, m. Thaw, p. w. <i>W.</i>	14 } Frost, pleasant, wd, <i>W.</i>
16 }	① }
17 } Cldy, mist, misle, w. <i>W.</i>	16 Fog, frost, wind, N. E.
① }	17 } Cold, cloudy, wind,
19 Mistle m. cldy, wd, N. W.	18 } east.
20 Cloudy, missing, wd, E.	19 Hard fr. cold, pleas. E.
21 Fr. m. f. sn. W. Temp. n.	20 Misty, cldy, cold, wd, E.
22 Moist, pleasant, wd, <i>VV.</i>	21 }
23 Ra. till 1h. <i>P.</i> wd, S. W.	① } Cloudy, cold, offer at
24 ● Fr. pleas. gr. wds, <i>S.W.</i>	23 } ● snow, wd, N. E.
① Pleasant, gr. wd. <i>S.W.</i>	24 }
26 Rain m. cldy. <i>P.</i> wd, <i>W.</i>	25 } Cloudy, cold, yet plea-
27 Mist m. pleasant <i>P.</i> wd, <i>W.</i>	26 } fant, wd, N. W.
28 Fr. fog, cldy, wd, <i>west</i> .	27 Cold, sn. & hail, wd, <i>N.W.</i>
29 Cold, cloudy, wd, N. W.	28 Much sn. cold frosty, N. E.
30 Fr. m. pleas. <i>P.</i> wd, <i>N.W.</i>	
31 Ra. m. frosty nig. w. <i>N.W.</i>	

March 1685.

April 1685.

① Frost, cold, pleasant,	1 Cold fr. m. f. drops, <i>N.W.</i>
wind, N. E.	2 Cldy, ra. wd, <i>W. Halo</i> >
	3 Cloudy

3	{ Cloudy, some drops.	3	Rain m. hot, <i>W. Halo</i> ☾
4	{ Cold abates. N. E.	4	Ra. gr. wds, <i>S.W. Halo</i> ☾
5	{ Idy, f. misle. N.E. <i>Halo</i> ☾	5	☉ Fr. m. pleas. w. <i>W. Halo</i> ☾
6	Ra. m. cold wd, E. Ra. nig.	6	Cl. f. dr. m. gr. w. <i>W. Hal.</i> ☾
7	Rain, blust. w. <i>W. Halo</i> ☾	7	{
☉	Ra. hail, gr. wd, <i>W. Halo</i> ☾	8	{ Dropping m. blustring
9	{	9	{ ☉ winds, <i>west.</i>
10	{ ☉ Cldy, moist, brisk	10	Ra. most part, blust. w. <i>W.</i>
11	{ winds, <i>west.</i>	11	{
12	S. ra. & hail, P. brisk w. <i>W.</i>	☉	{ Frost, pleasant, wind,
13	Frost m. cold sharp w. N.	13	{ east.
14	Fr. m. f. drops at nig. N.	14	{
☉	Cldy m. pleasant, wd, N.	15	Cldy, m. pleas. brisk w. <i>W.</i>
16	Pleasant, warm, wd, <i>N.W.</i>	16	Pleas. d. wd, W. Ra. n.
17	{	17	Ra. light. thund. 7h. p. <i>V.V.</i>
18	{ Frost, pleas. brisk wd, <i>W.</i>	18	Some rain, great wd, <i>V.V.</i>
19	{	☉	Ra. gr. wds, <i>W. d. & n.</i>
20	{ Frost, mist m. Fair, wd,	20	Fr. m. ra. hail, gr. wd. <i>W.</i>
21	{ east	21	{ Frost m. pleasant, wd,
☉	Mist m. pleas. warm. <i>S.W.</i>	22	{ <i>west.</i>
23	Cldy, f. drops, 3h. p. <i>W.</i>	23	● Ra. most part, gr. w. <i>W.</i>
24	● Pleasant. Cold wd, <i>N.W.</i>	24	Fair, dry, great wds <i>V.V.</i>
25	Ra. m. pleas. cool, w. <i>N.W.</i>	25	{ Pleasant, great winds,
26	S. dropping, brisk, w. <i>N.W.</i>	☉	{ <i>west.</i>
27	Cloudy, great wds, <i>N.W.</i>	27	{ Frost m. very hot, wd,
28	{ Frost, hail, some rain,	28	{ <i>W. Halo</i> ☾ 28 day.
☉	{ great wds, N. <i>V.V.</i>	29	Cldy, cool, f. drops p. <i>V.V.</i>
30	{ Snow, hail, cold wind,	30	Frost m. cloudy, wd, <i>W.</i>
31	{ <i>west.</i>		

May 1685.

- 1 { Cloudy m. warm, wd,
2 { *west.*
☉ Fair, brisk winds, E.
4 S. drops, a thund clap, *W.*
5 Ra. warm, *W. Th. Halo* ☾

June 1685.

- 1 Cldy, ra. 6h. P. *Iris*, gr. *W.*
2 Mist m. pleas. f. drops p. *W.*
3 { Pleasant, warm, wd, *W.*
4 { *Halo* ☾ 4 day.
5 Hot, pleasant, wind *west.*

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 6 Rain m. great wds, <i>west</i> . | 6 ☉ Cldy, hot, wd, N. W. |
| 7 } Frost morn. Pleasant, | 7 ☉ } Pleasant, warm, wind, |
| 8 } ☉ wd, <i>west</i> . | 8 } north east. |
| 9 Cloudy, rain, wind, E. | 9 } Cloudy, warm, wind, |
| ☉ Pleas. brisk wds, S. <i>VV</i> . | 10 } north west. |
| 11 Cldy, some drops, <i>west</i> . | 11 Cldy, gr. w. N. E. f. dr. 8h. p. |
| 12 Cldy m. Pleas. hot, <i>west</i> . | 12 Hot, bright air, wd, N. E. |
| 13 } Dropping, morn Fair, | 13 Cldy m. Pleas. p. wd N. E. |
| 14 } warm, wd, <i>west</i> . | ☉ } Hot, pleasant, wind |
| 15 Ra. hot, light. th. at nig. E. | 15 } <i>south west</i> . |
| 16 Rain m. warm, wd, E. | 15 Cldy, some rain p. wd, <i>W</i> . |
| ☉ } Frost, mist, m. Pleasant, | 17 Pleasant, brisk wds, <i>west</i> . |
| 18 } wind, N. E. | 18 } Frosty m. Cldy, gr. wds. |
| 19 } Cloudy m. Hot, pleas. | 19 } Rain, 3h. P. 19 d. |
| 20 } wind, N. E. | 20 Fair, pleasant, wd, <i>west</i> . |
| 21 Cldy, f. drps, P. gr w. <i>NW</i> | ☉ } ● Windy, rainy, day & |
| 22 Fair, great wds, N. <i>VV</i> . | 22 } night, wind, <i>west</i> . |
| 23 } ● Pleasant, hot, brisk | 23 Some rain, m. Cldy, <i>VV</i> . |
| ☉ } wds, N. <i>VV</i> . | 24 Fair, moist, hot, wd, <i>west</i> . |
| 25 } Cloudy, some drops, | 25 } Much rain, days and |
| 26 } Cold wind, N. | 26 } nights, gr. wds, <i>W</i> . |
| 27 } Cloudy, some drops, | 27 } Gr. rain, & thund. P. |
| 28 } Cold wind, N. | ☉ } <i>W</i> . Hail, 1oh. M. 28 d. |
| 29 Pleas. rain P. wind, <i>west</i> . | 29 Some ra. cldy, variable w. |
| 30 Cloudy, warm, wd, S. <i>W</i> . | 30 Cldy, dry, wind, <i>west</i> . |
| ☉ Pleas. warm, wd, <i>west</i> . | |

July 1685.

- | |
|--------------------------------------|
| 1 } Hot, pleasant, wind, |
| 2 } <i>west</i> . |
| 3 Rain, m. hot, fair, wd, <i>W</i> . |
| 4 } ☉ Very hot, cldy, <i>W</i> . |
| 6 } Cloudy, m. Fair p. brisk |
| 7 } winds, <i>west</i> . |
| 8 } Cloudy, m. Fair p. brisk |

August 1685.

- | |
|---|
| 1 Moderate w. <i>W</i> . Temp. n. |
| ☉ Ra. m. Plea. gr. w. <i>W</i> . wet n. |
| 3 Showr. smart show. 6h. P. |
| 4 ☉ Ra. high wds, <i>W</i> . [wet n. |
| 5 Warm, pleas. brisk w. <i>W</i> . |
| 6 Pleas. m. dropping p. <i>W</i> . |
| 7 Hot. Rain p. wd, <i>west</i> . |
| 8 Rainy m. Fair p. wd, E. |

9	Hot, pleas f. drops, w. <i>VV.</i>	10	Frost m. Fair, wd, north east.
10	{ Some rain, hot, great winds, <i>west.</i>	11	Ra. P. gr. wds, <i>W. tot. die.</i>
11	⊙ Cldy, hot, wind, <i>west.</i>	12	Much & smart ra. gr. w <i>W</i>
13	Cldy, f. drops P. wd, <i>W</i>	13	{ Fair, great wds, <i>west.</i>
14	Thund. much ra. P. w. <i>W.</i>	14	Cldy, hot, wind, <i>west.</i>
15	{ Cldy, some rain, brisk winds, <i>north west.</i>	15	⊙ Drops m. pleasant, <i>VV.</i>
16	Much rain. Stormy, w. <i>W.</i>	17	{ Cloudy, and rain, wd, east.
18	Cldy, rain, wd, <i>west.</i>	18	⊙ Rain m. Cloudy, wd, north east.
19	⊙ Some drops m. Cldy, <i>VV.</i>	20	Fr. m. Ra. p. gr. wd, <i>S.W.</i>
20	pleas. brisk wds, <i>west.</i>	21	Close, yet fair, wd, <i>N, W.</i>
21	⊙ Ra. m. Fair p. gr. wd, <i>W.</i>	22	⊙ Some ra. wd, <i>W. Halo</i>
22	{ Fair, pleasant, great wind, <i>west.</i>	24	Cldy m. hot, pleas. p. <i>VV.</i>
23	Fair m. Rainy p wd, <i>west.</i>	25	Much ra. d. & n. wd, <i>VV.</i>
24	Rainy, blustring wds, <i>W.</i>	26	Some ra. blustr. w. <i>N. W.</i>
25	⊙ Cldy, dry, variable wind.	27	{ Fair, dry, blustring wd, north east.
27	Fair, pleasant, wd, <i>west.</i>	28	Frost m. Pleas. wd, <i>N. E.</i>
28	Ra. d. & n. blustr. wds, <i>W.</i>	30	{ Frost, mist, m. pleasant, wind, <i>N. E.</i>
29	Rain m. Pleas. p. wd, <i>west.</i>	31	
30	Fr. m. ra. p. & n. w. <i>N.W.</i>		
31	Rainy, great wds, <i>west.</i>		

September 1685.

1	Cldy, cold, f. ra. wd, <i>N.W.</i>
2	⊙
3	{ Pleas. cold, wd, <i>N. W.</i>
4	
5	Cold, some rain, wd, <i>N.</i>
6	⊙ Pleasant, cold, wind, <i>E.</i>
7	Cold, some drisle, w. <i>N.E.</i>
8	Rainy, cold, wd, north.
9	Cldy, drisle sometimes. <i>N.</i>

October 1685.

1	Fr. fog, m. Pleas gr. w. <i>S.W.</i>
2	⊙ Warm, pleas brisk <i>S.W</i>
3	{ Frost, fog, m. Fair, wd, south west.
4	⊙
5	Rainy by fits, wd, <i>west.</i>
6	Fr. m. Fair. Rainy n. <i>W.</i>
7	Much rain, wind, <i>N. E.</i>
8	{ Frosty, pleasant, wind, north east.
9	

10	Cloudy, dry, wind, N. E.	10	Great fog m. hot, fair.	} little wd
11	{ Cold, sometimes rain,	11	Great fog m. cldy.	
12	{ wind, N. W.	12	Fr. fog m. hot, pleas.	
13	○ Frost, mist, m. pleas. p. E.	13		
14	Fog m. cldy, wind, N. E.	14		
15	Cldy, warm, wd, S. VV.	15		
16	Rainy d. & n. wd, S. VV.	16		
17	Cldy, ra. n. gr. wd, S. VV.	17	● Foggy, dark air, E.	
18	{ ● Frost, m. pleasant,	18	○	
19	{ wind, <i>south west</i> .	19		
20	○ Rainy day, wind, S. W.	20		
21	Frost m. hot day, wd, W.	21		
22	Cloudy, misty, wd, <i>west</i> .	22	Frost m. pleas. wd, <i>west</i> .	
23	Mist, m. pleasant, wd, E.	23	Fr. ra. hail, thun. lightn. VV	
24	Ra. m. pleas. w. S. <i>Halo</i> }	24	Fr. cold, rainy nig. wd, VV.	
25	{ Cloudy, cold, wind,	25	○ Fog m. Fair. Rainy n. VV.	
26	{ east.	26	Fair, pleas. w. VV. <i>Halo</i> }	
27	○ Mist m. rainy, wd, S. E.	27	Cldy, ra. p. & n. wd, W.	
28	Rain m. great wds, N. E.	28	Fr. m. pleas. w. W. <i>Halo</i> }	
29	Ra. d. & n. Th. noon, E.	29	Fr. m. fair. Ra. n. w. <i>N.W.</i>	
30	Cldy, f. drops at noon. S. W.	30	Moderate. Ra. n. w. N. VV.	
		31	Fair, f. drops, 5h. P. w. VV.	

November 1685.

1	○ Much ra. gr. wd, S. W.	1	Cldy, raw, cold, wd VV.
2	Fr. m. some showers. W.	2	{ Frost m. cold cldy, wd,
3	Mist, frost m. pleasant, W.	3	{ <i>west</i> .
4	Cldy, ra. Sh. P. wd, S. W.	4	Fr. m. some ra. hig. w. W.
5	Mist, ra. m. fair P. wd, W.	5	Tempestu. gr. hail, n. S. W.
6	Ra. bef. ○ r. cold, fair, <i>N.W.</i>	6	○ Gr. hail, 3 m. fr gr. w. S. W.
7	Fr. fog. cold, ra. n. gr. N. W.	7	Frost m. Rain p. wd, W.
8	○ Ra. Tempest n. gr. wd, S.	8	Cold fr. cldy. Ra. n. w. W.
9	Cldy, cold, brisk wd, VV.	9	Fr. thick fog, m. Ra. n. S. W.
10	Pleas. m. rainy P. wd, W.	10	Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. S. VV.
11	Rain m. fair. Rainy n. E.	11	Rainy day & nig. wd, E.

December 1685.

12	{ Mist m. fair, cold, wd,	12	Fr. m. cldy. Temp. n. <i>W.</i>
13	{ <i>N. VV.</i>	13	☉ Tempest. d. & n. wd, <i>W.</i>
14	Cloudy, cold, wd, <i>N. VV.</i>	14	Cldy, rainy, wind, <i>west.</i>
15	☉ Cldy, misle, <i>P. west.</i>	15	●
16	● Fr. m. pleas. hig w. <i>N.</i>	16	{ Pleasant frost, wind,
17	Fr. m. Ra. at noon. <i>N. E.</i>	17	{ <i>west.</i>
18	Much rain, wind, <i>west,</i>	18	}
19	Fr. m. Tempest. n. w. <i>S. E.</i>	19	Mist m. cldy, misle, w. <i>W.</i>
20	Cloudy, windy, <i>west.</i>	20	☉ Cloudy, misle, wd, <i>west.</i>
21	Fr. m. pleas. <i>S. W. Halo</i> ☽	21	Ra. m. cldy, ra. n. <i>W. Hal.</i> ☽
22	☉ Cldy, rain, great wd, <i>S. W.</i>	22	{ Much rain, wd, <i>S. VV.</i>
23	{ Frost, mist m. Pleasant,	23	{ <i>Halo</i> ☽.
24	{ wind, <i>west.</i>	24	{ Cloudy, rain, wind,
25	{ Fr. pleas. wd, <i>W.</i> High	25	{ <i>south west.</i>
26	{ Tides. <i>Halo</i> ☽ 26 d.	26	Dark, rainy, wd, <i>S. VV.</i>
27	Frosty, foggy, <i>W. Halo</i> ☽	27	☉ Frost, m. foggy day, <i>VV.</i>
28	Fr. fair. Cldy at even. <i>VV.</i>	28	Fr. m. ra. & temp. n. <i>S. W.</i>
29	☉ { Mist, fog, cold, wind,	29	Rain m. pleasant. <i>N. VV.</i>
30	{ ☉ <i>west.</i>	30	☉ Hail, & rain, wd, <i>west.</i>
		31	Fr. wd, ra. hail, n. wd, <i>W.</i>

✠ *January 1686.*

1	Rainy m. cldy, wd, <i>west.</i>
2	Fr. pleas. Rainy n. w. <i>W.</i>
3	☉ Rain m. wd, <i>W. Halo</i> ♀
4	Fr. m. drif 10 h. m. wet n. <i>W.</i>
5	Cldy, Tempest. n. wd, <i>W.</i>
6	Cldy, ra. tempest. n. <i>VV.</i>
7	Fr. m. cldy, moist, w. <i>VV.</i>
8	Fr. m. cldy, ra. p. <i>E.</i> Light.
9	{ [at nig.
10	☉ { Frost m. pleas. wd. <i>VV.</i>
11	{ Frost m. fair, cold, wd,
12	{ <i>east.</i>
13	{ Frost, m. pleasant, wd,
14	{ ● <i>south west.</i>

February 1686.

1	{ Cloudy, great wind, <i>W.</i>
2	{ ♀ big and bright.
3	}
4	{ Pleasant frost, wd, <i>N. W.</i>
5	}
6	Cldy, moist, frosty n. <i>W.</i>
7	☉ Pleas. fr. red even wd, <i>W.</i>
8	Mist m. cldy, mild, wd, <i>W.</i>
9	Mist m. cloudy, wd, <i>west.</i>
10	Cldy, m. Pleas <i>N. E. Hal.</i> ♀
11	{ Pleasant frost, wd <i>west.</i>
12	{ ☉
13	Mist m. cldy, cold, wd <i>W.</i>
14	☉ Cold, fog all day, w. <i>W.</i>

- 15 Cldy, calm, dry, wd, S. 15 Like the former.
 16 Cldy, mis. p. Sn. n. gr. w. SW 16 Frost, cold, pleas. wd, W.
 ☉ Mist m. Fair. Ra n. gr. w. W 17 Fr. cold, fair, W. Halo
 18 Cold cldy, Ra. n. gr. w. W. 18 Cldy, sharp wd, N. VV.
 19 Much ra. hail, f. fn. w. W. 19 Misty m. Mille p. wd, west.
 20 Cold & moist, wd, N. VV. 20 Frost m. Mist p. wd, N. W.
 21 Mist, hard frost, wd, west. ☉ Fr. fair, W. ♀ like a Comet.
 22 } Frosty, pleasant, wind, 22 Cloudy, cold, wd, west.
 23 } west, great Circle a- 23 }
 ☉ } bout 23 d. at nig. 24 } Cloudy, cold, wd, west.
 25 } Frost, fog, m. Pleasant, 25 }
 26 } wind, north. 26 } Frost, cold, cloudy, wd,
 27 Rainy, cldy, wind, S. VV. 27 } north east.
 28 Fr. m. Thaw noon. Tem. n. ☉ Fr. fair, very cold, N. E
 29 ☉ Temp. of wd, ra. contin.
 ♀ like a Comet.
 30 Fr. pleas. wd, VV. Halo ♀
 Cldy, rain, great wds, W.

March 1686.

- 1 } Cold, frosty, wind, E.
 2 } Halo ♀ each night.
 3 }
 4 } Cldy some ra. gr. w. S. W. ☉
 5 } [Rainy nig.
 6 Cldy, moist, brisk w. S. W.
 ☉ } Cloudy, some ra. brisk
 8 } wd, south west.
 9 } Tempestuous days and
 10 } nights, wd, S. VV.
 11 Fr. m. W. Temp. n. Halo ♀
 12 } ● Cold, moist, Ha-
 13 } lo ♀.
 ☉ Ra bef. ☉ r. gr. w. W. Ra n.
 15 } Cloudy, dark, misle,
 16 } great wd, west.
 17 Cldy, dry, W. Ha. ♀ too

April 1686.

- 1 }
 2 } Frosty, pleasant, cold,
 3 } wind, east.
 4 }
 5 Fr. very cold, ga. wd, N. E.
 6 S. dr. m. very cold, gr. N. E.
 7 Ra. fn. temp. d. & n. N. E.
 8 Cold, f. ra. hail, gr. w. N. E.
 9 } Cold, rain, and hail,
 10 } wind, west.
 ☉ Pleas. ra. at n. wd. S. W.
 12 } ● Mist, frost m. Pleas.
 13 } wind, west.
 14 } Cloudy, blustering wds,
 15 } S. W. Rainy nig.
 16 } Much rain and hail P.
 17 } great wd, S. W.
 18 Frosty

18 Frosty, pleas. high wd, *W.*
 19 Ra. m. cldy, warm, *S. W.*
 20 Fair m. f. drops p. *S. W.*
 ○ Viol. wds, *S.* Stormy nig.
 22 Hail, *P.* violent wds, *VV.*
 23 Fair, great winds, *west.*
 24 Cold rain, great wd, *S.W.*
 25 Pleas. m. ra. p. gr. wds, *W.*
 26 Cold, much hail p. gr. *N.W.*
 27 } Hail, rain, blust'ring wd,
 ○ } *west.*
 29 } ○ Cold, frosty, fair, wd,
 30 } *west.*
 31 Pleasant, brisk wds, *N.W.*

May 1686.

1 Rainy day & nig. wd, *E.*
 ○ Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, *S. E.*
 3 Fair, pleasant, wd, *S. W.*
 4 Ra. m. fair. Rainy n. *VV.*
 5 Cldy, wet m. fair p. *S. W.*
 6 Fair, warm, wd, *S. VV.*
 7 Much ra. p. & nig. wd, *E.*
 8 Cl. drille tempest. n. *S. W.*
 ○ Tempestuous day & nig.
 10 Fair, warm wind, *west.*
 11 Cldy, some ra. gr. w. *S.W.*
 12 ● Much ra. blustr. w. *S.W.*
 13 } Fair, warm, wd, *VV. Ha-*
 14 } *lo 4 11 h. P.*
 15 Hot, fair, ra. at nig. wd. *W.*
 ○ Cldy, f. ra. strong wd, *west.*
 17 Ra. m. warm, brisk w. *W.*
 18 } Fair, hot, wd, *W. Halo*
 19 } *the 18 day.*
 20 }

○ Some ra. gr. blustr. w. *S.W.*
 19 Frost m. pleas. wd, *S. VV.*
 20 Close, warm, wind, *west.*
 21 Pleasant, warm, wd, *west.*
 22 Pleas. m. cldy p. gr. wd, *W.*
 23 } Cloudy, some rain, p.
 24 } wind, *west.*
 ○ Cldy, some drops, wd *VV.*
 26 } Cloudy m. drille p. Ra.
 27 } nig. wd, *south west.*
 28 ○ Fair, cool, gr. wd, *S.W.*
 29 Much rain, gr. wd, *S. VV.*
 30 Cldy, ra. by fits, gr. w. *S.W.*

June 1686.

1 }
 2 } Much rain, great wind,
 3 } *west.*
 4 }
 5 Fair, warm, wd, *west.*
 ○ Hot air, ra. p. wd, *S. VV.*
 7 }
 8 }
 9 } Gr. heat, pleasant, *S. E.*
 10 } ●
 11 }
 12 Hot, pleasant, wd, east.
 ○ Gr. heat continues, *E.*
 14 Much ra. m. hot, thund. *W.*
 15 Ra. th: very hot, wd, *S. W.*
 16 Very hot, still, wd, *S. W.*
 17 } Much thunder and rain,
 18 } hot, wd, *south west.*
 19 Cldy, hot, wd, *south west.*
 20 Hot, much ra. wd, *S. VV.*

- 21 Like the former. 21 } Cloudy, hot, some drops
 22 } Cldy, hot, brisk wds, 22 } wind, west.
 ☉ } north west. 23 Ra. blustering wds, S.W.
 24 Some drops, cold, N.W. 24 Fair, great wds, S. VV.
 25 Showr p. cold, blit. w. N.W. 25 ☉ Pleasant, warm, wd, W.
 26 Ra. hail m. cl. wet p. N.W. 26 Rain, great wds, west.
 27 ☉ Much ra. some hail, W. ☉ } Cloudy, some ra. great
 28 Some rain & hail, N. W. 28 } winds, west.
 29 } Cloudy, rain, hail, 1 h. P. 29 Much rain, wind, west.
 ☉ } wind, north west. 30 Soultry hot, cldy, wd, VV.
 31 Much rain P. wd, west.

July 1686.

- 1 } Very hot, brisk wind, ☉ Cldy, f. ra. brisk wd, west.
 2 } west. 2 } Some smart showers,
 3 Hot and cloudy, wd, E. 3 } wind, west.
 ☉ } 4 Ra. by fits, gr. wds, west.
 5 } Fair, dry, bliting wd, E. 5 Rain, tempestuous, west.
 6 } 6 Fair, brisk winds, west.
 7 Very hot, gentle wd, E. 7 Cldy m. Rain p. wd, west.
 8 } Much rain. Thund. light. ☉ } Pleasant, warm, wind,
 9 } wind, east. 9 } west.
 10 ● Soaking rain, wd, N.W. 10 } Much rain, great wind,
 ☉ Cldy, dry, great wd, N.E. 11 } west.
 12 Rainy day, wd, N.E. 12 Fair, threatn. Ra. gr. w. W.
 13 Cold, yet pleas. wd, N.E. 13 Rain, great wind, west.
 14 } Cloudy, brisk wd, VV. 14 Some ra. wd, W. Ra. nig.
 15 } Rain in the night. ☉ } Fair, hot, wd. W. Tem-
 16 Cldy, some rain, wd, west. 16 } pestuous night.
 17 Frost, m. Pleasant, wd, W. 17 Cloudy, great wd, west.
 ☉ Cloudy, dry, wd, west. 18 } Frost, m. Fair, Hot, wd,
 19 Cold, ra. by fits. Th: hail, W. 19 } west.
 20 Cldy, cold, W. Star-light n. 20 Thund & storms m. gr. W.
 21 } 21 } Frost, fog, m. fair, hot,
 22 } Frost m. Pleasant, VV. ☉ } wind, west.
 23 } 23 ☉ Very hot. Pleasant. W.

August 1686.

- 1 } Very hot, brisk wind, ☉ Cldy, f. ra. brisk wd, west.
 2 } west. 2 } Some smart showers,
 3 Hot and cloudy, wd, E. 3 } wind, west.
 ☉ } 4 Ra. by fits, gr. wds, west.
 5 } Fair, dry, bliting wd, E. 5 Rain, tempestuous, west.
 6 } 6 Fair, brisk winds, west.
 7 Very hot, gentle wd, E. 7 Cldy m. Rain p. wd, west.
 8 } Much rain. Thund. light. ☉ } Pleasant, warm, wind,
 9 } wind, east. 9 } west.
 10 ● Soaking rain, wd, N.W. 10 } Much rain, great wind,
 ☉ Cldy, dry, great wd, N.E. 11 } west.
 12 Rainy day, wd, N.E. 12 Fair, threatn. Ra. gr. w. W.
 13 Cold, yet pleas. wd, N.E. 13 Rain, great wind, west.
 14 } Cloudy, brisk wd, VV. 14 Some ra. wd, W. Ra. nig.
 15 } Rain in the night. ☉ } Fair, hot, wd. W. Tem-
 16 Cldy, some rain, wd, west. 16 } pestuous night.
 17 Frost, m. Pleasant, wd, W. 17 Cloudy, great wd, west.
 ☉ Cloudy, dry, wd, west. 18 } Frost, m. Fair, Hot, wd,
 19 Cold, ra. by fits. Th: hail, W. 19 } west.
 20 Cldy, cold, W. Star-light n. 20 Thund & storms m. gr. W.
 21 } 21 } Frost, fog, m. fair, hot,
 22 } Frost m. Pleasant, VV. ☉ } wind, west.
 23 } 23 ☉ Very hot. Pleasant. W.

24 Much ra. some thund. *W.*
 25 ☉ Cldy, warm, gr. *N. W.*
 26 } Fair, warm, wind,
 27 } north west.
 28 Much ra. & thund. *S. W.*
 29 Fair, warm, wind, *west.*
 30 } Cloudy, hot, rain, *P.*
 31 } wind, *west.*

September 1686.

1 Cldy, blustering, wd, *west.*
 2 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, *E.*
 3 Much rain, wind, *west.*
 4 Fair, warm, wind, *west.*
 5 ☉ } Hot, curious air, wind,
 6 } *west.*
 7 } ● Very hot, pleas. much
 8 } Lightn. n. wd, *west.*
 9 Fr. m. Hot d. f. drops noon.
 10 } Frost m. Hot, great wd.
 11 } *west.*
 12 ☉ } Frost m. Fair, cool, wd,
 13 } *west.*
 14 }
 15 }
 16 } Fr. mist, m. Cldy p. *W.*
 17 }
 18 }
 19 ☉ }
 20 } Cold, cldy, f. rain, *N. W.*
 21 } ☉
 22 Cldy, cold, wind, *N. W.*
 23 Cldy. m. Rain p. wd, *west.*
 24 Rain m. fair, cool, wd, *W.*
 25 Much rain, wind, *west.*

24 Like the former.
 25 } Rain m. Cloudy, wind,
 26 } *west.*
 27 Fr. m. cldy p. Ra. nig. *S. W.*
 28 Rainy day, wind, *west.*
 29 ☉ Rain & cloudy, wd, *VV.*
 30 Fr. fair, brisk wds, *west.*
 31 Cldy, rain, great wd, *VV.*

October 1686.

1 } Fog m. Cloudy, cold,
 2 } wind, *N. E.*
 3 ☉ Ra. 4h. *P.* Tempest. n. *W.*
 4 Cloudy, rainy, wd, *west.*
 5 Fair m. Rain p. wind, *W.*
 6 Rain m. fair p. wd, *W.*
 7 ● Frost m. rain p. wd, *W.*
 8 Moist air, ra. n. gr. w. *W.*
 9 Much ra. gr. w. *W.* Temp. n
 10 ☉ }
 11 } Pleasant frost, wind, *W.*
 12 }
 13 Gr. fog frost m. fair, *W.*
 14 } Mist m. cloudy, rain in
 15 } the night.
 16 Rain m. pleas. p. wind. *E.*
 17 ☉ Mifty, cold, cldy, ra. n. *E.*
 18 } Cloudy, misty, wind,
 19 } east.
 20 Fair, cold, brisk wd, *E.*
 21 ☉ Fair, cold m. ra. p. *N. E.*
 22 Cold, pleasant, wd, *N. E.*
 23 Rainy, dark, wd, *N. E.*
 24 ☉ Cldy, misling, ra. n. *N. W.*
 25 Mist, ra. m. cldy, w. *N. W.*

- 26 } Frost, fair, clouds, in
 27 } Storyes, wd, *west*.
 28 } Fog m. fair, cold wind,
 29 } north east.
 30 } Fog m. cold, heavy air, *N.E.*
 26 } Fog, mist m. pleas. N. VV
 27 } Mist m. ra. p. cold w. N. E.
 28 }
 29 } Fr. m. pleas. wd. N. VV.
 30 }
 30 } Cldy, heavy air, wd, *west*.

November 1686.

December 1686.

- 1 Cold, cldy, dry, wd, E.
 2 } Frost, fair, cold, wind,
 3 } east.
 4 } Mist, cloudy, misle, wd,
 5 } *south west*.
 6 Rain P. great wd, S. VV.
 7 } Rain, great wd, S. VV.
 8 }
 9 } Ra. m. cldy, warm, S.
 10 }
 11 } Cloudy, Tempestuous
 12 } wind, *south west*.
 13 Fr. m. ra. p. Temp. w. S. W.
 14 } Tempest. wd, & ra. *west*.
 15 } Cloudy, cold, close, wd,
 16 } *south west*.
 17 Cold, fair, wind, E.
 18 Rainy, cold, wind, N. E.
 19 Fair, sharp, wind, E.
 20 Cold, much rain, wd, E.
 21 } Frosty, pleasant, E.
 22 Fr. m. excessive rain, E.
 23 } Frosty, fair, wd, *west*
 24 }
 25 Ra. m. cold w. W. Temp. n.
 26 Cloudy, great wd, *west*.
 27 Rainy, great wd, *west*.
 28 } Cldy, blustr. ra. at n, VV.
 1 Cold, frosty, pleas. VV.
 2 }
 3 } Misty, cldy, cold, wd, *west*.
 4 } Cold, inclin'd to freez, W
 5 }
 6 } Frost, pleasant, wd, *west*,
 7 } *Halo* 8 day.
 8 }
 9 } Cold, misty, cloudy, W.
 10 } *Halo* 10 day.
 11 }
 12 } Cldy, cold, gr. wds, S. W.
 13 } Cloudy, tempestuous d.
 14 } & n. wd, *south west*.
 15 } Much rain, and great
 16 } wd, S. W. *Halo* 10 day.
 17 } Much rain gr. wds, S. VV.
 18 } Fr. m. pleas. w. VV. *Ha.* 10 day.
 19 } Rainy d. & n. gr. w. VV.
 20 } Fair, cold, wind, *west*.
 21 } Much rain, cold wd, N.
 22 } Cold, pleasant, wd, N. W.
 23 } Frost, mist, cold, N. VV.
 24 } Cldy, cold, dry, wd, E.
 25 } Cold, f. drops noon Ra. n. E.
 26 }
 27 } Cold, cldy, misle, gr. w. E.
 28 }

29 Cldy, rain, gr. wd, *west*. 29 { Cold, cloudy, inclin'd
30 Mistling air, gr. w. W. ra. n. 30 } to snow, wd, E.
31 Fr. cold, pleas. wd, N.

✠ January 1687.

1 Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N.
2 Fr. mist, offer at 11. w. *VV*.
3 ● Misty, cold, cldy, *VV*.
4 Cold aba. fair, S.W. Tem. n.
5 Fr. m. cldy, brisk w. *west*.
6 Fr. m. f. ra p. *SW*. Temp. n.
7 Cldy, some ra. gr. wd, W.
8 Cldy, freezing, wd, N. E.

9 { Fr. cold, some snow, E.
10 }
11 }

12 Hard fr. some sn. wd, S. E.
13 Hard fr. fair, E. *Halo* ☽

14 Mist, fleet, cold, E. *Halo* ☽

15 { Mist, cold, cloudy, wd.
16 } north east.

17 { ● Hard fr. fair, N. *VV*.
18 }
19 }

20 Hard fr. relent p. wd, *west*.

21 Cldy, cold, fr. n. *W. Ha*. ☽

22 Hard fr. pleas. wd, *west*.

23 { Cldy, very, cold, misty,
24 } wind, *west*.

25 Cold, f. drops, brisk, N. W.

26 Alternat ☉ & ra. gr. w. N.

27 Cold ra. turbul. wds, N. W.

28 Pleas. hard fr. wd, *west*.

29 Much rain, wd, N. *VV*. ☉

30 { Cold, fair, frost-like,
31 } wind, north *west*.

February 1687.

1 { Mist m. fair, cold, wind,
2 } ● north *west*.

3 Mist m. pleas. rain at nig.

4 Fr. mist m. fair, wd, *VV*.

Halo ☽. 4 Tides this d.

5 Alternat ☉ & ra. wd, W.

6 Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, W. 3 ☉'s

seen 11 h. m.

7 { Rainy days & nights gr.
8 } winds south *west*.

9 Fair, pleasant, wd, *west*.

10 Cldy m. pleas. p. cold. N. W.

11 Fr. fair, cold w. W. *Halo* ☽

12 Hard fr. E. *Halo*, Circle ☽

13 { Cloudy, cold, wd, E.
14 }

15 Cold, yet pleasant, wd, E.

16 { Mist m. very cold, wd,
17 } ☉ east.

18 Cold, cl. E. Light. at 10 h. n.

19 { Cold, cloudy, dry, wd,
20 } north east.

21 { Cold, but fair, wd, *west*.
22 } *Halo*'s about the Stars.

23 Mist m. cold, cl. drizzle. N.

24 { Frost m. cloudy, dark,
25 } wind, north *west*.

26 { Hard fr. pleas. wd, N. W.
27 }

28 }

29 }

30 }

31 }

March 1687.

- 1 } Frost, fair, cool, wind,
2 } west.
3 ● Cldy m. ra. p. gr. w. S.W.
4 } Tempests of wd, & ra.
5 } wind, south west.
6 Rainy by fits, wd, west.
7 Much rain, cold, wd, E.
8 } Cldy, some rain. Tem-
9 } pest. wind, west.
10 }
11 } Much rain, and violent
12 } winds, west.
13 }
14 Fair, wd, W, Halo, circ. D
15 Frost m. rain p. w. S. W.
16 Some ra. fair even. gr. W.
17 Fr. fair, w. W. Halo circ. D
18 ○ Cold, fr. fog, wd, west.
19 Cold, ra. by fits, gr. w. W.
○ Cold, fair m. cldy p gr. w.
[N.W. Rainy n.
21 Fair, hail p. cold, w. N. W.
22 } Frost, hail, very cold,
23 } wind, north west.
24 Cold, frost, hail, sn. ra. N.E.
25 Cold air, hail storms, N.
26 Fr. sn. hail, ra. wd, N. W.
27 Cldy, cold, f. sn. w. N. W.
28 Fr. sn. ○ r. sharp w. N. E.
29 Very cold, fr. sn. hail, N.W.
30 Much sn. m. ra. p. wd, W.
31 Fair m. g. hail, ra. h. w. N.W.

May 1687.

- ● Fair, bright skie, N.W.
2 } Mist m. pleasant, wind,
3 } east.

April 1687.

- 1 Cldy, dry, Halo h. Arctur.
2 ● Cldy, some ra. wd, west.
○ Frost, cldy, great wd, W.
4 Cldy m. fair, ev. gr. w. W.
5 Ra. m. fair, warm, w. W.
6 Fr. m. ra. p. brisk w. S. W.
7 Showr. hail, thund p. W.
8 Cldy, ra. p. w. W. Storm. n.
9 Cldy, wet, gr. w. W. Ha. D
○ } Fair, warm, wd, west.
11 } Halo C 11 d.
12 Cold, fr. fair, E. gr. circ. D
13 } Cold frost, m. fair, wd,
14 } north east.
15 Fr. m. f. drops p. cold, W.
16 Cldy, cold, gr. wd, N. I saw
[♀ near 8h. P.
○ ● Cold, fair, bluftring, N.
18 } Cold hail, rain, wd, N.
19 } Stormy night.
20 } Fr. m. hail, ra. W. Halo D
21 } 20 day after mid-nig.
22 Rainy day and night.
23 Fair m. ra. p. wd, N. W.
○ } Cold, fair, frosty, wind,
25 } west.
25 } Frost m. fair, very cold,
26 } wind, north.
27 }
28 Much rain, wind, N.
29 } Fair, warm, wind north
30 } west.

June 1687.

- 1 }
2 } Cldy, warm, f. ra. W.
3 } Like

- 4 Like the former.
 5 } Fair, hot, wind, north
 6 } west.
 7 Fair m. cldy p. W. *Halo*)
 8 Tempestu. d. & n. S. VV.
 9 Fair, gr. wd contin. S. VV.
 10 Hot, pleas. brisk wd, W.
 11 Hot, thund. at noon, S. W.
 12 Ra. 11 m. turbul. w. S. W.
 13 Fair, great wind, S. VV.
 14 Ra. cool, brisk wd, S. VV.
 15 } Fair, cool, wd, S. VV.
 16 } *Halo*).
 17 }
 18 }
 19 } Curious warm, air, wd,
 20 } east.
 21 }
 22 }
 23 Cldy, some rain, wd, S.
 24 Cldy, warm, brisk wd, S.
 25 Much ra. p. & n. gr. S. W.
 26 Cldy, f. ra. gr. wd, S. VV.
 27 Much ra. brisk wd, S. VV.
 28 Frost m. fair, wd, S. VV.
 29 } Cloudy, some rain, gr.
 30 } ● wds, *south west*.
 31 Fair, pleas. brisk wd, S. VV

July 1687.

- 1 Ra. Gr. thund. light. N. W.
 2 Cldy, warm, brisk wd, E.
 3 Curious air, wind, E.
 4 Cldy & rain, wd, S. E.
 5 } Very hot, wind, *west*.
 6 } *Halo*).
 7 }

- 4 Hot, bright air, wd, *west*.
 5 Fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.
 6 }
 7 } Much wd & ra. gr. w. W.
 8 }
 9 Ra. m. fair p. brisk wd, W.
 10 Fair m. ra. p. brisk wd, W.
 11 Fair, ra. at n. brisk w. VV.
 12 Some rain, wind, *west*.
 13 Fair m. f. drops p. wd, *west*.
 14 Fair m. rain p. wd, *west*.
 15 } Rainy, tempestu. VV.
 16 }
 17 } Cldy, some ra. gr. w. VV.
 18 }
 19 } Cloudy, brisk wind,
 20 } *south west*.
 21 } Hot, glorious air, brisk
 22 } wd, *south west*.
 23 Hot, thund. & rain, N. VV.
 24 Rainy m. great wd, S. VV.
 25 Fair, hot, great wd, S. VV.
 26 } Very hot, brisk wind,
 27 } *south west*.
 28 Mist m. very hot, wd, W.
 29 } ● Very hot, fair, brisk
 30 } wind, E.

August 1687.

- 1 } Hot, rain P. wd, north
 2 } *west*.
 3 Fair, hot, wind, *west*.
 4 Much rain, wind, S. W.
 5 } Thick, mist m. Hot,
 6 } pleasant, wd, S. VV.
 7 } *Halo*) 5th. day.

8	Cloudy & rain, wd, <i>west</i> .	8	Cloudy skie, wind, E.
9	Hot, pleasant, wd, <i>N.W.</i>	9	{ Rain m, cloudy, brisk
10	{	10	wind, east.
11	{ Hot, cldy, dry, gr. wds,	11	Close rainy, <i>W. Halo</i>)
12	{ E. <i>Halo</i> D 13 day.	12	Frost m. cldy, wd, <i>N.W.</i>
13	{	13	{
14	○ Ra. m. hot, fair, w. E.	14	{ Much rain, gr. wd, <i>west</i> .
15	Hot, but pleasant, wd, E.	15	{
16	Ra. th: lightn. n. wd, <i>S.W.</i>	16	Cldy threatning, wd, <i>west</i> .
17	○ Warm, f. showers, <i>S.W.</i>	17	Cldy some rain, wd, <i>west</i> .
18	{ Hot, pleasant, wd, <i>south</i>	18	Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, <i>W.</i>
19	{ <i>west</i> .	19	Cldy & ra. gr. wd, <i>west</i> .
20	Cldy, f. drops p. wd, <i>N.E.</i>	20	Fair, great wind, <i>west</i> .
21	{ Pleasant, very hot, wd,	21	○ Mist m. fair, wind, <i>west</i> .
22	{ <i>north west</i> .	22	{ Cloudy, some rain, great
23	Very hot, f. drops, gr. <i>S.W.</i>	23	wind, <i>west</i> .
24	○ Rain m. hot, wind, <i>west</i> .	24	Fr. m. f. ra. even. gr. w. <i>N.W.</i>
25	{ Mist, m. hot, pleasant p.	25	Frost m. fair, wind, <i>west</i> .
26	{ wind, east.	26	Rain m. moderate wd, <i>W.</i>
27	Hot, some rain, wd, E.	27	● Cldy, ra. at nig. w. <i>W.</i>
28	Much ra. gr. th: light. <i>S.E.</i>	28	○ {
29	● Rainy, cldy, wind, <i>N.</i>	29	{ Fr. m. fair, warm, <i>N.W.</i> ,
30	{ Fair, pleasant, brisk wd,	30	{
31	{ north.	31	Fr. fair. Rainy nig. <i>N.W.</i>

September. 1687.

1	Cldy, f. ra. gr. wd, <i>S.W.</i>
2	Much ra. p. gr. wd, <i>S.W.</i>
3	Cldy, cool, dry, wd, <i>west</i> .
4	○ Fr. m. ra. p. & n. gr. w. <i>W.</i>
5	Much rain, cold wd, <i>N.W.</i>
6	{
7	{
8	{ Fr. m. cldy, wd, <i>N.W.</i>
9	{
10	{

October 1687.

1	{
2	○ { Mist m. fair, warm, wd.
3	{ W. <i>Halo</i>) 4. day.
4	{
5	{ Cloudy m. fair wd, E.
6	{ <i>Halo</i>) 5 day.
7	Much rain, wind, <i>west</i> .
8	Cool, but pleas. wd, <i>west</i> .
9	○ { Cloudy, rainy, wind,
10	{
11	○ <i>west</i> .

1	○ Rainy day, wd, S. W.	11	1 } Rain blustering wN. VV.
12	1 } Rainy, cloudy, wind,	12	5 } Halo 12 day.
13	5 } south west.	13	Fr. m. much ra. wd, S. E.
14	Fair, a dash ra. ab. noon, W	14	Fr. fair, w. N. VV. Halo
15	Fair m. ra. p. & n. wd, VV.	15	Rain m, fair, wd west.
16	Rainy by fits, wind, west.	16	○ Pleas. m. cldy, gr. wd, VV.
17	Ra. temp. W. Halo	17	Some ra. p. gr. wd, west.
18	○ Cldy, m. fair p. wd, VV.	18	1 } Frosty, cold, pleasant,
19	Much showring, wd, N. E.	19	5 } great wd, north west.
20	Cldy m. fair p. wd, N. E.	20	Misty, m. cldy, warm VV.
21	Fr. m. rainy d. wd, N. E.	21	Frosty, fair, cold, wd, west.
22	Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, N. W	22	Much rain, wind, west.
23	Ra. gr. wds, N. VV. light n.	23	○ Frosty, fair, wind, west.
24	Fair, cool, wind, N.	24	Cldy, threatening, wd, west.
25	○ Frost, fair, wind, N. VV.	25	Much ra. gr. wd, west.
26	● Rain m. wd, N. VV.	26	● Frost, much ra. west.
27	Cloudy, moist, wd, N. VV.	27	Fair m. ra. p. wd, west.
28	1 } Fr. fair, warm, gr, w. VV.	28	Fr. fair, cold wd, N. VV.
29	○ Fr. fair, warm, gr, w. VV.	29	Fr. thic fog m. fair p. N. W.
30	1 }	30	○ Fr. fog m. fair p. w. N. E.
31		31	Cold fr. m. cldy ra. n. E.

November 1687.

1	Ra. by fits, brisk w. S. H.)	1	Cold fr. fair, VV. Halo
2	Rain m. fair p. wind, E.	2	Ra. bef. ○ rise, cldy, VV.
3	Rain, m. great wd, S. VV.	3	Ra. bef. ○ r. & 2h. p. n. S. W
4	Fair m. ra. 2h. p. W. Ra. n.	4	○ Fair, hail, ra. ○ f. gr. w. S. W.
5	Frost m. fair, wd, west.	5	Fair, moist gr. w. S. W. H.)
6	○ 1 } Mist m. fair, cold wind,	6	Fr. m. ra. at n. wd, S. E.
7	5 } east.	7	Mist m. rain p. wd, E.
8	Cl. cold, ra. p. gr. wds, S.	8	○ Fr. m. ra. p. S, VV. gr. tide
9	○ Blustr. w. S. VV. Ra. 1h. p.	9	Fr. cold, cldy, VV. gr. tide.
10	Fr. m. ra. 3h. p. gr. S. VV.	10	Fr. m. ra. p. & all n. VV.
11	Hail, ra. p. gr. wd, contin.	11	○ Fr. fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.
12	Fair m. gr. storms ra. hail, p	12	Fr. m. some ra. p. wd, west.
13	○ Fr. m. cl. p. stormy n. w. VV	13	Cold, cloudy, wind, west.

December. 1687.

1	Cold fr. fair, VV. Halo
2	Ra. bef. ○ rise, cldy, VV.
3	Ra. bef. ○ r. & 2h. p. n. S. W
4	○ Fair, hail, ra. ○ f. gr. w. S. W.
5	Fair, moist gr. w. S. W. H.)
6	Fr. m. ra. at n. wd, S. E.
7	Mist m. rain p. wd, E.
8	○ Fr. m. ra. p. S, VV. gr. tide
9	Fr. cold, cldy, VV. gr. tide.
10	Fr. m. ra. p. & all n. VV.
11	○ Fr. fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.
12	Fr. m. some ra. p. wd, west.
13	Cold, cloudy, wind, west.

14	Cldy m. much rain p. W.	14	Frosty, ra. after ☉ set, VV.
15	Frost, cold, fair, wd, west.	15	Fair, dry, wind, west.
16	Frost, fog, cold, wd, west.	16	Mist m. rainy, wd, west.
17	Stinking fog, cold, all d, W.	17	Misting rain all day, west.
18	☉ Frost, cold m. fog p.	☉	Cldy m. fair, wind, west.
19	☉ wd, north west.	19	Gr. mist m. fair, temp. n. N.
20	☉ } Hard frost, cold, wd,	20	Cldy, cold, wet, gr. wd, N.
21	☉ } north west.	21	Frosty, cold, wind, N.
22	Fair, fr. rainy n. gr. wd, W.	22	S. fr. ra. gr. cold w. N. E.
23	☉ Mist m. fair p. Temp.	23	☉ Sn. & fleet, gr. cold w. N. E.
24	☉ } nig. wd, west.	24	☉ } Hard fr. sharp cold, N. E.
25	Mist m. ra. p. & n. gr. W.	☉	☉ } Hard frost, wind tur-
26	Fr. f. fr. Tempest. n. VV.	26	☉ } ned west.
27	☉ } Great hollow winds, W.	27	☉ } Hard fr. misty, dark, VV.
28	☉ } Rainy nights.	28	☉ } Frost, cold, snow, wd,
29	Cldy, moist, gr. wd, west.	29	☉ } north west.
30	Fr. m. cldy, gr. wds, west.	30	Fr. m. cold, thaw, p, N. W.
		31	Fr. m. mist at noon, N. W.



January 1688.

☉	☉ } Frost, mist, cold, offer at
2	☉ } snow, N. VV.
3	Mist, fr. m. mist p. S. W.
4	Misting ra. with fr. w. S. W.
5	☉ } Hard frost, gr. wd, west.
6	☉ } Halo ☉ 6 day.
7	☉ } Cold remits. Cldy, w.
☉	☉ } VV. Halo ☉ 7 day.
9	Misting rain, wind, west.
10	Fr. m. some ra. wd, west.
11	Frost m. fair, wd, west.
12	Fr. m. dark, hail at noon, W.
13	☉ } Pleasant frost, cold, gr.
14	☉ } wind, S. E.
☉	Rainy, gr. wds contin. S. E.
16	Cldy with ra. gr. wd, N. W.

February 1688.

1	☉ } Pleasant frost, wind, E.
2	☉ } Halo & Circle ☉ 2 d.
3	Gr. stinking fog & fr. E.
4	Pleasant frost, wind, E.
☉	☉ } Cloudy, misty, foggy,
6	☉ } ☉ south.
7	☉ } Cold, raw, cloudy, wd,
8	☉ } south east.
9	☉ } Hard frost, fair, cold,
10	☉ } wind, N. E.
11	☉ } Hard frost, fair, mist p wd, E.
13	☉ } Pleasant frost, wd, S. E.
14	☉ } Frost m. rain p. wd, S.
15	☉ } Some rain, gr. wds, west.
16	☉ } Frost

17 Fr. m. cldy, E. Ra at ☉ set.
 18 Moderate, fair, wd, east.
 19 } Mist m. cloudy, wind,
 20 } north east.
 21 Frost, mist m. wd, N.W.
 22 ● Mist m. cldy, N. VV.
 23 Ra. m. cldy, dark, N.W.
 24 Fr. m. some sn. & hail, E.
 25 Frosty, fair, wind, E.
 26 } Hard fr. very cold, wd,
 27 } E. Halo 27 day.
 28 Fr. m. melle, thaw, N.VV.
 29 ☉ [Halo]
 30 } Pleasant frost, wd N.
 31 }

March 1688.

1 } Sharp, cold, frost, wd,
 2 } east.
 3 Bitter cold fr. offer at sn. E.
 4 ● Snow, cold frost, wd, E.
 5 Hard fr. m. sn. p. w. vario.
 6 } Hard bitter frost, wd,
 7 } ☉ N. E. Snow nig.
 8 Cold, cl. ra. offer at in. E.
 9 Cold, snow, ra. fleet, E.
 10 Sn. m. fleet, cold cldy, E.
 11 ☉ Cold, some sn. & ra. E.
 12 Cold, ra. & sn. wd, N.E.
 13 Cold, f. drops P. gr. w. W.
 14 } Cloudy, cold remits,
 15 } great wind, west.
 16 Fair, warm, wind, S.
 17 }
 18 ☉ } Hard frost, fair, wd, W.
 19 }
 20 }

17 Fr. m. some ra. gr. w. S.W.
 18 Cldy, moist, viol. w. S. W.
 19 ☉ } Frost, fair, wind E.
 20 }
 21 } ● Misty, cloudy, cold
 22 } wind, E.
 23 Misty, cold, cldy, E. Ra. n.
 24 Cldy m. fair p. N. VV.
 25 Cldy, cold, moist, wd, N.
 26 ☉ Black frost m. fair, N.
 27 Cold fr. sn. at nig. wd, N.
 28 } bitter cold frost, some sn.
 29 } & rain, great wd, N.

April 1688.

1 Fr. fair, rainy n. wd, N.W.
 2 Cold, snow & ra. N.VV.
 3 Cold, hail, r. n. N. W. Ha.)
 4 Ra. m. fier. hail 5 h. p. Ha.)
 5 ☉ Cl. cold, ft. ra. hail, N.W.
 6 Cold, ra. hail, m. gr. N. W.
 7 Much hail, ra. thund, W.
 8 ☉ Cldy, some ra. brisk w. W.
 9 } Frost m. pleasant, wind,
 10 } west.
 11 Fr. cold, cldy, blustr. N. E.
 12 }
 13 } Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, N.E.
 14 }
 15 ☉ Frost m. fair, wd, N. E.
 16 Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N.E.
 17 Much ra. p. & n. gr. wd, W.
 18 Rainy, wind, east.
 19 } Frost m. cold, fair, wd,
 20 } ● east.

21	● Fr. cold, gr. w. S.W. Ra. n.	21	{ Cloudy, with rain, wd
22	Ra. temp. d. & n. wd, S.W.	22	○ } west.
23	Ra. & hail, stormy w. S.W.	23	Cldy, some ra. gr. w. N.W.
24	Fr. m. f. ra. hail, gr. w. S.W.	24	Ra. by fits, very cold, N.W.
25	○ Much ra. some fn. wd, VV.	25	Fair, cold, ra. n. wd, N.VV.
26	Fr. m. cldy, some ra. west.	26	Fair, clear, wind, west.
27	Much ra. great wds, S.VV.	27	Cl. f. drops, gr. wd, N.W.
28	Cold, fair, f. drops, p. W.	28	Cold, but fair, brisk w. E.
29	Fr. cold, ra. hail, ○ fet, W.	29	○ Rainy, & great wds, west.
30	Fr. mist m. ra. hail, N. VV.	30	Rainy day and night.
31	Frosty, very cold, N. VV.		

May 1688.

1	Rainy by fits, gr. wd, west.
2	Much ra, & gr. wd, west.
3	Fair m. rainy p. wd, west.
4	Cldy rainy, wind, west.
5	○ Fr. m. ra. p. & n. west.
6	○ Fair, warm, brisk wd, west.
7	Ra. m. fair p. gr. wd, west.
8	Fr. m. f. drops, Ra. nig. W.
9	Fair m. cldy p. gr. wd, west.
10	Cldy, f. drops p. gr. w. W.
11	Fair, warm, wind, west.
12	{ Cloudy, some rain, wd,
13	○ } east.
14	{
15	{ Fair, & hot, wd. N.W.
16	{
17	Hot, but pleas. wd, west.
18	{ Rainy m. great winds,
19	● south west.
20	{
21	{ Much rain, wd, S. VV.
22	{
23	{ Cldy, some ra, wd, S. VV.

June 1688.

1	Cl. m. Fair, gr. w. E. Hal.)
2	Cloudy, hot, wind, west.
3	○ ○ Much ra. th: lightn. W.
4	S. ra. m. hot, fair, brisk, W.
5	Ra. most part, brisk w. S.E.
6	Rainy, warm, wd, S.E.
7	S. drops m. warm, fair, S.E.
8	Ra. m. hot, cldy, wd, S.E.
9	Cldy, cool, brisk w. N. E.
10	○ Ra. m. high wd, N. VV.
11	Cldy, cool, great wd, N.
12	Cl warm, so. ra. p. N. VV.
13	Mist m. very hot, ra. p. W.
14	Cldy, cool f. drops p. N.
15	{ Cloudy m. fair, wind,
16	{ north west.
17	○ ● Warm, ra. most pt, S.W.
18	{
19	{ Cool m. fair, hot, w. W.
20	{
21	{ Pleasant, hot, wind, west.
22	{ Lightning at night the
23	{ 23d. day.

24 Fr. m. cold, f. drops p. N.W.
 25 } Frost m. cold, rain and
 26 } hail, wd, N. VV.
 ☉ Fr. m. cold, fair, N. VV.
 28 Fr. m. cldy p. wd. N. VV.
 29 } Frost m. fair, wd, east.
 30 } Halo) 21 day.
 31 }

☉ Cldy, cool, f. ra. p gr. N.W.
 25 Cldy m. f. drops p gr. VV.
 26 }
 27 } Cldy, very hot, brisk W
 28 }
 29 Cldy, ra. gr. wd, S. VV.
 30 Ra. thund. great wd, S.W.

July 1688.

☉ Cldy ra. th, ☉ f. gr. w. S.W.
 2 } Cldy, rainy, blustering
 3 } wd, south west.
 4 Fair, but threatn. R gr. W.
 5 Fair, pleas. Ra. ☉ f. w. W.
 6 } Cloudy, warm, wind,
 7 } west.
 ☉ Very hot, fair, wind, west.
 9 Cloudy, warm, wd, E.
 10 Cldy m. hot day, N. W.
 11 } Mist m. hot, fair, wind,
 12 } east.
 13 Cldy, hot, f. drops p. gr. W.
 14 Cldy, but hot, wind E.
 ☉ } Heat, to excess, wd, E
 16 } Lightn. 16 d. at nigh.
 17 ● Hot, much th: ra. light. n.
 18 Hot, cloudy, wd, west.
 19 Rain m. hot, wind, west.
 20 } Very hot, but fair, wd,
 21 } west.
 ☉ } Cloudy, some ra. brisk
 23 } wind, west.
 24 } Pleasant, but hot, great
 25 } wind, west.
 26 Hot, clay, m. much ra p W

August 1688.

1 } ☉
 2 } Mist m. fair hot, S. E.
 3 }
 4 Cldy, hot, brisk wd, N E.
 ☉ Fair, melting heat, N. W.
 6 } Cldy m. hot, pleasant p.
 7 } wind, north west.
 8 Hot cl. f. drps, ☉ f. gr. N.W
 9 Fair. hot, wind, west.
 10 Cldy ra. p. high wds, west.
 11 Fair m. ra. p. wd, west.
 ☉ Cldy, m. ra. hail, p. wd, W.
 13 }
 14 } Frost m. fair, cool, wd,
 15 } ● north west.
 16 }
 17 Ra. ☉ or fair, cool, brisk N.
 18 Cl. much ra. gr. wd, west.
 ☉ Cldy, some ra. wd, west.
 20 Fair m. cldy p. wd, west.
 21 Cldy, much ra. wd, west.
 22 } Rain m. cloudy, hot,
 23 } wind, west.
 24 Much ra. hot, wd, west.
 25 Fr m. fair, hot, wd, west.
 ☉ Mist m. hot, pleas wd, W.

27 } Cldy, l. drops, gr. wd, W
 28 } Some thund. 28 d.
 ☉ Sudden showr. th. gr. W.
 30 Cldy, much ra. wd, west,
 31 Cldy, threatening, wd, west.

September 1688.

1 Fr. m. cldy, brisk wd, W.
 ☉ Mist m. much ra. N. VV.
 3 Cldy, drille, rainy n. N.W.
 4 Cldy, m. fair, warm, west.
 5 Fr. m. fair, brisk wd, N.W.
 6 Stormy ra. & wd, S. VV.
 7 Fr. m. much ra. gr. w. S.W.
 8 Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, S.W.
 ☉ }
 10 } Much ra. high wd, S.W.
 11 }
 12 Cldy, dry, warm, wd, west.
 13 Pleas. m. cldy, some ra. W.
 14 * Cldy, much ra. p. gr. S.W.
 15 } Frost m. fair. High tide
 ☉ } 16 day.
 17 }
 18 Fr. mist m. pleas wd, west.
 19 Fair, fr. m. cldy, p. west.
 20 Cldy, somet. dropping W.
 21 Cl. th. lightn. at n. gr. w. W.
 22 Warm, rain p. wd, west.
 ☉ Frost, fair m. rain p. west.
 24 Frost m. fair, wind, west.
 25 Frost m. much ra. p. VV.
 26 Fr. m. fair, wd, W. Halo
 27 Mist m. ra. by fits, W. H.
 28 } Cloudy, rainy, wind,
 29 } ☉ west.

27 } Frost, mist, m. fair, hot,
 28 } wind, west.
 29 Cldy m. fair, hot, wd. west.
 30 } Cloudy, hot, blustering
 31 } ☉ wind, west.

October 1688.

1 Cldy, cold, ra. p. brisk VV.
 2 Cold fair, dry, wd, N. VV.
 3 Frost m. cold, fair, brisk
 4 } wind, north west.
 5 Cl. remis, wdy d. n. S. W.
 6 Fair, brisk wd, N. VV.
 ☉ Fr. fair, cold, ra. n. N. VV.
 8 Cold, f. drille, ra. n. N. VV.
 9 } Frost m. cold, fair, wd,
 10 } north.
 11 Hard fr. m. ra. p. N. VV.
 12 Frost, fair, cold, wd, N. VV.
 13 Mist, fr. m. cold, cldy, N.
 ☉ * Mist m. cldy, ra. n. N. W.
 15 Ra. most part. Stor. n. N. W.
 16 Cl. ra. stormy, wds, N.W.
 17 Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, N.
 18 } Mist m. cloudy, cold,
 19 } wind, north west.
 20 Fair m. ra. p. temp. n. S. W.
 ☉ Fair m. Tempest. d. S. W.
 22 Fr. fair, cold, rainy n. VV.
 23 Ra. m. cldy, cold, W. Halo
 24 Fr. m. tempest. p. & n. west.
 25 Fr. m. fair, ra. ☉ f. W. Halo
 26 Fr. m. ra. p. & n. wind E.
 27 Fair m. much ra. p. W. H.
 ☉ * Pleas. hard fr. ra. ☉ set,
 wd, west. Halo
 29 Fr. fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.

○ Fair m. rain p. gr. wd, *W.*

30 Fr. fog, m. fair p. wd, *E.*

31 Cloudy, cold, wind, *E.*

November 1688.

December. 1688.

1 Cldy, very cold, wd, *E.*

2 Cldy ra. fleet, gr. w. *N.E.*

3 } Sharp, cold, dry, wind,
○ } north east.

5 Misty, rainy, wind, *E.*

6 Great fog, rainy nig. *VV.*

7 Rainy day, gr. wd, *S.VV.*

8 Fair m. cldy p. wd, *west.*

9 Cldy, misting, rainy n. *VV.*

10 } Cloudy, moist, cold,
○ } wind, north.

12 Cloudy, rain, gr. wds, *E.*

13 ● Fr. mist m. cl. cold, *N.W.*

14 } Frost, fair, cold, wind,
15 } north west.

16 Frost, and fog, wind *E.*

17 } Pleasant, but sharp frost
○ } wind, *west.*

19 Hard fr. much sn. wd, *E.*

20 Gr. thaw, temp. n. *S. VV.*

21 Fr. sn. m. temp. d. & n. *S.W.*

22 Tempest d. & n. wd, *S.VV*

23 Temp. wds hold, f. ra. *S.W*

24 Frosty, cold, fair, wd, *west.*

○ } Hard frost, m. Temp. p. 25
26 } & nig. wd, *S. VV.*

27 ○ Fr. sn. m. rainy p. *west.*

28 Fr. mist m rain p. wd, *VV.*

29 Cold misting rain, wd, *E.*

30 Cold, much sn. & ra. great

[wd, *N.E.* 3

1 Snow & fleet, wd, *N.E.*

● Cold, misting rain. *N.E.*

3 } Still cold, misting, wd,
4 } north east.

5 Frosty, cold, wind, *E.*

6 } Very cold, cloudy, wd,
7 } north east.

8 Fr. cold, mist, n gr. w. *N.E*

○ Much ra. gr. wd, *N.E.*

10 Fair, but moist, wd, *S.VV.*

11 } Cloudy, and rain, great
12 } ● wind, *west.*

13 Much ra. strong wd, *west.*

14 Fr. fair, tempest. n. *west.*

15 Cldy, moist, gr. wd, *west.*

○ Fair & pleas. gr. wd, *S.VV.*

17 } Much, and fierce rain,
18 } violent wd, *west.*

19 Cold, sn. & fleet, *N.VV.*

20 } Hard frost, fair, wind,
21 } *west.*

22 } Bitter sharp fr. wind,
○ } north east.

24 Cldy, very cold, sn. n *N.E.*

25 }
26 } ○ Cloudy, bitter frost,

27 } snow lies, wd, *E.*

28 Frosty, cold, f. sn. *E. Halo*

29 Frosty, fair, sn. i' th' n. *N.E.*

○ Hard fr. fair, wind, *N.*

Hard frost m. sn. p. bitter

[wind, *N.*



January 1689.

- 1 Hard fr. very cold, N. W
 2 } Frost, some snow, wd,
 3 } west.
 4 Fr. much sn. wd, E.
 5 }
 6 } Sharp frost, fair, wd, E.
 7 }
 8 Mist, much rain, wd, E.
 9 Gr. mist, much ra. S VV.
 10 Mild, & gentle air, west.
 11 ● Frost, snow, cold, N.
 12 Cldy, frosty, sn. lies, west.
 13 ● Fr. fair, thaw, p. w. N. W
 14 } Hard frost, fair, wind,
 15 } west.
 16 Snow m. cold ra. wd, VV.
 17 } Mist, fog; misle, wind,
 18 } south west.
 19 Very cold, wd, N. Halo }
 20 }
 21 } Cldy, foggy, misle, N. W
 22 }
 23 Moderate fair, wd, west.
 24 Fr. m. cldy p. wd, west.
 25 ○ Cldy, dry, wind, west.
 26 } Some rain morn. wind
 27 } west.
 28 Moist, sprinkling, gr. S. W.
 29 } Cloudy, moist, wind,
 30 } west.
 31 Fair, but cold, wind, west.

March 1689.

- 1 Fr. blustering, w. W. Ha. &
 2 Some rain, wind, west.
 3 Fr. fair, wd, W Rainy n.

February 1689.

- 1 Cold, yet fair, wd, west.
 2 Rainy day, wind, west.
 3 ○ Cldy, moist, wind west.
 4 Frost m. fair, wind, west.
 5 Pleas. warm air, wd, west.
 6 Cold, cldy, misty, west.
 7 Mist m. fair, wind, west.
 8 Mist, fog, m. wind, west.
 9 ● Fair, cool, wind, west.
 10 } Frosty, fair, wind S. E.
 11 } Rainy night 11 day.
 12 Stormy d. & n. wind, S.
 13 Tempest continues, west.
 14 Fr. m. fair, w. W. Halo)
 15 Fr. m. ra. p. brisk W Halo)
 16 } Fr. m. Hail p. w. W. Halo
 17 } & Circle D 16 day.
 18 Fr. m. rain p cold wd, W.
 19 Frost, fair, wind, west.
 20 Cold, ra. fleet, W. Halo)
 21 Cldy, f. ra. S. VV. Halo)
 22 Fair, moderate, wd, S. W.
 23 } Cloudy, moist, great
 24 } ○ wd, south west.
 25 Frosty, fair, wind, west,
 26 } Frost m. cloudy, brisk
 27 } winds, west.
 28 Frost m. rain p. Thunder,
 Tempestu. n. wd, west.

April 1689.

- 1 Fair m. ra. p. wd, S. VV.
 2 Rain, stormy, wd, S. VV.
 3 Ra. fleet, gr. wd, S. VV.

4	Rain & hail, wd, N. VV.	4	{ Pleasant, cold wind,
5	Frost m. rain, hail, N. W.	5	{ north west.
6	Fr. ra. fn. hail, wd, N. W.	6	Fair m. ra. p. wind, west.
7	{ Fog m. cold cloudy, wd,	7	○ Fair, cold, wind, N. W.
8	{ north west.	8	{ Fair, dry, warm, wd,
9	{ Cold, cloudy, f. drops,	9	{ ● west.
○	{ wind, north west.	10	{ Frost, fair m. cldy p. gr.
11	{ ● Cloudy, dry, wind,	11	{ wind, west.
12	{ west.	12	{
13	Cldy, some drops wd, W.	13	{ Frost m. high winds,
14	Cold, ra. fn. fleet, N. VV.	○	{ south west.
15	Hard fr. cold, cldy, E.	15	Hot, fair, ra. n. brisk w. W.
16	{ Cold rain, blustering wd,	16	Much rain, wind, west.
○	{ south west.	17	Fair, warm, brisk wd, W.
18	Fair, frosty, wd, W. Ha.)	18	Mist m. ra. n. gr. wd, S. W.
19	Ra. gr. hollow w. W. Ha.)	19	Some rain, wd, west.
20	Cldy, rain, gr. wd, west.	20	Cldy, cool, S. W. Halo)
21	Tempest, rain & wd, W.	○	{ Rainy, wd, south west.
22	Hail, f. ra. gr. w. W. Circ.)	22	{ Halo)
23	Some drops, gr. wd, west.	23	Pleasant air, wd, west.
○	Frost m. cldy, wd, E.	24	○ Fair, mild, wind W. gr.
25	○ Fr. storm, ra. hail p. W.		Circ.) 9h. P.
26	Fr. fair, very cold, wd, E.	25	Fair m. cldy, f. drops, S. W.
27	Mist, fr. m. rain p. wd, W.	26	{ Frost, mist, m. hot, wd.
28	Frost m. rain p. wd, west.	27	{ west.
29	{ Cloudy, rain, great wd,	○	Some drops m. fair p. W.
30	{ south west.	29	{ Pleasant, but hot, wind,
○	Ra. gr. audible wd, S. W.	30	{ east.

May 1689.

- 1 {
2 { Cldy m. fair p. gr. w. NE
3 {
4 Fair, hot, wind S. E.
○ Fair m. ra. p. & n. w. S. W.

June 1689.

- 1 Cl. variable, gr. wd, S. W.
2 S. ra. m. & p. gr. wd, S. W.
3 Cl. gr. wd, S. W. Rainy n.
4 Ra. at ○ r. & setting, W.
5 Ra. ○ r. fair, warm, wd, W.

6	Much ra. & hail, gr. w. S.W.	6	{ Cloudy, close, warm,
7	Fair, cool, wind, west.	7	{ wind, west.
8	{ Moist, cloudy, rain in	8	{ Hot, cloudy, wd, west.
9	{ the nig. wd, west.	9	{ Very hot, fair, brisk
10	{ Cl. moist, warm, variab. w.	10	{ wind, west.
11	{ Fair, warm, wind, E.	11	{ Cloudy, cool, threatn.
12	{ Mist m. pleasant, wind,	12	{ wind, west.
13	{ east.	13	{ Cldy m. fair p. wd, S. W.
14	{ Hot, ra. thund. p. w. S.W.	14	{ Fair, warm, wind, S. VV.
15	{ Cldy, warm, wd, S. VV.	15	{ Hot, fair, lightn. at n. VV.
16	{ Frost m. ra. p. wd, S. VV.	16	{ Cldy m. fair, hot, w. S.E.
17	{ Fr. m. f. drops, cold, wd, N.	17	{ Pleasant, hot, wind, S.E.
18	{ Fr. m. cldy, ra. n. wd, N.W.	18	{ Cldy, & rain, wd, west.
19	{ Cloudy, cold, wind,	19	{ Cldy m. hot, fair S. VV.
20	{ north west.	20	{ Hot & pleasant, wd, west.
21	{ Cldy, ra. day, gr. wd, S.W.	21	{ Cl. hot, f. drps, W. Iris 7h p.
22	{ Cldy, fa. i th n. wd, S.W.	22	{ Cl. f. heat drops, gr. w. W.
23	{ Fair m. f. ra. p. cold, N.W.	23	{ Cl. ra. & let, gr. wd, N.W.
24	{ Ra. most part, gr. w. S.W.	24	{ Misty m. hot, fair, w. W.
25	{ Fair, warm, wind, west.	25	{ Very hot, ra. p. wd, west.
26	{ Cldy, some rain, day &	26	{ Much ra. & thund. w. W.
27	{ night, wd, west.	27	{ Hot, fair, wind, west.
28	{ A very hot day, wd, west.	28	{ Hot, cldy most part, brisk
29	{ Fair m. ra. noon, rain, S.W.	29	{ w. wind, south west.
30		30	{ Hot, pleas. rainy n. S. W.
31		31	{ Much rain, wind, west.

July 1689.

1	Ra. & rise, fair, wd, S.W.
2	Rainy, thund. 7 p. N. VV.
3	{ Rain, blustering wind,
4	{ north west.
5	{ Cldy, gr. wd, north.
6	{ Cldy m. fair, hot wd, W.
7	{ Excessive heat, wind,
8	{ south west.

August 1689.

1	Fr. m. ra. p. brisk w. W.
2	{ [Iris's sh.]
3	{ Cldy, f. showers, S. VV.
4	{ Frost m. cloudy, show
5	{ ing, wd, south west.
6	{ Fr. m. fair, warm, wd, W.
7	{ Curious, pleas. but hot, W.
8	

9	Very hot, brisk wd, <i>N.W.</i>	9	} Like the former.	
10	Thund. light. ra. wd, <i>E.</i>	10		
11	Hot, f. drops 5 h. p. w. vario.	11	} Cloudy, fair, hot, wd,	
12	Rain m. hot, fair, wd, <i>E.</i>	12		
13	} Very hot, fair, wind,	13	} north east.	
14		☉ north east.		14
15	Cldy m. hot, fair, wd, <i>W.</i>	15	Cldy, hot, f. drops, gr. <i>SW.</i>	
16	} Misty m. hot; fair, wd,	16	Hot, much ra. i'th'n. <i>S.W.</i>	
17		west.	17	Hot, much ra. thund. p. <i>W.</i>
18	} Cloudy, close, hot, brisk	18	Hot, close air, wd, <i>west:</i>	
19		wind, south west.	19	☉ } Fair, warm, wd, north
20	Ra. d. & n. brisk wd, <i>W.</i>	20	east.	
21	☉ Rain m. fair p. wd, various.	21	☉ Cl. ra. p. w. <i>E. Iris</i> 4 h. p.	
22	☉ Fr. m. pleas. wd, <i>S.W.</i>	22	Rain m. fair p. wind, <i>E.</i>	
23	Mist m. fair, f. drops, n. <i>W.</i>	23	} Mist m. fair, hot, wd. <i>W.</i>	
24	Cldy, threatnig, wd, <i>S.W.</i>	24		
25	Fair, warm, pleas. wd, <i>W.</i>	25	☉ Cldy m. ra. p. & n. w. <i>S.W.</i>	
26	} Hot, and fair, wind,	26	Fair m. cldy p. wd, <i>S. W.</i>	
27		☉ south west.	27	Hot, fair, ra. thund. light. n.
28			28	Ra. m. cldy, rainy n. gr. w. <i>S</i>
29			29	Much ra. gr. <i>S.W.</i> Temp. n.
30		30	Cldy, rainy, strong w. <i>S.W.</i>	
31	Cldy, f. drops ☉ set, w. <i>S.</i>	31	Much rain, wd, <i>south west.</i>	

September 1689.

- ☉ Cldy, f. drops, p. brisk W.
- 2 Cldy m. pleas. p. brisk W.
- 3 ● Pleasant frost, wd, S.W.
- 4 Rainy most part, wd, W.
- 5 Pleas. fr. wd, W. rainy nig.
- 6 Much ra. gr. wd, W. Ha. 4
- 7 Fair, some ra. at noon, W.
- ☉ Cldy, some dewing, w. W.
- 9 Fair. A show. 1 h. p. W. ra. n
- 10 Cloudy, rainy, gr. wd, W.
- 11 Much rain, high wd, S.W.

October 1689.

- 1 Great fog, some ra. S. E.
- 2 } Mist m. cloudy, rain,
- 3 } ● wind, south east.
- 4 Mist m. pleasant, wd, west.
- 5 Pleasant frost, wd, west.
- 6 ☉ Fog, frost, m. ra. p. w. S.E.
- 7 Fr. m. ra. p. blustr n. w. E.
- 8 Fair, dry, violt, cold E. d. n.
- 9 Fair, dry, great wind, E.
- 10 } Cold, cloudy, dry, rain
- 11 } i'th night, wd, N.E.

12	Frost, m. pleasant, wd, W.	12	A glorious day, wd, N.E.
13	{ Sometime cldy, warm, wd, <i>west, Halo</i>)	13	○ Cold, cldy, ra. p. & n. E.
14		14	Much ra. wd, S.E. <i>Ha. D.</i>
15	○ Gr. thund. light. ra. N.	15	Fair dry, brisk S.W. ra. n.
16	{ Fair, but great winds, north..	16	Rainy most part, wd, S.W.
17		17	Fr. fair, wd, W. <i>Halo</i>)
18	Fair, pleas. brisk wd, N.E.	18	○ Cldy, ra. p. W. Ra. n.
19	○ Fr. m. fair, warm, S.	19	Ra. strong w. W. Lightn. n.
20	Fr. mist, m. fair, S. <i>Halo</i> ,)	20	{ Cloudy, some rain, gr. wind, west.
21	Cldy, brisk wd, W. Ra. n.	21	
22	○ Fr. m. fair, cold, wd N.W.	22	{ Cloudy, wet, great wd, south west.
23	Cold frost m. ra. p gr. W.	23	
24	Mist, f. ra. fair p. wd, S.E.	24	{ Fair, pleasant, great w. west.
25	Some ra. m. & p. cold W.	25	
26	Cldy, some ra. wd, S. E.	26	Fair, dry, great wds still.
27	{ Much rain, great wds, west.	27	○ Fair m. ra. p. great wd, W.
28		28	Cldy, close, wind, west.
29	○ Fog, rain at nig. wd, S.W.	29	Fair, dry, great wind, W.
30	Rainy m. pleas. p. wd, w.	30	Cldy, dry, W. <i>Halo</i> &.
		31	Fair, dry, cold, S. W. Ra. n.

November 1689.

1	Cldy, rainy, wind, E.
2	● Some ra. cldy, cold, E.
3	{ Pleasant, frost, cold, wind, E.
4	
5	Rain, some hail, gr. w. N.E.
6	{ Some rain, great wind, day and night, N.E.
7	
8	Much snow, great wd, E.
9	Cldy, cold in. lies, wd, N.
10	○ Fr m. f. drops p. N.E. <i>H. D.</i>
11	Some drizzling rain, wd, E.
12	Dry, cloudy, cold, E.
13	Cold, frost, fog, N. E.
14	Bitter cold, wd, W. Ra. n.

December 1689.

1	{ ● Frost, pleasant, wd, west.
2	
3	{ Foggy, cold, cldy, w. E.
4	
5	
6	{ Frost, fair, cold, wind, E. <i>Halo</i>) 10 day.
7	
8	Fog, cldy, thaw, wd, W.
9	Cldy, cold, wd, W. <i>Halo</i>)
10	Pleasant, frost, wd, west.
11	Cold and cloudy, wd, W.

15	Fr. m. hail, ra. p cold, W.	15	☉ Fair, frosty, cold, wd, W.
16	☉ Cold frost, pleas. W.	16	☉ Ra. m. clear p. cold, N.W.
17	☉ Cold, ra. m. fr. fair, p. W.	17	Pleas. white frost, wd, W.
18	Hard, cold fr. wd, west.	18	} Cold, mist, missing, wd, W. but rainy nights.
19	} Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S.W.	19	
20		20	
21		21	Fr. fair, wd, W. Stormy n.
22	Fr. hail, ra. i'th' n. Halo ♀	22	☉ Ra. fn. hail, gr. wds, N.E.
23	} Frost, cold, fair, wind, ☉ W. Halo ♀ and ♂.	23	Hard fr. stormy wds, N.E.
24		24	Ra. m. fr. p. wd, west.
25	} Cloudy, some rain, gr. wind, west.	25	Dry, wds, S.W. Rainy n.
26		26	A glorious day, wd, S.
27	Fair, & moist, gr. wds, W.	27	Rain m. pleas. p. wd, S.
28	} Some rain, great winds, west.	28	Mist, missing, S. Rainy n.
29		29	☉ Fair, & frosty, wind, W.
30	Frosty, pleas. wd, west.	30	Fr. m. ra. p. stormy n. S.W.
		31	● Frosty, pleas. wd, W.

FINIS.

Something touching the

DIARY of the WEATHER,

BY WAY OF

POSTSCRIPT.

AS for the foregoing *Diary of the Weather*, some Men (such as know how to value their precious Hours) would fancy they had deserv'd well at the hands of the World by so great a *Labour*, and so kind a *Communication*. But I, who never knew what it was to *Adore* the Great Mundane Goddess, INTEREST; especially when set in competition with TRUTH, dare not challenge any thing from it of *Merit*. He lives to little (if to any) purpose on this Terrene Theatre, that makes no Observations on Natures *Vicissitudes*: and if he make any, and not inform the World thereof to the best of his Skill, he does it no Service at all; Is a *Drone* for all his Industry; or like the churlish *Miser*, makes a Feast only for himself.

But, alas! I am none of the *χαλοσφύλακες*, or *Hail-Observers* in Ordinary, as *Seneca* mentions, in *Lib 4. Nat. Quest.* and yet dare say I have imparted in this *Diary*, as many Meteorological *Rarities*, as if, with them, I had Sacrificed a *Lamb* or a *Pullet*. It is a Free-will Offering, and done at my own Charges too; No Man contributes to the Pains of my *Nocturnal Watchings*, nor do I, or ever did, receive any *Sallary* to recompence my *Diurnal Studies*. I deem it *Guerdon* sufficient, and am fully satisfied,

isfied, if what I have done serve to inform future Ages, how for their sakes, more then my own, I have been thus Sedulous in waiting upon *Nature*, and observing how mutably (yet constantly too) she hath vouchsafed to shew her self to us *Sub-Lunars* for XXI Years together. Possibly, 'twill appear some *Novelty* even to the most *Intelligent Reader* (if he have not done the like himself, as I question not but many have;) and *such* that he'll not every day, or in every Book receive an account of. No! Not in the *Volumes* of some who Pride themselves with the Trim and Gaudy Titles of *Vertuoso's* in this *Envious and Critical Age*.

The Industrious and Modest Reader, who truly *Thirsts* or *Pants* after an acquaintance with the *works* of *God*, will thank me for thus lending him mine *Eyes*, and for doing so great, but useful a peice of *Drudgery* for the service of the Divine *Urania*. While in the mean time, the envious *Sciolist* will perhaps disdain the *work*, and cry *Tush!* Term it a *Trifle*: and it may be, will be so thankless and ungrateful, as to tell me, I might have *spent my time to better purpose*, if (with Sir *W. P.*) I had numbered all the *Lawyers Chimneys* in the several *Inns* of *Court* in *London*; or full as well, if I had *slept* away my time with *Lampatho's Spaniel*. But, do not all wise Men know, that *Envy* hath no *Commerce*, or *Communication* with true *Industry*. The invidious Man, like the *Dog* in the *Manger*, is never contented; he'll do nothing himself, yet be still *snarling* at the performance of others. Howbeit,— *Facta est Alia*. The work is done, and I am proof against all *Censure*. The Commendation of *Good Men* will not make me *Proud*, neither shall I *value* what witty *Malice*, or gross *Impudence* can speak, or do against these my Endeavours.

That worthy Gentleman Doctor *Beal*, Votes it useful, for the *Advancement* of *Natural Philosophy*, to have old *Almanacks* wrote rather than new ones: To give an account of past, rather than of future *Storms*. Which were indeed, (beyond Question) the ready road to come to a

right understanding of the *Heavenly Influences*. And, if God spare my (much envy'd) Life, I resolve shortly, to Reprint all *Ephemerides* that (to my knowledge) have been Printed since the first Discovery of that most Excellent Art, (for so it is, if not to base purposes prostituted) and perhaps may add unto them the *Planetary Motions* for Fifty or a Hundred Years before that time; (if my Friends, and *Amanuenses* fail me not) Whereby, not only the *Causes* of all Storms, but of most other amazing *Mundane Vicissitudes*, for the said number of Years, may be plainly seen. *Astrology* wanteth its *History* as much, (if not more) than any other Science; That being the only *via regia* to its Perfection, as was worthily and truly observed by the Ingenious Doctor Childrey.

I find it Recorded in the History of *Oxfordshire*, set forth by the Learned Dr. Plott, as a Rarity worth the preserving.— That one William Merle, Fellow of Merton-Colledge in Oxford, Compiled a *Diary of the Weather for VII. Years together*. Fol. 6. If such a piece of service for the *Planetary Philosophy*, were worthy to be remembred to Posterity, certainly, a *Diary* of triple the length, will not, with the Ingenious and knowing *Naturalist*, be refused a Friendly Entertainment into his Thoughts, and Library.

It was the Opinion of the late Excellent Dr. Goad. That the *Heavens* and Stars were like a well-order'd Instrument which the Planets making their Appulses to, or Passing by, do constantly stimulate such Influences as are agreeable to their Natures, and to the constellations whence they proceed. As a skillful hand touching the several Pegs of the Harpsichord, or Virginals, move them to discourse to the Ear variety of Melodious Aires.— And, have you not heard of the *Musique of the Sphears*?

The Noble *Plutarch* thinks that on every *Eæstrial Orb* there is a Syren fixed, who, by vertue of her Ravishing Charms, Creates, not only Admiration, but Delight among Mortals. This is certain, that the serious Observations made of the *Stupendious variety* of weather, which

which one single year affords, is sufficient to strike the Atheist Dumb for ever: and can teach us to Honour, Love, and Fear Him who brings forth *Mazzaroth* in his Season, and Guides *Arcturus* with his Sons.

Many are the uses unto which this Diary is Applicable.

I. It will prove to us, and that by more than CXL. Instances, (if any will take but the pains as I have done to observe them.) That the *Heavens* are ever subject to Disturbance and Unquietude, when *Mercury* Changes his Sign. Probably one main reason why the Antient *Astrologers* have Assigned him a Government equal to *Saturn* in the *Airy* Trygon.

II. That we have a fall of wet upon every New or Full Moon, at least within the compass of the *Triduum*, which Rarely failing verity is Eminently supported by Dr. Goad in his *Astro-Meteorologica*. Consult his admirable History of the Moon therein.

III. That the Sun, Venus, Mars, do occasion the like Commotions and Alterations as Mercury, more or less, when They pass from one Sign to another.— Doctor Goad, considering the certainty of Mars his Effects in the Mutation of the Air, was pleas'd to term him his IDOL. See his Learned Discourse of the *Pleiades*. And this our Diary affords abundant Proof of this Truth to any Man that shall be pleas'd to take the pains to observe it.

IV. That all the aforesaid Planets passing by, or rising or setting with the Fixed Stars, as are the *Pleiades*, *Aselli*, *Vindemiator*, *Eagle*, *Dolphin*, &c. or transiting their Opposite places, do produce an alteration in the Air, suitable to the Natures of those Constellations, and to that of the several Seasons of the Year. The Learned *Hartgil* affirm'd an Influence in the Aspects of the Fixed Stars, as well as in the Erratique.

V. That hereby is sufficiently evinced to every Industrious and Skilful Observer, how the Four Seasons of the Year, viz. Winter, Summer, Spring, Autumn, are to be

POSTSCRIPT.

found, and fairly distinguished, even in a *Lunar Revolution*, (and in the *Winter Season* too) according to the Opinion of *Cicero, de Divin. Lib. 2.* though not so palpably, I must confess, as in the *Solar*; by reason of the *Moons* velocity of Motion, and often largeness of the *Shadow*, and of the *Cold*, which is Naturally and Universally then prevailing.

VI. That the greatest share of *Cold Weather* in *Summer*, or of *Warm weather* in *Winter*, (for such *Variety* is plainly to be found almost in every year; but in some most remarkable) happens when the *Moon*, and *Ruling Planets* are posited in *Winter* or *Summer Signs*.

VII. That the *Planets* or *Lunations*, or *Conjunctions*, or *Oppositions* Regnant, happening in *Azimene*, *Deep*, *Pitted* or *Smoaky Degrees* of the *Signs* they possess, do irritate the most *Unwholsome* and *Unhealthy Storms*, and *Disturbed weather*. Pray observe a Famous proof hereof in the *New Moon* succeeding *New-Years-day* last, which was Celebrated in such *Degrees*; and at the same time *Mars* being in *Degrees Azimene*, and *Pitted*, and the *Moon* passing *Aquarius*, where almost half the *Sign* consists of such like *Degrees*. And lo! What a continuant *Storm* for near three days and nights together, happen'd immediately after. Let us remember also the *Fogs* that fell on *September*, the 29th. and 30th. days; and on *December* the 22d. and 23d. days, Anno 1682. And consider how the *Planets* were then Posited. To these we may justly add the several *Foul Holes* which *Dr. Goad* hath so happily set up his *Mark* at. You may find which they are, by the *Second Part* of my *Ephemerides*, Printed, Anno 1680. where (that so useful a *Discovery* might not be oblivi-ated, with the consent of that my *Worthy Friend*) I have inserted them.

VIII. That the *Conjunctions*, *Oppositions*, and *Lunations*, &c. of the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Planets* falling in *Bright*, *Lucid* and *Fortunate Parts* of *Heaven*, are commonly attended with *Pleasant Air*, and very *Salubrious Effects*; but still with regard to the *Season*. Pray try these things, I trust them as you find them true. I could produce

fundry

POSTSCRIPT.

Sundry Instances of this Conspicuous *Truth*, both out of *This*, and also out of the Learned *Keplers, Diary*. But that is needless, since you may discover them here, even by **INSPECTION**, in a manner, without further trouble. It being much *easier* to prove these things by *Inspection*, than the troublesome *Calculations* of the *Planets Places*, as *some* lately, with more *Confidence* than *Truth*, have presumed to do.

IX. That hereby is taught and proved, that the *latter part of Cancer is the Hottest part of the whole Heaven*. And also, that the *last week in May* is generally inclined to *Moisture*. There are but *three Instances* in the whole *Diary* that oppose it; and even those produce *great Heats*, which are the certain *Prodromi*, (if not the proper *Parents*) of *Moisture*. And, for a clear *Demonstration* of the *Former*, (besides many others) you may consult *June 1673. May 1675. September 1680. August 1682. July*, in the years *1684. 1686. 1688*. I need not be more plain in a thing so obvious. In all your *Exceptions* to our *Rule*, I must advertise you to heed the *prevailing constitution*.

X. That *Planets* near the *Aequinoxes* are of the most *Powerful*, and rarely failing *Influences*. And this the Learned *Vossius*, and most *Naturalists*, allow of. A Famous Evidence whereof is the Month of *March*, in its proving *Windy, Turbulent, &c.* to a *Proverb*. Chiefly, the *latter part* thereof; the *Sun* being then in *Aries*, in *Opposition* to the *Virgins Spike*. Nor is it much different in *September*, when the *Sun* is in the *Autumnal Aequinox*. Neither do the other *Planets* fail to irritate the same remarkable *Commotions* or *Turbulencies*, when they also in their *Turns* approach the *Aequinoxes*. This is general. But the Learned *Goad* goes further, and affirms that the *Weather* may be found, not only to a *Week*, and *Day*, but time of the *Day* also; For the *Planet Mars* (saith he) *Strikes the Hour of the Day as well as the Clock*. And this chiefly when in the *Aequinoxes*, &c.

XI. Hence likewise is plainly proved that the *Year* which affords the *fewest Frosts* in it, Exhibits to us, in this

Climate, more than LXX. Days fraught with that *Meteor*: And sometimes the *Solar Revolution* produceth 80. 90. nay an 100 *days* of *Frost* in them. Which considered, may we not justly brand such *Almanack-Men* among us, for *Ignorant Impostors*, that pretend to give an account of the *Weather*, and yet scarce afford us a mention of *one Frosty Day* in a whole year. These silly *Wretches* forget, That *Janibeer*, is *Freeze* *Not* by the *Fire*. But I am not for *Controversy*.

XII. That the *East-winds* (as the Learned Mr. *Bohn* observes) do most commonly prevail in the *Spring* with us. But we find the *West-winds* more generally accompany us all the *year*; as the whole *Diary* most plainly affirms in its *Evidence*.

And is it thus in the *Alterations* of the *Air*, and *Seasons* of the *Year*? Then certainly we shall find *Astrology* so far from being an *Inanity*, or a *Sonorous Nothing*, as a more witty, than wise *Antagonist* (*viz.* Dr. *More*) has been pleased to term it; That we may reasonably affirm it will hold good in other matters, *viz.* even in *Mundane Mutations*: and most probably also, in the various *Destinies* of *Men*. Yea, perhaps, in the common *Oeconomy* of all *Humane Concerns*: Were we but so wise and fortunate as to find out the *Mystery*. Nay, I dare aver, that *Men* and *Women* may learn by the *Stars* good *Husbandry*, and *Huswifery*, though they never were so happy as to be acquainted with the *Georgicks*. Somewhat of this *Nature* I have formerly hinted at in my *Candides Cæli*; wrote in *Reply* to some part of *Cometomania*, unto which Book I refer the *Reader*.

It were no hard matter to produce out of this *Diary* Variety of Instances for a further Dilucidation of this *Jury* of Particulars, having them Collected in readiness by me. But to publish them at large, would require more Copious room to breath in, neither is it very fit *Furniture* for a *Postscript*. 'Tis sufficient that I have here deliver'd the INSTRUMENT, for the service of the *Ingenious*, and likewise Explain'd to them (in part at least) to what admirable

mirable *Aires* it is *Tuneable*. If Men are but meanly *Industrious*, they will very soon learn to *Play* thereon, and that without much *Study* or *Tutoring*.

Happy, yea more than *thrice happy* must that *Man* be, who comes truly to understand how *God Almighty* is pleased by the *Agency* of the *Stars* and *Planets*, to *King* the various *PEALS* of his *PROVIDENCE* on this *Terrene Globe*, sometimes to the *Pleasing*, othertimes to the *Amazing Wonder* of *Humane Ears*. He that knows, and Religiously admires how the *Sun*, *Moon* and *Stars* do Praise their *Maker*, is to be look'd on as one of the best sort of *Men* and *Christians*, being in *Possession* of some part of *Cœlestial Verity*, and little less than a *Privy Councillor* of *Heaven*.

To conclude, the *Cœlestial Orbs* disown all *Anti-Monarchical*, *Disloyal*, and *Rebellious Principles*. There are no *Commonwealths-men* (falsely so called) to be found in those *Superiour Franchises*. All are for *Monarchy* in the *Heavenly Regency*, and readily bow to one *Supreme Being*, upon whose *Regular Motion* that of all others depend. The *Eclipsique* is the *Suns Whiteball* or *Uindsoz*; where his *Illustrious Satellites*, his *Stars of Honour*, do, in their several *Posts* and *Turns* wait upon this *Visible Deity*, and affirm him unaccountable to any *Power* but that of *God*; as our *Laws* (not wrested by *Machivillian Interest*) declare our *things* to be. And, he that dares (with *Lucifer*) but think of *Dethroning* the *August Emperoz* of these *Divine Mansions* from his *Royal Office*, upon any pretence whatever, is deem'd a *Traitor* against the *God of Order*, an *Arch-Incendiary*, and *Introducer of Confusion*. And such a *Wretch* ought to be abhorred by all *Good Men*, as the *Coloquintrida* and *Bane* not only of *Humane Conversation*, but of *Government*. For to this *VVight*, let his pretences be never so specious, every thing he *Acts* is *Just* so it be *Safe*. The *Event* only proving his doings *Fair* or *Fraudulent*. That's his *Principle*. And, *God* knows, a very *sad* and *sandy* one. But alas! If this (worse than *Turkish*) *Doctrine* had any *Face* or *Colour* of *Truth* in it,

why, as a late Learned *Prelate* said, do Men *Pray*? or give *Thanks*? or why do not all Men *Temporise*, turn *Weather-Cocks*, or *Witnesses*? after the Egregious Examples of, &c. — Oh *Reader*! Have a care of seeming *Semi-Christians*; (for some such we have that pretend to *Astrology*) they are more dangerous than *Anti-Christians*. These are *Hypocrites*, and those plain *Atheists*. The *Latter* you may easily avoid. The *Former* charms you by his seeming an *Angel of Light*, which the *Devil* too oft transforms himself into. They are *Religious* in their words, but their *Actions* render them scarce *Men*. Be careful of them I say, and observe not the way, but the end of such. A little knowledge of *Philosophy* puffeth up (as the *Apostle* speaks) and only serves to shew an *Atheist* or *Scoffer*. But it is a solid and serious understanding in the works of *God* and *Nature* that renders a *Man* a true *Adeptus*. — Let us therefore likewise shun *Prophane* and *Atheistical* Persons, (*Urania* Fosters such Brats also, tho' against her will) for such that take no *Care* of their own *Souls*, we may be sure will have little regard to the *Life*, *Liberty*, or *Estate* of another) shunning such, I say, Let us with the Learned *Causabon* begin and end every thing we undertake, with an *Oraison* to *God*. So may we expect our *Lawful Endeavours* to prosper, and meet an happy *Issue* in this *List*, and at length (when *God* shall vouchsafe to shift this *Scene* of our *Mortality*) hope to arrive with *Joy*, at the *Port* of the *Blessed*, and there Commence a *Conversation* among the *Holy Angels*, and with them be made partakers of the *Beatifical Vision*; where, and when, we shall see all *Arts* (and *Artists* too) in their *Perfection* and *Glory*. Whereas here, being cloathed with *Flesh* and *Blood*, we must be content with our *Earthly Portion*, which is, *To know but in part*. I am,

(Gentlemen)

Brick-Court, in Colledge-street
by the Deans-Yard, Westminster.

Yours and *Urania's*
meanest Servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

The Names of those Ingenious Gentlemen,
and Excellent Artists, who had the Honour
to Build the X. several Brave SHIPS of
WAR, whose Genitures are herein Re-
corded, which the Author (Deeming wor-
thy to Live with Their Noble Works)
hath thought fit to Commemorate to Poster-
ity, by Incerting Them at the end of his
ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN.

I. **T**HE *Defiance*; Built by Mr. Robert and Mr. William Castle, at Deptford.

II. The *Loyal London*; Built at Deptford, by Mr. Commissioner Faylor.

III. *Charles the Second*; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.

IV. Sir William Pettyes *Double-Bottom'd Ship*; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Jamaica, near Redriff.

V. The *Edgar*; Built at Bristol, by Mr. Taylor; and Re-built by Mr. Isaack Bets, at Portsmouth.

VI. The *Rupert*; Built by Mr. (now Sir) Anthony Dean, at Harwich,

VII. The II. *Loyal London*; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.

VIII. The *Royal Catherine*; Built by Mr. Christopher Pett, at Woolwich.

IX. The *Cambridge*; was Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.

X. The *Saint Michael*; was Built at Portsmouth, Sir John Tibbets.

E R R A T A.

PAge 9. line. 2. read *unless Gods Grace and Good Education*, l. 30. r. *Circle*, p. 18. l. 6. r. *serviceable*, p. 27. l. *antepenult*, r. *better*, p. 31. l. 2. r. *Critical*, p. 33. l. 19. r. *therefore*, p. 53. l. 19. r. *Testimonies*, p. 54. l. 23. r. *Arguments*, p. 63. l. 4. r. *Constellation*, l. *antepenult*, r. *this*, p. 106. l. *penult*, r. *prejudice*, p. 119. l. 8. r. *Owners*, p. 115. l. 4. and 7. r. *drops*, also, r. *August*, 1684. p. 124. l. 20. r. *Astrologer*. p. 220. l. 16. r. *drops*. p. 229. r. *February*.

Other Literal Errors the Author will stand indebted to the Readers Charity to amend as he meets with them.

Advertisement about the Abbreviations used in the Diary of the Weather.

They are easily understood thus. — Fr. stands for *Frost*. Ra. for *Rain*. Sn. for *Snow*. Dr. or Drif. for *Drizzle*. Cldy for *Cloudy*. Mis. Mist. for *Mistle*, or *Misting*. Th. for *Thunder*. Ha. ☽ for *Halo* ☽. Temp. for *Tempest*, or *Tempestuous*, Wd for *Wind*. The Capital Letters express the prevailing Winds; as E. *East*. W. *West*. N. *North*. S. *South*. S. E. *South East*. S. W. *South West*, &c. The Letters m. n. p. d. denote m. *morning*, n. *night*, p. *post*, or *afternoon*, d. *day*. Of these I thought fit to advertise the Reader, to remove all Blocks, or Remora's out of his way.

18 Observation Concerning the
erecting a figure upon his accounts
There are two ways observable to
Be used: whereby to erect a figure:
That so one may give true judgment
Thereby: the one is to take notice of
The exact time when any fire Drake:
Walking Spirit: or noise is seen and
Heard: or otherwise to take notice of
The time when the Lucrent did
go upon the place: Causing him to
Bring some part of the earth: and
Likewise to make a Circle round the
place with a hazel plant: if gathered
At the hour of Sun: the better: that
so we may be informed within what
Compass for to erect our figure:
Especially when it is in Commons or
vast places: having taken the time:
Mark what sign ascends: and if you
Can make the figure radical: or
any part of that sign ascending

You may: according unto the rules
Before going: give judgment: but if
The figure be not radical: Defer your
Judgment until some other time and
Opportunity is offered: Causing the
Aduent to go again upon the place:
or to observe some other time: that
So the figur may be radical:
without which: no true judgment
Can be given: as I have oft
experienced

Joseph Ternator Bowen
to the West India
18th April 16. 2. 10 —